UNIVERSIDADE
DE VIGO

DEPARTAMENTO DE ECOLOGÍA Y BIOLOGÍA ANIMAL

Peracáridos y Picnogónidos de las praderas de fanerógamas de la ensenada de O Grove: ecología y faunística

Peracarids and Pycnogonids of the seagrass meadows in O Grove inlet: Ecology and faunistics.

Memoria presentada para optar al título de Doctora con mención internacional por la
Universidad de Vigo por

PATRICIA ESQUETE GARROTE

VIGO, 2012

Universidade Vigo

Departamento de Ecoloxía e Bioloxía Animal

JESÚS SOUZA TRONCOSO, CATEDRÁTICO DE UNIVERSIDAD DEL ÁREA DE ZOOLOGÍA DEL DEPARTAMENTO DE ECOLOGÍA Y BIOLOGÍA ANIMAL DE LA UNIVERSIDAD DE VIGO Y **JUAN MOREIRA DA ROCHA,** PROFESOR AYUDANTE DOCTOR DE LA UNIDAD DOCENTE DE ZOOLOGÍA DEL DEPARTAMENTO DE BIOLOGÍA DE LA UNIVERSIDAD AUTÓNOMA DE MADRID

Certifican:

Que la presente Memoria de Doctorado Internacional titulada **PERACÁRIDOS Y PICNOGÓNIDOS DE LAS PRADERAS DE FANERÓGAMAS DE LA ENSENADA DE O GROVE: ECOLOGÍA Y FAUNÍSTICA**, que **Dña. Patricia Esquete Garrote** presenta para optar al grado de Doctor con Mención Internacional por la Universidad de Vigo, ha sido realizada bajo nuestra dirección en el departamento de Ecología y Biología Animal de la Universidad de Vigo.

Y considerando que cumple con los requisitos necesarios para ser considerada como un trabajo de Tesis Doctoral con Mención Internacional, autorizamos su presentación ante la Comisión Académica del Programa de Doctorado en Oceanografía y la Comisión de Estudios de Posgrado de la UVIGO.

Para que así conste a los efectos oportunos, firmo la presente a 15 de junio de dos mil doce.

Directores de la tesis:

Dr. Jesús Souza Troncoso **Dr. Juan Moreira Da Rocha**

A mis padres

“Todas las generalizaciones son peligrosas, incluso ésta”

Alejandro Dumas

“*La unidad es la variedad, y la variedad en la unidad es la ley suprema del universo”*

Sir Isaac Newton

Agradecimientos

Una tesis lleva su tiempo. A estas alturas, puedo decir que es una buena manera de invertir tiempo, porque la investigación trae consigo un mundo de experiencias, viajes, lecciones, vivencias y, sobre todo, personas. Yo he tenido la buena fortuna de encontrarme con personas extraordinarias, a algunas de las cuales tengo mucho que agradecer.

Antes que a nadie, a Jesús: aún recuerdo la primera vez que me planté en Vigo, me fui derecha a la facultad y me recibiste en el decanato como si ya nos conociéramos, con la afabilidad, alegría y entusiasmo que te caracterizan. Me abriste las puertas del laboratorio, y me ofreciste un proyecto de tesis. Así me diste la oportunidad de empezar en la investigación, y gracias a que ese apoyo y ese entusiasmo nunca cesaron, tenemos esta tesis en las manos.

Segundo, a Juan, por mirar con lupa cada uno de mis trabajos (¡qué paciencia has tenido!), por animarme a escribir artículos, por poner la nota de humor en cada resultado, cada, experiencia, y cada buen y malo encuentro con otros especímenes del mundillo de la biología marina. Contigo no sólo he aprendido no sólo a identificar, a escribir artículos científicos, y a "pelearme" con los revisores y editores…también una manera de tomarse todo esto con mucho, mucho humor.

To Roger: With you, I have learnt much of what has made this thesis possible, but there is much more: Thank you for the visit to London, for making easy the work, and making science and taxonomy as fun as they should be; for those conversations about "beasts" with beers; for revising my papers, and teaching me English language with patience. For being a friend.

Después de agradecer a mis tres maestros su esfuerzo y su cariño, tengo por suerte muchas más personas a las agradecer haber estado ahí, haberme apoyado, enseñado, y con las que he compartido momentos memorables:

Mis compañeros de laboratorio; mucho nos hemos reído y mucho hemos aprendido juntos, y eso no tiene precio. Cristian, el hermano mayor, siempre ahí para darnos buenos consejos, que nos dejó pronto para continuar con su vida en Chile, pero nunca se fue; Marcelo, el hermano en el "exilio" de Toralla, siempre con ganas de fiesta y poniendo su nota de alegría, sin perder las ganas y la ilusión por investigar; Jeff, a veces aquí y a veces desde Costa Rica, enseñándonos la filosofía de la "Pura Vida" y sorprendiéndonos con todo lo que sabe de Biología; y también a la cuñadita, por su cariño y su amistad. Y cómo no, Fer: al poco de tu llegada se fueron los demás, y desde entonces hemos compartido el labo como buenos hermanos (mitad para ti, mitad para mí), echándonos un cable mutuamente cuando ha hecho falta. Gracias por ayudarme con los programas, por leer mis textos y por ayudarme a elegir palabras y colores… en definitiva, por aguantarme.

Esta tesis tampoco habría sido posible sin el trabajo de algunas de las personas que pasaron por el laboratorio antes de mi llegada, que recogieron y separaron las muestras que han servido para elaborar mi tesis. Especialmente le debo mucho a Patricia ("Patricia uno", como decía Cris) que trabajaste también las muestras de O Grove, porque parte de tu trabajo me ha servido de referencia y punto de partida.

A mis compañeros, un poco más lejanos (aunque sólo en la distancia) de A Graña: Ramiro (¡esas charlas son de oro!), y Xandro, que nos conocemos desde el principio de los tiempos, y a Marcos, Yoli, Willy,…hemos compartido congresos, campaña, prácticas, buceos, cenas, copas, momentos y, sobre todo, muchas risas, que son necesarias y buenas para el cutis. A Lara: en todos esos momentos, de altos y de bajos, ese apoyo mutuo nos ha ayudado a no tirar la toalla, a seguir disfrutando. ¡Ha merecido la pena! Mucho ánimo para el camino que te queda por recorrer. Nos seguiremos apoyando muchos años más, y sabes que lo mejor está por venir. And to Roni, for making easy my stay in England, for opening me your house and being a friend in the office and out; and of course for your help with the cumaceans.

The thesis will get "International Mention" thanks to my stay in the Australian Museum. I am very thankful to Buz Wilson, first of all for accepting me in his laboratory, and also for his time and all what I have learnt from him. And thanks to all the other members of the isopod team (Torben, Luana, Eunice) for their help, support and friendship during that time.

Y a mis padres. Gracias por vuestra comprensión, vuestra paciencia y vuestro apoyo durante estos años; sin vosotros no podría haber recorrido este camino.

A todos, gracias por haber hecho posible esta tesis.

Abstract

The Galician rias are singular and complex estuarine systems of great economic importance. Nevertheless, the ecological role of seagrass meadows in Galician rias has been only partially assessed. Because of the importance of Peracarid faunas in benthic assemblages and the lack of studies on Pycnogonids synecology, in this work, species diversity, patterns of distribution and temporal fluctuations of peracarids and pycnogonids are studied in sediments colonized by two species of seagrass (*Zostera marina* and *Z. noltii*) in O Grove (Ria de Arousa, NW Spain), an inlet with high level of anthropogenic influence.

Both taxocoenoses showed higher values of abundance and species diversity than other similar environments in the Northeast Atlantic. The spatial distribution of the peracarid assemblages was characterized by high numerical dominances due to a few species, particularly Tanaidaceans. The temporal study at a subtidal *Z. marina* meadow showed a strongly seasonal pattern defined by great fluctuations of the populations. Analyses pointed out a high correlation among the granulometric features of the sediment and the faunistic attributes. Abundance of peracarid taxa showed a strongly seasonal pattern. Temporal variations in the population dynamics of the pycnogonid *Achelia echinata* suggest a strong coupling with the life history of the seagrass.

A detailed observation of the specimens obtained during the study revealed the presence of a new species of Tanaidacean, *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. In addition, the amphipod *Perioculodes aequimanus* is reported for the first time in the Atlantic Ocean. The latter species is well established in the inlet and is one of the numerically dominant peracarid species.

The species of the genus *Apseudopsis* can be diagnosed, regardless the developmental stage of the specimen, by a combination of the following characters: the shape of the rostrum, the presence/absence of apophyses on pereonites and the spination of the first pereopod. Some differences have been found in the postmarsupial development and population structure of the two species present in the inlet; such differences can be attributed to habitat partitioning that would permit the coexistence of two congeneric species.

Índice

I. Introducción y Métodos

1. INTRODUCCIÓN

1.1. LAS RÍAS DE GALICIA Y LAS FANERÓGAMAS MARINAS

Las rías son zonas costeras formadas a partir de valles fluviales inundados por el mar, en un proceso que culminó durante los periodos interglaciares del Cuaternario (Von Richthofen, 1886; Panneckoek, 1970; Méndez & Vilas, 2005). En las rías de Galicia, la parte más externa recibe fuerte influencia oceánica, mientras que las zonas más abrigadas pueden ser consideradas un verdadero estuario tanto desde el punto de vista hidrográfico como sedimentológico ya que reciben aportes fluviales y de escorrentía (Evans & Prego, 2003; Méndez Martínez *et al.,* 2011).

Las rías gallegas son singulares sistemas acuáticos costeros, complejos y productivos, en los que se desarrollan actividades de gran importancia económica tales como pesca, marisqueo, cultivo de moluscos, y también actividades turísticas y navegación recreativa (Figueiras *et al.,* 2002; Méndez & Vilas, 2005). Los fenómenos estacionales de afloramiento en la región son responsables de una elevada productividad primaria (Fraga, 1981; Figueiras *et al.* 2002; Méndez Martínez *et al.,* 2011) que favorece el asentamiento y crecimiento de especies, muchas de ellas de interés comercial. Estas rías albergan además gran variedad de hábitats, tanto de sustratos rocosos como sedimentarios, que han demostrado ser particularmente ricos en biodiversidad y abundancia de especies bentónicas (e. g. López-Jamar & Mejuto, 1985; Garmendia *et al.,* 1988; Moreira & Troncoso, 2007; Lourido *et al.,* 2008).

Las fanerógamas marinas, a diferencia de la mayoría de las algas, presentan tejidos especializados en el transporte y almacenamiento de sustancias, la fijación, la captación de agua y nutrientes, y la reproducción. La presencia de raíces y rizomas les permiten colonizar sustratos blandos como arenas y fangos, y captar nutrientes del sedimento y el agua intersticial (Hemminga & Duarte, 2000; Quintas, 2005). Tienen un aspecto herbáceo, pudiendo alcanzar los 120 cm de longitud, y viven sumergidas (aunque algunas son intermareales) en aguas poco profundas, dado que precisan un mínimo de intensidad lumínica relativamente alto (Abal *et al.,* 1994). El número de especies de angiospermas marinas es relativamente reducido, existiendo unas 50 especies repartidas en 12 géneros (Hemminga & Duarte, 2000; Quintas, 2005). En las costas europeas, son comunes las siguientes (Short & Coles, 2001): *Ruppia marítima* L., *Ruppia cirrhosa* (Petagna) Grande, *Halophila stipulacea* (Forsskål) Ascherson, *Posidonia oceanica* (L.) Delile, *Cymodocea nodosa* (Ucria) Ascherson, *Zostera marina* L. y *Zostera noltii* Hornem., siendo estas tres últimas las especies presentes en el litoral atlántico de la Península Ibérica.

Las fanerógamas marinas son elementos clave en los ecosistemas costeros de todo el mundo (Hemminga & Duarte, 2000). La presencia de praderas en estuarios favorece el establecimiento y mantenimiento de altos valores de diversidad en las comunidades bentónicas (Fredette *et al.,* 1990; Montadouin & Sauriau, 2000; Whitlow & Grabowski, 2012). Esto es debido a que influyen en el medio y en los organismos bentónicos de diferentes modos: Por un lado, debido a su estructura tridimensional, aumentan la complejidad y heterogeneidad del hábitat creando mayor número de nichos que en zonas no vegetadas (Currás *et al.,* 1993; Attrill *et al.,* 2000). Por otro lado, desde un punto de vista geomorfológico, estabilizan el sustrato y reducen la velocidad de la corriente cerca del fondo, por lo que aumentan las tasas de sedimentación y reducen la erosión, facilitando el depósito de sedimento y materia orgánica, lo que a su vez afecta positivamente al establecimiento y supervivencia de muchas especies bentónicas (Orth *et al.,* 1984; Short & Neckless, 1999; Koch, 2001; Cochón y Sánchez, 2005; Böstrom *et al.,* 2006; Hasegawa *et al.,* 2008). Además, su alta productividad las convierten en una parte importante de la cadena trófica (Orth, 1976), ya que además son responsables de una parte importante de la producción primaria y el carbono fijado mediante fotosíntesis en el medio marino (Duarte, 1999). Las praderas de fanerógamas sirven como refugio y dan recursos alimenticios a juveniles de numerosas especies de moluscos, crustáceos y peces potencialmente comerciales (Orth, 1976; Short & Neckless 1999), y por lo tanto su presencia resulta vital para la conservación y restauración de los ambientes en los que viven (Jackson *et al.*, 2001; Heck *et al.,* 2003).

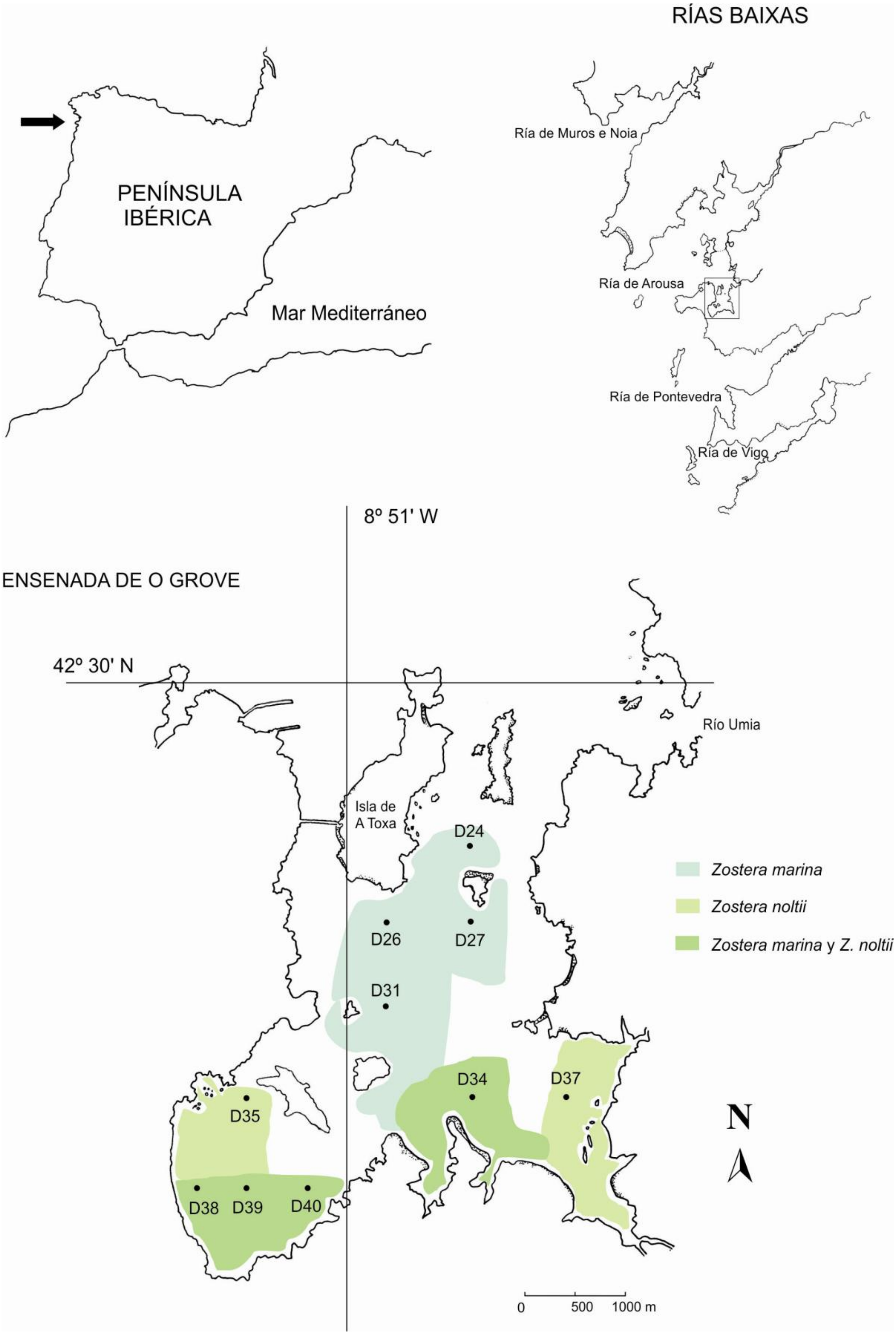


Figura 1. Localización de la Ensenada de O Grove y las estaciones de muestreo

La ensenada de O Grove

En las rías de Galicia, las zonas más internas, abrigadas y poco profundas a menudo están colonizadas por fanerógamas. Las praderas más extensas se encuentran en la ensenada de O Grove, en el extremo suroeste de la ría de Arousa entre 42°41’–42°28’N y 9°01’–8°44’W (Figura 1). Esta ensenada, a pesar de estar situada cerca de la boca de la ría, se halla protegida de la influencia oceánica por la península de O Grove. Se trata de un sistema estuárico, influenciado por aportes de agua dulce procedentes de la desembocadura de varios ríos estacionales que vierten en el margen este de la parte interna. La parte central de la ensenada la ocupa una pradera monoespecífica de *Zostera marina*, mientas que sus zonas más abrigadas albergan praderas de *Zostera noltii* y praderas mixtas de ambas especies. La distribución de los sedimentos en los fondos de zosteráceas fue estudiada en profundidad por Quintas (2005): sus estudios mostraron un predominio de fracciones sedimentarias finas, pudiéndose distinguir un fondo de arena fangosa en la pradera de *Z. marina* central, y fango y fangos arenosos en las praderas de *Zostera noltii* y mixtas (Figura 1).

La ensenada de O Grove cuenta con un gran interés tanto socioeconómico como ambiental. Por un lado, se trata de una zona muy poblada, con un alto grado de presión urbanística, y una importante actividad pesquera. En ella se desarrollan diversas actividades como son el marisqueo y el cultivo de mejillón en batea. Por otro lado, la gran cantidad de hábitats que presenta la ensenada, y muy especialmente la presencia extensiva de fanerógamas en la parte más interna favorecen la presencia de de gran diversidad faunistica, tanto de invertebrados bentónicos como de aves acuáticas.

Antecedentes

Por su importancia social y económica, las rías de Galicia han sido objeto de diversos estudios faunísticos en las últimas décadas; diversos autores han estudiado diversidad y distribución de la fauna bentónica dentro de las rías (e. g. Anadón, 1980; López-Jamar, 1978a, b, 1981, 1982; Mora, 1980, 1982; Abella *et al*. 1996; Currás, 1990; López-Jamar & Mejuto, 1985; Junoy, 1988, 1996; Sánchez-Mata & Mora 1999a, b; Lourido 2005, 2009, 2010; Rodil *et al.,* 2009;). También han sido estudiados los diversos hábitats que éstas albergan (e. g. Anadón, 1981; Besteiro 1986; Besteiro & Urgorri, 1987; Besteiro *et al*. 1990; Garmendia *et al*., 1998; Moreira, 2003; Cacabelos, 2005; Cacabelos 2009, 2010) Asimismo, existe un número considerable de trabajos dedicados a la sinecología o distribución de grupos concretos (e. g., Margalef, 1958; Cadée, 1968; Urgorri, 1974; Anadón, 1975; Cristobo *et al*., 1988; Troncoso, 1990; Troncoso & Urgorri 1991; Francesch & López-Jamar, 1991; Parapar, 1991; Reboreda, 1995; Olabarria *et al*., 1997, 1998, 1999; Moreira *et al,* 2005, 2006, 2008a, b, 2010; Lourido *et al.,* 2006, 2008a, b; Cacabelos, 2010; Aneiros, 2011). También son destacables los trabajos dedicados a la evaluación del impacto producido por los desastres ocasionados por el derrame de combustibles acaecidos en la zona en los últimos años (e. g. Sánchez-Mata, 1996; Garmendia, 1997; Parra & López-Jamar 1997; Gómez-Gesteira & Dauvin, 2005; Carro *et al.,* 2006).

Es gracias a todos estos estudios que conocemos la biodiversidad que albergan las rías gallegas, sus variaciones en el espacio y en el tiempo. Este conocimiento es de un valor incalculable para hacer valoraciones sobre los efectos de las variaciones ambientales y la actividad humana en el ecosistema y, en última instancia, las actividades socioeconómicas que se desarrollan en las rías.

No obstante, y pesar de que en las zonas más protegidas de las rías sus fondos están generalmente colonizados por fanerógamas, pocos estudios se han centrado en estos ecosistemas y el papel que juegan éstas en la ecología de las rías como centros de biodiversidad, refugio y fuente de alimento para especies potencialmente comerciales. A este respecto destacan los trabajos de Currás (1990), Currás & Mora (1990, 1992), Currás *et al.* (1993), y Penedo (1999). Otros autores, en estudios sobre comunidades bentónicas, han hecho mención a la fauna que albergan los fondos de fanerógamas de las zonas más internas de las rías (e. g. Junoy, 1988; Parapar, 1991; Olabarria, 1995; Moreira, 2003; Cacabelos, 2005, y Cacabelos *et al.,* 2008). Estas praderas también han sido tratadas desde un punto de vista fitológico en trabajos como los de Izco & Sánchez (1996, 2002). Cochón & Sánchez (2005), estudian el descenso de las poblaciones de *Zostera* en la ría de Pontevedra. En un trabajo más amplio, Laborda *et al.* (1997) describen la distribución de *Zostera noltii* en el litoral norte de España.

La ensenada de O Grove se incluye en varios trabajos desarrollados en la ría de Arousa: Rodriguez *et al.* (1987) y Vilas (1999) abordaron la sedimentología y geología de toda la ría, y Rosón *et al.* (1995) la oceanografía. Cadée (1968), en un estudio malacológico, incluyó doce estaciones de muestreo en O Grove; Mora (1980, 1982) estudió la fauna bentónica de toda la ría, con cuatro estaciones en O Grove. Los estudios de Rolán (1992), Rolán *et al.* (1985), Quintas *et al.* (2005) y Bañón *et al.* (2008) pusieron de manifiesto la presencia de varias especies de moluscos típicamente mediterráneos en la ensenada de O Grove, probablemente como consecuencia de la importación de especies comerciales para el cultivo. El estudio faunístico más exhaustivo llevado a cabo en O Grove fue el de Quintas (2005), quien analizó las biocenosis de moluscos y poliquetos de O Grove. Sus estudios revelaron que las praderas de fanerógamas de la esta ensenada albergan una gran diversidad faunística, y que las comunidades de ambos grupos son estables en la ensenada.

1.2. LOS PERACÁRIDOS

Los peracáridos (Superorden Peracarida) son un grupo de crustáceos ampliamente diversificado, con más de 12000 especies conocidas, distribuidas en 9 órdenes, abarcando aproximadamente un tercio de todos los crustáceos (Spears *et al.*, 2005). Se caracterizan fundamentalmente por poseer un marsupio o cámara incubatriz formada en la mayoría de los casos por ramificaciones de las extremidades (Poore, 2005). Calman (1909) propuso una serie de sinapomorfías para definir al grupo, además de la presencia de marsupio: un caparazón que deja libres al menos cuatro segmentos torácicos, el primer segmento torácico fusionado con la cabeza y una mandíbula con una lámina articulada llamada *lacinia mobilis* (excepto en formas parásitas y algunas formas muy modificadas). Sin embargo, tales caracteres no son aplicables en el caso de algunos órdenes, y la diagnosis para el Superorden Peracarida es en nuestros días objeto de intenso debate (Spears *et al.,* 2005).

Los peracáridos forman uno de los taxones más diversificados y numéricamente dominantes en las comunidades bentónicas (e. g. Cartes *et al.,* 2001; Dauby *et al.,* 2001; Moreira *et al.,* 2008), mostrando una gran variedad de modos de alimentación y ocupado todos los nichos posibles en el medio marino. Además, contribuyen significativamente a la producción del bentos (Mancinelli & Rossi, 2002) y suponen una fuente de alimento considerable para otras especies bentónicas y peces demersales, constituyendo un elemento importante para el sistema trófico (Dauvin, 1988; Takeuchi & Hino, 1997; Takahashi *et a.l,* 1999; Cartes *et al.,* 2001; Lourido *et al.*, 2008). Además, las especies herbívoras de peracáridos son muy importantes en el control de los epífitos de las fanerógamas en las praderas submarinas (Jernakoff & Nielsen, 1997; Duffy & Harvilicz, 2001). Como ejemplo ilustrativo, se han comprobado incrementos de más del 400% en la biomasa del perifiton en praderas de *Zostera marina* tras retirar ciertas especies de caprélidos (Caine, 1980).

La macrofauna bentónica en general, y los peracáridos en particular se ven afectados por las condiciones ambientales, de manera que su distribución, abundancia y la variación espaciotemporal de las comunidades dependen en gran medida de dichas condiciones (Chintiroglou *et al.,* 2004; De-la-Ossa-Carretero, 2011; De-la-Ossa-Carretero *et al.,* 2011a). En el caso de los crustáceos peracáridos esto se debe a que muestran una amplia variedad de respuestas a los factores ambientales (Cunha *et al.*, 1999; Paganelli *et al.,* 2005), la cual se debe a su vez a la gran radiación adaptativa del grupo (Moreira *et al.,* 2008). Por ejemplo, muchas especies se alimentan de especies epífitas, o directamente del alga o fanerógama sobre la que viven, y tienden a situarse sobre hojas y frondes (e. g. anfípodos de las familias Ampithoidae y Caprellidae, así como la mayoría de los isópodos), dependiendo por tanto de la cobertura de las especies vegetales (Guerra-García *et al.,* 2001a; Duffy & Harvilicz, 2001; González *et al.,* 2008). Otros, como la mayoría de los cumáceos, tanaidáceos y algunas familias de anfípodos, son detritívoros y viven enterrados en el sedimento o construyen tubos o madrigueras, y su presencia en un determinado hábitat depende sobre todo de la granulometría del sedimento (Jones, 1976; Oakden, 1984; Lourido *et al.,* 2008).

Por todo ello, diversos autores (Bellan-Santini, 1981; Conradi & López González, 2001; Chintiroglou *et al.,* 2004; Guerra-García & García-Gómez, 2004, 2005; Gómez Gesteira & Dauvin, 2000; De-la-Ossa-Carretero, 2011; De-la-Ossa-Carretero *et al.,* 2010a, b, 2011a, b, entre otros) señalan a las poblaciones de peracáridos como buenos bioindicadores del estado y la calidad de los ecosistemas marinos. Esto es gracias a una serie de particularidades que los hacen especialmente sensibles a cambios en el medio: la carencia de una etapa larvaria dispersiva, su escasa movilidad que les impide hacer grandes desplazamientos para escapar a dichos cambios, y unos ciclos de vida relativamente largos. Sin embargo, la sensibilidad de las poblaciones es mayor o menor dependiendo de la especie y/o el grupo trófico (King *et al.,* 2006; De-la-Ossa-Carretero *et al.,* 2011b); por ejemplo, las especies que construyen tubos o madrigueras se ven menos afectadas por contaminantes que las que se entierran (De-la-Ossa-Carretero, 2011). Así mismo, ciertas especies, como *Apocorophium acutum* (Chevreux, 1908), *Ampithoe helleri* Karaman, 1975 y *Ampithoe ramondi* Audouin, 1826, han sido propuestas como indicadores de un mal estado de conservación en praderas de fanerógamas (Zakhama-Sraieb *et al.,* 2006).

Como resultado de todo lo expuesto, la importancia del conocimiento de las comunidades de peracáridos se debe tanto a su papel fundamental en el sistema trófico del bentos como a la relación de las poblaciones de las distintas especies con las condiciones ambientales y con el resto de especies del sistema bentónico.

Antecedentes

En relación al conocimiento de los Peracáridos costeros de la Península Ibérica, son destacables los recientes inventarios de Cumáceos ibéricos (Corbera, 1995) e Isópodos de la Península y Baleares (Junoy & Castelló, 2001), así como el de los anfípodos presentes en fondos de arena fina (De-la-Ossa-Carretero *et al.*, 2010a). Es de destacar, asimismo, el también necesario incremento en trabajos de índole ecológica, particularmente de aquellos peracáridos asociados a algas intermareales, como los realizados por el profesor José Guerra y colaboradores (e. g., Guerra-García *et al.,* 2009*;* Izquierdo & Guerra-García, 2010). Otros trabajos destacables, centrados en áreas más concretas son los de Castelló (1984, 1985), Castelló & Carballo (2001), y Sánchez *et al.,* (2001), sobre isópodos, y Marques & Bellan-Santini (1990) Dauvin & Bellan-Santini (1996) Bachelet *et al.* (2003) y Carvalho *et al.* (en prensa) sobre anfípodos de diversas zonas del litoral ibérico, y los de Barberá Cebrián (2002) sobre misidáceos de las praderas de fanerógamas del sureste peninsular. En definitiva, todos estos inventarios y catálogos se caracterizan por su aportación de nuevas citas, poniendo de manifiesto que aún falta mucho por conocer acerca de la fauna ibérica. Así lo atestigua también el número considerable de nuevas especies que se han descrito en los últimos años, muchas de ellas fruto de los estudios anteriormente mencionados (e. g. especies de anfípodos descritos por Guerra-García *et al.,* 2001b, 2002; Sturaro & Guerra-García, 2012; Myers *et al.,* 2010 y Tato *et al.,* en prensa; e isópodos descritos por Castelló, 1997, 2002, y Castelló & Poore, 1998).

En las rías de Galicia, destacan sobre todo los estudios realizados en otras rías y ensenadas similares a O Grove (i. e. Moreira *et al.,* 2008a y b; Lourido *et al.,* 2008, Cacabelos *et al.,* 2009), en los que se hace mención a los lechos de fanerógamas en las zonas abrigadas. Estos trabajos ponen de manifiesto que los fondos sedimentarios de las rías albergan una fauna de peracáridos particularmente diversa en comparación a otros fondos similares de las costas europeas. También son destacables los trabajos de la Dra. Reboreda (e. g. Reboreda, 1995; Reboreda & Urgorri, 1995; Reboreda & Otero 1990), centrados en isópodos, que aportan nuevas citas para la península y para el Atlántico oriental.

No son pocos los estudios de carácter ecológico o faunístico que abordan la relación de las comunidades faunísticas en los lechos de fanerógamas. Entre los que se centran en el estudio de los peracáridos podemos mencionar, además de los ya citados, los de Stoner *et al.* (1983), Brearley & Walke (1995), Cunha *et al.* (1999), Barberá-Cebrián *et al.* (2002), Gambi *et al.* (2005), Winfield *et al.* (2007), González *et al.* (2008) y Scipione & Zupo (2010).

1.3. LOS PICNOGÓNIDOS

La clase Pycnogonida es un grupo de artrópodos también conocido como “arañas de mar”, sin afinidades claras con ningún otro grupo zoológico y consideradas como grupo hermano del resto de los Euarthropoda (Bamber, 2007; 2010b). El grupo está formado por más de 1300 especies, repartidas de forma desigual entre 77 géneros; asimismo, los picnogónidos están presentes en todos los hábitats marinos desde los trópicos hasta aguas polares y desde aguas someras hasta las profundidades abisales (Arnaud & Bamber, 1987; Munilla, 1999; Bamber, 2010b; Soler i Membrives, 2010). En los últimos años, los picnogónidos han sido objeto de un creciente interés debido a sus particularidades, y a la controversia creada con respecto a su posición filogenética dentro de los Euarthropoda (ver Wheeler & Hayashi, 1998; Giribet *et al.,* 2001, 2005; Scholzt & Edgecombe, 2006; Bamber, 2007; Ungerer & Scholzt, 2009).

La clase Pycnogonida se define por una serie de autoapomorfías (Dunlop & Arango, 2005; Soler i Membrives, 2010): un tronco reducido, que obliga a los sistemas digestivo y reproductor a extenderse hacia las prolongaciones laterales o encontrarse reducidos, una probóscide externa prominente, abdomen extremadamente reducido y la presencia de un par de apéndices ventrales en el segmento cefálico llamados ovígeros.

Los picnogónidos son animales predominantemente bentónicos, con algunos representantes batipelágicos (Child & Harbison, 1986; Pagès *et al.*, 2007), de movimientos lentos, que se alimentan principalmente de presas sésiles tales como algas, hidrozoos, actiniarios y briozoos (Wyer & King, 1974; Bamber & Davis, 1982; Bamber, 2010b). La mayoría son de vida libre, aunque se han descrito algunas especies comensales y parásitas (Arnaud, 1978; Benson & Chivers, 1960; Russel & Hedgpeth, 1990; Soler i Membrives, 2010) asociadas a diversos hospedadores tales como poríferos, cnidarios, moluscos y equinodermos. En general, y debido a su escasa movilidad, la abundancia y distribución de los picnogónidos depende de la disponibilidad de alimento (Roberts, 1981; Arnaud & Bamber, 1987). Otros factores, como gradientes de salinidad (Wolff, 1976) e hidrodinamismo (Munilla León & San Vicente, 2000) también influyen en su abundancia y distribución a escala local.

Antecedentes

Los estudios que tratan la sinecología de este grupo son escasos; de hecho, la mayoría de los datos disponibles de picnogónidos en aguas templadas proceden de estudios más amplios sobre ecología de comunidades bentónicas, en los que rara vez se encuentran abundancias relevantes. No obstante, podemos destacar a este respecto a Arnaud y Bamber (1987), quienes publicaron una revisión completa que incluye datos sobre alimentación, hábitat y biogeografía. En otros trabajos señalables, Wolf (1976) estudia la distribución de picnogónidos a lo largo de varios estuarios y su tolerancia a la salinidad, y Wyer & King (1974) tratan la alimentación de las especies británicas. De Haro (1966, 1965) y Munilla (1991) estudian las especies presentes en lechos de algas pardas, y Genzano (2002) la relación con hidroideos. Por su parte, De Haro (1967), Pérez-Ruzafa & Munilla (1991), estudiaron los picnogónidos presentes en praderas de fanerógamas, y Chimenz *et al.* (1993) comparan la diversidad en una pradera de *Posidonia oceanica* con las encontradas fondos de algas coralinas y fondos no vegetados.

Entre los trabajos de carácter taxonómico que tratan los picnogónidos litorales en el Atlántico nordeste destacan los de Bouvier (1923) para las costas francesas, King & Crapp (1971), King (1974) y Bamber *et al.* (1997), en las islas británicas, Chimnez *et al.* (1979, 1993) y Krapp (1973), en el sur de Italia, Bamber & Costa (2009), en Azores y Stock (1990, 1991) en la región macaronésica, y una completa sinopsis con claves de identificación de las especies del nordeste atlántico ha sido recientemente publicada por Bamber (2010b). Los picnogónidos de las costas de la Península Ibérica fueron estudiados por Munilla León (1987, 1993, 1997), quien recogió datos de todo el litoral ibérico. Otros trabajos de menor envergadura son los de De Haro (1965, 1966, 1967) y Munilla (1988, 1991,) y Pérez-Ruzafa & Munilla (1991), quienes aportan listas de las especies encontradas en diferentes puntos del litoral ibérico mediterráneo. Munilla

(1987) recogió las especies citadas hasta el momento en las costas del Norte de la península, incluyendo las rías de Vigo, y Pontevedra, y la costa de Lugo. Lamentablemente, no existen más trabajos centrados en picnogónidos de las rías, ni en la costa gallega.

1.4. BIODIVERSIDAD, CONSERVACIÓN Y TAXONOMÍA

La biodiversidad, entendida como riqueza específica (=número de especies), es uno de los valores del ecosistema que se utilizan como parámetro para determinar la importancia de conservar un área determinada. A menudo, las figuras de protección se aplican para asegurar la conservación de la biodiversidad, y un inventario previo de ésta es exigido para declarar áreas protegidas (e. g., BOE, Real Decreto 1599/2011, de 4 de noviembre, en el que se establecen los criterios de integración de espacios marinos en la RAMPE). Al mismo tiempo, la composición específica y la abundancia de ciertas especies bentónicas sirven como indicadores del estado de conservación o degradación de un determinado ecosistema, de la presencia de contaminantes, y de la presión ejercida por la presencia humana (Bellan-Santini, 1981; Conradi & López González, 2001; Chintiroglou *et al.,* 2004; Guerra-García & García-Gómez, 2004, 2005; Seitz *et al.*, 2009; De-la-Ossa-Carretero, 2011; De-la-Ossa-Carretero *et al.,* 2010a, b, 2011a, b)

Por lo tanto, tan importante resulta la realización de estudios de carácter ecológico como que éstos se sustenten sobre una correcta y exhaustiva identificación de todas las especies que conformen el estudio, para que los análisis provean de una información precisa y fiable las condiciones y procesos que se suceden en el medio (Hogg *et al.,* 1998; Fernández *et al.,* 2000). Sin embargo, frecuentemente el número de especies es subestimado en estudios bentónicos debido a dificultades taxonómicas; esto ocurre especialmente con los grupos menos estudiados a este respecto, como son los cumáceos y tanaidáceos (Cunha *et al.,* 1999; Blazewicz-Paszkowycz *et al.,* 2012), o aquellos con una gran variación intraespecífica, generalmente relacionada con diferencias entre sexos o los diferentes estadios del desarrollo (Blazewicz-Paszkowycz *et al.,* 2012).

En este sentido, en los últimos años, algunos autores (Bamber, 2010a; Larsen & Froufe, 2010; Blazewicz-Paszkowycz *et al.,* 2012 entre otros) han comenzado a señalar e insistir en la importancia de extender las descripciones de nuevas especies y los trabajos taxonómicos a todos los estadios de desarrollo del individuo, y de incluir la variación intraespecífica para así facilitar la identificación del gran número de juveniles que suele aparecer en las muestras procedentes de estudios bentónicos, especialmente cuando se sospecha la existencia de especies simpátricas del mismo género. Este tipo de estudios se hacen especialmente necesarios en especies que, perteneciendo a grupos morfológicamente conservativos, presentan gran variabilidad intraespecífica. Los peracáridos en general, y los tanaidáceos en particular son un buen ejemplo de ello, ya que los machos y juveniles a menudo no comparten caracteres específicos con las hembras, existen machos polimórficos, y variaciones ontogénicas en los caracteres taxonómicos. Esto se complica debido al carácter conservativo de la morfología del grupo, que resulta problemática a la hora de identificar juveniles; los juveniles comparten caracteres en especies próximas y al mismo tiempo se diferencian significativamente de los adultos de su misma especie (Larsen, 2001; Larsen & Froufe, 2010). Como consecuencia, se han descrito en numerosas ocasiones especies nuevas basándose erróneamente en caracteres dimórficos o diferencias merísticas entre juveniles y adultos (Larsen, 2001; Gardiner, 1975; Bamber, 2010a).

La caracterización de una especie y su discriminación con respecto a especies próximas en grupos de este tipo puede hoy realizarse mediante técnicas de taxonomía morfológica (como en Bamber, 2010a) o bien moleculares (como en Larsen, 2001), o idealmente, por medio de una combinación de ambas (Larsen & Froufe, 2010; Blazewicz-Paszkowycz *et al.,* 2012). No obstante, una vez determinada la validez de una especie es importante definir los caracteres que llevan a la identificación positiva e inequívoca de cualquier individuo, sea cual sea el género o estadio de desarrollo. Del mismo modo, para poder estudiar la estructura poblacional de una especie es importante definir los caracteres que permitan identificar dichos estadios.

Consecuentemente, tanto la descripción de nuevas especies como los trabajos sobre el ciclo de vida y desarrollo morfológico de las especies resultan indispensables para el desarrollo de los estudios bentónicos que se realizan en la actualidad, y para asegurar unos resultados precisos.

2. OBJETIVOS

Como se ha comentado anteriormente, a pesar de la importancia de los Crustáceos Peracáridos en la estructura de las comunidades bentónicas y los procesos que en ellas se suceden, no existe ningún estudio exhaustivo sobre este grupo en la ensenada de O Grove. Por otro lado, los estudios faunísticos centrados en Picnogónidos son escasos en Galicia, y los estudios referentes a su ecología prácticamente inexistentes. Dado el interés socioeconómico del ecosistema bentónico de la ensenada, y para suplir estas carencias, se ha realizado un estudio ecológico de ambos grupos en la ensenada de O Grove. También, dada la importancia de los estudios taxonómicos que permitan la correcta identificación de las especies, especialmente aquellas más comunes, se ha querido contribuir a dicho conocimiento con el estudio detallado de una especie de anfípodo previamente no registrada en el área geográfica y dos especies de tanaidáceos abundantes en la ensenada, pertenecientes a un género actualmente en revisión.

- El estudio de las comunidades de peracáridos y picnogónidos se ha realizado con los siguientes objetivos específicos:

    1. Caracterizar la variabilidad espacial de ambas biocenosis dentro de la ensenada.
    2. Conocer la variación estacional de dichas biocenosis.
    3. Estudiar las posibles relaciones de la distribución espacial y temporal de ambos grupos con los parámetros abióticos ambientales y sedimentarios.

Dada la importancia de una correcta identificación de los ejemplares tanto en estudios faunísticos como ecológicos, se han estudiado con detenimiento aquellos de los géneros *Apseudopsis* Norman, 1899 (Apseudidae: Tanaidacea) y *Perioculodes* Sars, 1895 (Amphipoda: Oedicerotidae) para ayudar a esclarecer sus particularidades morfológicas.

- Los ejemplares del género *Perioculodes* fueron examinados, dibujados, descritos, cuantificados y medidos con los siguientes objetivos específicos:

4. Documentar la presencia de *Perioculodes aequimanus* (Kossmann, 1980) fuera del mar Mediterráneo.
5. Determinar las diferencias morfológicas que presentan las dos especies del género *Perioculodes* presentes en la ensenada: *P. aequimanus* y *Perioculodes longimanus* (Bate & Westwood, 1868).
6. Especificar e ilustrar los caracteres diagnósticos de *P. aequimanus.*

- Los ejemplares del género *Apseudopsis* fueron examinados, dibujados, descritos, cuantificados y medidos con los siguientes objetivos específicos:

7. Redescribir la especie *Apseudopsis latreillii* (Milne-Edwards, 1828).
8. Describir una nueva especie de dicho género, *Apseudopsis adami* Esquete & Bamber, 2012.
9. Caracterizar los estadios de desarrollo de ambas especies.
10. Identificar aquellos caracteres taxonómicos que no presentan variación intraespecífica y sí interespecífica, y sirven por tanto para identificar cada una de las especies.
11. Identificar aquellos caracteres taxonómicos que presentan variación intraespecífica, pero son estables en cada estadio de desarrollo, y sirven por tanto para distinguir los mismos.
12. Determinar la estructura poblacional de ambas especies en el área de estudio.

3. MATERIAL Y MÉTODOS

3.1. METODOLOGÍA DE MUESTREO. UN PROYECTO A ESCALA REGIONAL

En 1996 se llevó a cabo un muestreo a escala espacial mediante draga Van Veen en diez puntos que abarcaron aquellas áreas de la ensenada de O Grove correspondientes a fondos sedimentarios colonizados por las fanerógamas marinas *Zostera marina* y *Zostera noltii* (ver Figura 1). Posteriormente, entre 1998 y 1999 se completaron dichos muestreo con un seguimiento bimensual en un punto situado sobre una pradera sublitoral de *Z. marina* situada en la parte central de la ensenada. Ambos muestreos fueron realizados como parte de un de un proyecto de carácter regional que tenía como objetivo la caracterización faunística y ecológica de los fondos sedimentarios de cuatro ensenadas (Baiona, San Simón, Aldán y O Grove) repartidas por la costa suroccidental de Galicia. La metodología y protocolos seguidos durante dichos muestreos se describe con detalle en Moreira (2003; ensenada de Baiona), Cacabelos (2005; ensenada de San Simón), Quintas (2005; ensenada de O Grove) y Lourido (2009; ría de Aldán).

A partir de las muestras recogidas en los lechos de fanerógamas de la ensenada de O Grove se ha elaborado la tesis doctoral que es objeto de esta memoria. Los métodos referidos a la obtención del material faunístico y datos abióticos utilizados para la realización del presente trabajo se encuentran especificados en el capítulo 1, y una descripción detallada de las técnicas puede consultarse en Quintas (2005).

El material estudiado en esta Memoria procede, por tanto, de muestras recolectadas en diez puntos de muestreo (Noviembre 1996), y de aquellas correspondientes a seis períodos diferentes (Mayo 1998 a Marzo 1999), con periodicidad bimensual, en uno de dichos puntos.

3.2. MATERIAL EXAMINADO

Para la realización de esta tesis doctoral han sido examinados un total de 21820 ejemplares de peracáridos y picnogónidos procedentes de diez puntos de muestreo situados en las praderas de zosteráceas de la ensenada de O Grove (Figura 1). Una relación de las especies identificadas y su abundancia en cada punto de muestreo puede consultarse en los Anexos 2 y 3.

Adicionalmente, se solicitó material relativo a la especie *Apseudopsis latreilli* procedente de su localidad tipo al Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de París (MNHN), para compararlo con los ejemplares encontrados en O Grove y confirmar los caracteres morfológicos de la especie. El material que fue enviado consistió en dos ejemplares, un macho adulto y una hembra ovígera, recogidos en Le Petit Nord (noroeste de Francia) por E. L. Bouvier y por C. Bate y J. O. Westwood, respectivamente, en el año 1895. Ambos ejemplares fueron designados como neotipos dado que el material tipo no fue encontrado en ningún museo de Europa y se consideró perdido en consecuencia.

Además, fueron examinados 31 ejemplares adicionales de *Apseudopsis latreillii* procedentes de las islas de Scilly (Inglaterra), recolectados por R. N. Bamber en 2010.

3.3. METODOLOGÍA DE LABORATORIO

Estudio e identificación de los ejemplares

Los ejemplares fueron examinados mediante una lupa binocular y un microscopio para ser identificados a nivel específico. Algunos de ellos, bien por estar dañados o bien por tratarse de juveniles cuyos caracteres taxonómicos no están bien definidos en la literatura, sólo pudieron ser identificados a nivel genérico o de familia. Una vez identificados y cuantificados, se conservaron en etanol al 70% en tubos de plástico etiquetados con información relativa a la estación de muestreo, réplica espacial o temporal (R1 a R5), fecha de obtención de la muestra de la que procedían, y luz de malla del tamiz del que fueron separados (0.5 ó 2.0 mm).

Ilustración y mediciones

Para ilustrar aquellos caracteres taxonómicos de interés, se seleccionaron ejemplares de las especies y estadios a estudiar, los cuales fueron diseccionados y dibujados mediante una cámara clara conectada a un microscopio. Las mediciones de los ejemplares individuales se llevaron a cabo mediante un ocular milimetrado. En los casos en que existía un gran número de ejemplares (capítulos 4 y 5) se utilizó un analizador de imagen conectado a una lupa binocular.

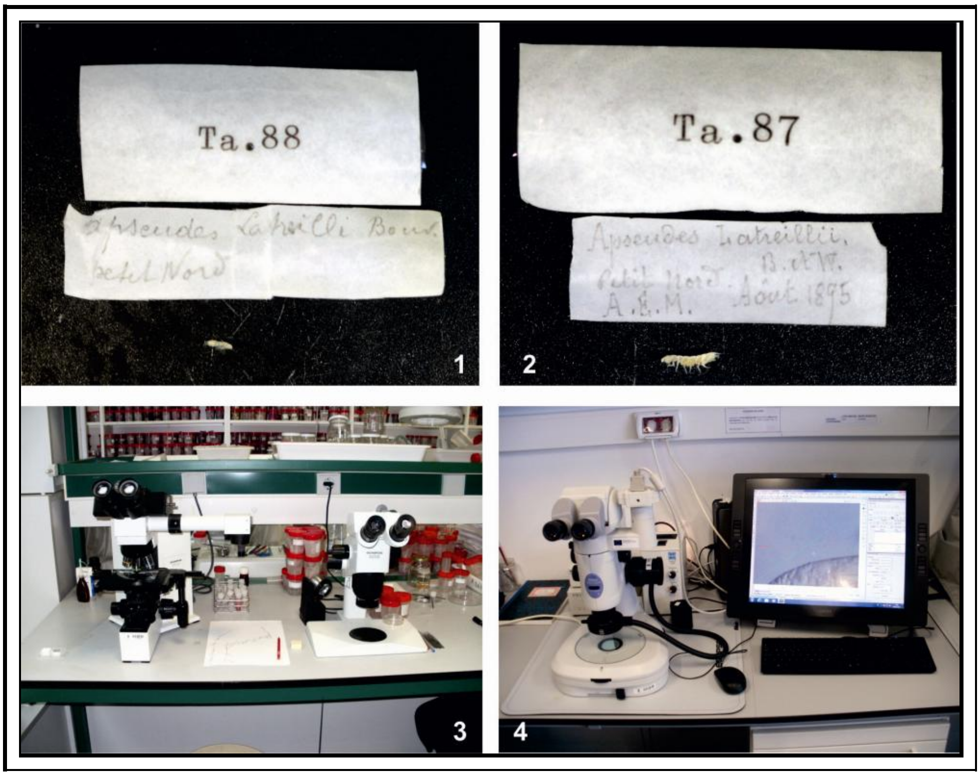


Figura 2. 1 y 2, material faunístico procedente del Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (París). 3, Lupa binocular y microscopio equipado con cámara clara. 4, Lupa binocular conectada al analizador de imagen de la Estación de Ciencias Marinas de Toralla.

La longitud total de los anfípodos fue medida desde el rostro hasta el margen posterior de la última placa epimeral. En el caso de los tanaidáceos, se midió desde el extremo distal del rostro hasta el margen distal del pleotelson. La longitud de los picnogónidos fue medida desde el margen anterior del cefalón hasta el margen posterior de los últimos procesos laterales. Todas las medidas se tomaron axialmente, dorsalmente en el cuerpo y las antenas, y lateralmente en otros apéndices.

Nomenclatura

Los diferentes trabajos taxonómicos, tratados y claves de identificación de los grupos estudiados difieren, a menudo, en la nomenclatura taxonómica empleada. En los crustáceos, y dentro de un mismo grupo, son frecuentes las controversias en cuanto a la terminología referida a las mismas partes del cuerpo. En este trabajo se ha seguido, para los tanaidáceos apseudomorfos, la terminología propuesta por Bamber & Sheader (2005); así, el primer par de antenas son denominadas anténulas, y el segundo par, antenas. Del mismo modo, las primeras maxilas son denominadas maxílulas y las segundas maxilas. El primer par de pereópodos (de un total de seis pares) es el par inmediatamente posterior a los quelípedos. Se denominan segmentos aquellas subdivisiones de partes del cuerpo que aparecen repetidas en serie, tales como las de los flagelos de las antenas o las de los urópodos, mientras que aquellas subdivisiones con musculatura independiente (tales como las partes en que se dividen los pereiópodos) se denominan artículos. El término "espinas" es usado para designar aquellas piezas cuticulares ornamentales articuladas y rígidas, sin función sensitiva. Las piezas ornamentales articuladas, más o menos flexibles y/o con función sensitiva se consideran setas. Por último, aquellas no articuladas son denominan apófisis.

En el caso de los anfípodos, se ha seguido la nomenclatura utilizada por Ledoyer (1993). Consecuentemente, cada antena del primer y segundo par son consideradas como antena 1 y antena 2, respectivamente; el mismo razonamiento se ha utilizado en el caso de la nomenclatura de los dos pares de maxilas. Cada uno de los miembros del primer par de apéndices tras las piezas bucales es el gnatópodo 1, al que sigue el gnatópodo 2, y a éste a su vez les siguen los pereópodos del 3 al 7.

La identificación de los estadios de desarrollo postmarsupial en apseudomorfos se ha basado en Gardiner (1975), con las modificaciones sugeridas por Messing (1981), también usado en los trabajos de Messing (1983) y Pereira Leite & Pereira Leite (1997).

Depósito de ejemplares

Algunos ejemplares de las especies que consideramos de especial interés, además de la serie tipo de una nueva especie de tanaidáceo, fueron depositados en el Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales (Madrid, MNCN).

3.4. TRATAMIENTO DE LOS DATOS

Los datos de abundancia de los taxones identificados fueron sometidos a una serie de análisis numéricos, y a continuación relacionados con los valores de los parámetros abióticos ambientales y sedimentarios determinados por Quintas (2005), correspondientes a las mismas muestras que las estudiadas en esta Memoria. Ello fue realizado con el objetivo de describir e interpretar la composición y estructuración de la fauna de peracáridos y picnogónidos asociada a los fondos de zosteráceas de la ensenada.

En las siguientes secciones se detallan los parámetros bióticos determinados a partir de la matriz de datos correspondientes así como los análisis realizados.

A. PARÁMETROS DE RIQUEZA Y ESTRUCTURA DE LA COMUNIDAD

Abundancia (N) – Número de individuos de una especie o conjunto de especies en una estación o conjunto de estaciones.

Densidad – Número de individuos de una especie o conjunto de especies por unidad de superficie.

Dominancia (D%) – Porcentaje de individuos de una especie en una estación o conjunto d estaciones respecto al número de total de individuos de todas las especies presentes.

$$D_{ij}\% = 100 \cdot (X_{ij} / N_{ij})$$

D_{ij}: dominancia de la especie i en la muestra j

X_{ij}: número de individuos de la especie i en la muestra j

N_j: número total de individuos de todas las especies en la muestra j

Se han considerado especies dominantes en una estación o en el conjunto de la ensenada a aquellas especies con un valor de dominancia superior al 1%

Riqueza específica (S) – Número de especies presentes en una estación o conjunto de estaciones.

El número de especies es el concepto más antiguo y simple de diversidad, pero resulta una medida incompleta al no discriminar entre las especies más comunes y abundantes y aquellas raras o escasas.

Diversidad – Es un parámetro determinado tanto por el número de especies como de la distribución del número de individuos entre las mismas. El índice que hemos utilizado como medida de la diversidad es el de Shannon-Wiener (*H'*) (Shannon & Weaver, 1963) derivado de la teoría de la información:

$$H' = -\sum_{i=1}^{n} p_i \cdot \log p_i$$

$p_i = n_i/N$

n_i: nº de individuos de la especie i en la muestra

Este índice se mide en bits o unidades de información, y toma valores positivos desde 0, cuando todos los individuos pertenecen a la misma especie, hasta un número más o menos elevado y teóricamente infinito, cuando los individuos están repartidos equilibradamente en especies distintas. En este trabajo se han calculado los valores de H’ con el logaritmo en base 2 como se ha hecho en otros estudios que tratan la diversidad de peracáridos en rías y ensenadas similares (Lourido *et al.,* 2008, Moreira *et al.* 2008a, b; Cacabelos, 2010, entre otros), con objeto de que los resultados sean fácilmente comparables y posibilitar la unificación de conocimientos.

Diversidad relativa o equidad de Pielou (J') – Viene determinado por la relación entre la diversidad real y la diversidad máxima. La diversidad máxima sería la alcanzada cuando todas las especies de la muestra tuviesen la misma abundancia.

$$J' = H'/H'_{máx.} \qquad H'_{máx.} = \log_2 S$$

S: número de especies presentes en la muestra

Los valores de J oscilan entre 0 y 1; valores débiles indican la dominancia de una o más especies y por lo tanto una población poco estable y heterogénea y valores próximos a 1 indican una buena repartición de los ejemplares entre las diferentes especies y por tanto una población más homogénea y estable. Este parámetro puede considerarse como un complemento del índice de diversidad pues indica la homogeneidad o estabilidad de la abundancia de las especies presentes en la muestra en cuestión.

B. ANÁLISIS MULTIVARIANTE

Los análisis univariante realizados son especie-independientes, por lo que no han podido ser utilizados a la hora de hacer comparaciones entre la composición faunística de las estaciones. Por ello, se han realizado análisis multivariante especie-dependientes con el objeto de determinar la estructura de las comunidades bentónicas y su variabilidad espacial y estacional en función de su composición. En el presente estudio se han seguido los esquemas metodológicos propuestos por Clarke

(1993), basadas en las propuestas de Field *et al.,* (1982) y descritas en Clarke y Warwick (1994), consistentes en:

1. Representación de la estructura de la comunidad a través de análisis de clasificación y ordenación de las muestras correspondientes a las estaciones o períodos.

2. Determinación de las especies responsables de los agrupamientos de las muestras.

3. Test para analizar las diferencias espaciales en la estructura de la comunidad.

4. Análisis de las relaciones entre las variables bióticas y abióticas.

Se ha realizado un análisis normal o en modo “q”, con el que se trata de buscar la relación (similitud o disimilitud) entre estaciones en base a su composición específica. Para ello se han utilizado técnicas específicas de clasificación (UPGMA) y ordenación (MDS).

Los análisis fueron realizados por medio del paquete estadístico PRIMER 6 (Plymouth Routines In Multivariate Ecological Research).

Índice de similitud de Bray-Curtis

Con el objeto de determinar las afinidades entre estaciones de muestreo o especies se utilizó el índice de similitud de Bray-Curtis (Bray & Curtis, 1957), cuya notación es:

$$S_{jk} = 1 - \sigma_{jk}$$

S_{jk}: similitud entre las muestras j y K

σ_{jk}: disimilitud entre las muestras j y k, sumando todas las especies

$$\sigma_{jk} = \sum_{i=1}^{p} \left| y_{ij} - y_{ik} \right| \Big/ \sum_{i=1}^{p} \left| y_{ij} + y_{ik} \right|$$

y_{ij}: valor de la especie i en la muestra j

y_{ik}: valor de la especie i en la muestra k

Es un índice cuantitativo y presenta la ventaja, respecto a otros índices de similitud, de no verse afectado por las dobles ausencias de especies y de incluir las presencias simples. Sin embargo, es muy sensible a los valores extremos, dando más importancia a las especies más abundantes que a las raras (Digby & Kempton, 1987), por lo que los datos originales de la matriz de abundancia fueron transformados por medio de la raíz cuarta (Clarke & Warwick, 1994). Esta transformación consigue reducir el efecto de las especies más abundantes a la similitud entre dos estaciones, de forma que las menos abundantes contribuyan en mayor medida a esta similitud.

Se ha expresado en términos de porcentaje:

$$S_{jk} = 100 \cdot (1 - \sigma_{jk})$$

Los valores de este índice variarán entre 0, cuando las muestras comparadas no tengan ninguna especie en común, y 100, cuando los valores para todas las especies sean idénticos en ambas muestras

Técnicas de clasificación y agrupamiento jerárquico

Las técnicas de clasificación se aplican con el objetivo de obtener una clasificación en la que se observe si existe cierta estructura o agrupamientos de muestras debido a su similitud en base a la composición faunística. Para ello, hemos utilizado el análisis CLUSTER (dentro de PRIMER), que utiliza el algoritmo de agrupación UPGMA (“Unweighted Pairgroup Method Using Arithmetic Averages”), y se aplica sobre la matriz triangular de datos de similitud. El resultado gráfico es un dendrograma en el que las muestras aparecen dispuestas en grupos en función de su similitud media, de forma que los componentes de un grupo sean muy similares entre sí y muy disimilares del resto.

Sin embargo, este análisis de clasificación presenta una serie de limitaciones (Field *et al.*, 1982) como la de presentar un carácter unidimensional, lo cual permite que a partir de una misma matriz de similitud puedan crearse dos o más configuraciones posibles. Por ello se aconseja utilizarlo en conjunción con métodos de ordenación con el objeto de contrastar los resultados obtenidos.

Técnicas de ordenación

Los análisis de ordenación representan las muestras a lo largo de ejes en función de su composición específica. El resultado es un diagrama en que las estaciones se representan por puntos en un espacio multidimensional, de forma que la distancia entre dos puntos (muestras) es proporcional a la similitud en la composición específica de sus comunidades (Estacio, 1996). En general, los métodos de ordenación permiten conocer las relaciones entre muestras, como en este caso, reduciendo las dimensiones del espacio original y acumulando la mayor parte de la varianza en el sentido de unos pocos ejes principales (dos o tres).

En este trabajo se ha aplicado el nMDS ("Non-Metric Multidimensional Scaling"), a partir de la matriz de similitud basada en el índice de Bray-Curtis. Para cuantificar la fiabilidad de la ordenación de las muestras resultante se ha empleado el coeficiente de estrés de Kruskal (Kruskal & Wish, 1978). Valores de este índice inferiores a 0,1 nos indican que se puede realizar una representación gráfica muy fiable de la disposición de las muestras. Valores mayores a 0,3 sugieren una disposición arbitraria (Clarke & WarwicK, 1994).

Análisis de similitud de porcentajes entre especies (SIMPER)

El análisis SIMPER, perteneciente al paquete PRIMER, ha sido empleado para determinar las especies responsables de los agrupamientos de las estaciones. Este análisis parte de los agrupamientos proporcionados por los análisis de clasificación para determinar, por un lado, la contribución de las especies a la similitud dentro de un grupo de (especies tipificadoras) y, por otro, la contribución de las especies a la disimilitud entre grupos (especies discriminadoras) (Estacio, 1996). El propio programa facilita el valor "Ratio": cociente entre la abundancia media de cada especie y su desviación típica. Este valor permite determinar cuáles son las especies que caracterizan un grupo y cuáles presentan mayor afinidad por determinado o determinados grupos.

Análisis de las diferencias espaciales en la estructura de la comunidad

Para contrastar las diferencias en la composición específica entre las muestras se ha utilizado el test no paramétrico ANOSIM (incluido en el paquete PRIMER) (Clarke & Green, 1988). Para ello, se parte de la matriz basada en la abundancia de cada especie en cada muestra replicada tomada en cada estación/período, y no su promedio. A partir de este procedimiento se obtiene el estadístico "R", que indica el grado de separación entre estaciones, es decir, si existen diferencias significativas en la composición faunística. R presentará un valor 0 cuando no existan diferencias entre réplicas de distintas estaciones y 1 si las réplicas de una misma estación muestran una composición idéntica entre sí y distinta a la de otras estaciones.

Análisis de la biota en relación a las variables ambientales (BIOENV)

EL análisis BIOENV (paquete PRIMER) ha sido empleado a la hora de analizar la relación entre la composición faunística de las muestras y los parámetros abióticos. Este análisis utiliza la matriz triangular de similitud entre muestras basada en el índice Bray Curtis y la abundancia de las especies, la cual relaciona con una matriz de disimilitud de datos abióticos basada en las distancias euclídeas. Esta relación se establece por medio del coeficiente de correlación armónica de Spearman (ρ_w), y el resultado es todos los valores de correlaciones máximas donde se puede observar cuáles son las variables ambientales que explicarían mejor la estructura faunística (Clarke & Ainsworth, 1993).

4. ESTRUCTURA DE LA MEMORIA

La presente memoria comienza con el estudio ecológico de los dos grupos objeto de estudio en las praderas de fanerógamas de la ensenada de O Grove, analizando tanto la distribución espacial como la dinámica temporal y su relación con los parámetros fisicoquímicos de la ensenada:

El capítulo 1 está dedicado a los peracáridos. En él se estudia la diversidad de los mismos en el área de estudio, tanto a escala espacial (en diez puntos de muestreo) como a escala temporal (partiendo de muestras recogidas bimensualmente en seis períodos consecutivos). Mediante análisis multivariante se determina la estructura de las comunidades bentónicas y su variabilidad espacial y estacional.

Esquete P., Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2010. Peracarid assemblages of *Zostera* meadows in an estuarine ecosystem (O Grove inlet, NW Iberian Peninsula): spatial distribution and seasonal variation. *Helgoland Marine Research* 65: 445-455.

En el capítulo 2 se estudian los picnogónidos desde un punto de vista faunístico. También se hace un estudio de la variación temporal de la estructura poblacional de *Achelia echinata.*

Esquete P., Bamber R.N., Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. En prensa. Pycnogonids (Arthropoda: Pycnogonida) in seagrass meadows: The case of O Grove Inlet (NW Iberian Peninsula). *Thalassas.*

En el capítulo 3 se documenta la presencia de una especie de anfípodo cuya distribución se consideraba restringida a costas mediterráneas, *Perioculodes aequimanus*, y se incluyen comentarios ilustrados sobre sus caracteres taxonómicos más relevantes.

Esquete P., Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2010. First record of *Perioculodes aequimanus* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in the north-east Atlantic, with remarks on taxonomic characters. *Marine Biodiversity Records* 3: e112.

Los dos últimos capítulos se centran en el estudio morfológico y taxonómico de dos especies de tanaidáceos, una de ellas nueva para la ciencia, así como su desarrollo postmarsupial:

En el capítulo 4 se re-describe una de las especies de la macrofauna bentónica más frecuentes en los fondos sedimentarios de las costas europeas: el tanaidáceo *Apseudopsis latreillii* incluyendo toda la variabilidad morfológica intraespecífica que presentan los individuos de la especie; se realiza, además, un análisis de su estructura poblacional dentro de la ensenada de O Grove.

Esquete P., Bamber R.N., Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2012. Redescription and postmarsupial development of *Apseudopsis latreillii* (Crustacea:Tanaidacea). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom.* DOI 10.1017/S0025315411002086

Finalmente, en el capítulo 5 se describe una especie de tanaidáceo nueva para la ciencia, *Apseudopsis adami,* incluyendo también la descripción de todas las etapas del desarrollo, dimorfismo sexual y su estructura poblacional.

Esquete P., Bamber R.N., Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2012. *Apseudopsis adami*, a new species of Tanaidacean (Crustacea: Peracarida) from the NW Iberian Peninsula. Postmarsupial development and remarks on morphological characters. *Helgoland Marine Research.* DOI 10.1007/s10152-012-0295-2

5. REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRÁFICAS

Abal E.G., Loneragan N., Bowen P., Perry C.J., Udy J.W., Dennison W.C. 1994. Physiological and morphological responses of the seagrass *Zostera capricorni* Aschers, to light intensity. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 178(1): 113-129.

Abella F.E., Parada J.M., Mora J. 1996. Relationship between the macrobenthic community structure and the presence of mussel rafts culture in the Ria de Vigo (NW Iberian Peninsula). *Crangon* 1: 111-118.

Anadón N. 1981. Contribución al conocimiento de la fauna bentónica de la ría de Vigo. III. Estudio de los arrecifes de *Sabellaria alveolata* (L.) (Polychaeta, Sedentaria). *Investigación Pesquera* 45(1): 105-122.

Aneiros F. 2011. *Variación temporal de la malacofauna bentónica en un fondo fangoso de la ría de Aldán (Galicia, NO Península Ibérica).* Tesis de Máster. Máster universitario en Oceanografía. Universidad de Vigo. 63 pp.

Arnaud F. 1978. A new species of *Ascorhynchus* (Pycnogonida) found parasitic in an opistobranchiate mollusc. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 63: 99-104.

Arnaud F., Bamber R.N. 1987. The biology of the Pycnogonida. *Advances in Marine Biology* 24: 1-96.

Attrill M.J., Strong J.A., Rowden A.A. 2000. Are macroinvertebrate communities influenced by seagrass structural complexity? *Ecography* 23: 114-121.

Bachelet G., Dauvin J.C., Sorbe J.C. 2003. An updated checklist of marine and brackish water amphipoda (Crustacea: Peracarida) of the southern Bay of Biscay (NE Atlantic). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 44: 121-151.

Bamber R.N. 2007. A holistic re-interpretation of the phylogeny of the Pycnogonida Latreille, 1810 (Arthropoda). *Zootaxa* 1668: 295-321.

Bamber R.N. 2010a. In the footsteps of Henrik Nicolaj Krøyer: The rediscovery and redescription of *Leptochelia savignyi* (Krøyer, 1842) *sensu stricto* (Crustacea: Tanidacea: Leptocheliidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 123: 289-231.

Bamber R.N. 2010b. Sea-Spiders (Pycnogonida) of the north-east Atlantic. *Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series)* Vol. 5. J.H. Crothers, P.J. Hayward, eds., Field Studies Council, Linnean Society of London. London. 249 pp.

Bamber R.N, Davis M.H. 1982. Feeding of *Achelia echinata* Hodge (Pycnogonida) on marine algae. *Journal of Experimental Biology and Ecology* 60: 181-187.

Bamber R.N., MacQuitty M., Connor D.W. 1997. *Chelicerata*. En C.M. Howson y B.E. Picton, eds., *The species directory of the marine Marine Fauna and flora of the British Isles and Surrounding Seas.* Ulster Museum y The Marine Cnservation Society, Belfast y Ross-on.Wye, pp. 147-151.

Bamber R.N., Costa A.C. 2009. The pycnogonids (Arthropoda: Pycnogonida) of Saõ Miguel, Azores, with description of a new species of *Anoplodactylus* Wilson, 1878 (Phoxichilidiidae). *Açoreana Sup.* 6: 167-182.

Bamber R.N., Sheader M. 2005 Apseudomorph Tanaidacea (Crustacea: Malacostraca: Percarida) from shallow waters off Sabah, Malaysia. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 2: 281-303.

Bañón R., Rolán E., García-Tasende M. 2008. First record of the purple dye murex *Bolinus brandaris* (Gastropoda: Muricidae) and a revised list of non-native molluscs from Galician waters (Spain, NE Atlantic). *Aquatic Invasions* 3: 331-334.

Barberá-Cebrián C. 2002. *Misidáceos (Peracarida: Crustacea) asociados a fanerógamas marinas en el SE Ibérico*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Alicante. 247 pp.

Barberá-Cebrián C., Sánchez-Jerez P., Ramos-Esplá A.A. 2002. Fragmented seagrass habitats on the Mediterranean coast, and distribution and abundance of mysid assemblages. *Marine Biology* 141: 405-413.

Bellan-Santini D. 1968. Influence des pollutions sur le peuplement des amphipodes dans la biocénose des algues photophiles. *Tethys* 10: 185-194.

Besteiro C. 1986. *La fauna mesopsámmica de las "arenas de Amphioxus" de la Ría de Ferrol (Galicia)*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 260 pp.

Besteiro C., Urgorri V. 1987. Estudio del sedimento en un fondo de "arena de Amphioxus" en la Ría de Ferrol (Galicia). *Actas de la VIII Bienal de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural* 1: 29-36.

Besteiro C., Urgorri V., Parapar J. 1990. Estratificación vertical y variación temporal de la fauna mesopsammica de arenas de *Amphioxus* en la Ría de Ferrol (Galicia). *Thalassas* 8: 107-115.

Blazewicz-Paszkowycz M., Bamber R., Anderson G. 2012. Diversity of Tanaidacea (Crustacea: Peracarida) in the world's oceans –How far have we come?. *PLoS ONE* 7(4): e33068.

Böstrom C., Jackson E.L., Simenstad C.A. 2006. Seagrass landscapes and their effects on associated fauna: A review. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 68: 386-403.

Bouvier E.L. 1923. Pycnogonides. *Faune de France* 7: 1-69.

Boletín Oficial del Estado. *Real Decreto 1599/2011, de 4 de noviembre, por el que se establecen los criterios de integración de los espacios marinos protegidos en la Red de Áreas Marinas Protegidas de España*. BOE 294, Sec I. 129590-129595.

Bray R.J., Curtis J.L. 1957. An ordination of the upland forest communities of southern Wisconsin. *Ecological Monographs* 27: 325-349.

Brearley A., Walke D.I. 1995. Isopod miners in the leaves of two Western Australian *Posidonia* species. *Aquatic Botany* 52(3): 163-181.

Brito M.C., Núñez J. 2001. Crustáceos intersticiales asociados a praderas de *Cymodocea nodosa* en Canarias, variación temporal y distribución vertical. *Revista de la Academia Canaria de Ciencias* 13(4): 187-197.

Cacabelos E. 2005. *Cartografía bionómica de las poblaciones macrobentónicas de sustratos blandos de la Ensenada de San Simón (Galicia)*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Vigo. 614 pp.

Cacabelos E., Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2008. Distribution of Polychaeta in soft-bottoms of a Galician Ria (NW Spain). *Scientia Marina* 72(4): 655-667.

Cacabelos E., Domínguez M., Troncoso J.S. 2009a. Trophic structure of soft-bottom macrobenthos in an inlet in north-western Spain. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 89: 439-447.

Cacabelos E., Gestoso L., Troncoso J.S. 2009b. Check-list of soft-bottom benthic macrofauna in Ensenada de San Simón (NW Spain). *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural*, *Sección Biología* 103(1-4): 103-119.

Cacabelos E., Lourido A., Troncoso J.S. 2010. Composition and distribution of subtidal and intertidal crustacean assemblages in soft-bottoms of the Ria de Vigo (NW Spain). *Scientia Marina* 74(3): 455-464.

Cadée G.C. 1968. Molluscan biocoenoses and thanatocoenoses in the Ria de Arosa, Galicia. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 95: 1-121.

Caine E.A. 1980. Ecology of two littoral species of Caprellid Amphipods (Crustacea) from Washington, USA. *Marine Biology* 56: 327-335.

Calman W.T. 1909. Part VII. Appendiculata, Third Fascicle. Crustacea. En Lankester, ed., *A treatise on zoology.* Adams and Black. London. 346 pp.

Carro N, Cobas J., Maneiro J. 2006. Distribution of aliphatic compounds in bivalve mollusks from Galicia after the Prestige oil spill: Spatial and temporal trends. *Environmental Research* 100(3): 339-348.

Cartes J.E., Elizalde M., Sorbe J.C. 2001. Contrasting life-histories, secondary production, and trophic structure of Peracarid assemblages of the bathyal suprabenthos from the Bay of Biscay (NE Atlantic) and the Catalan Sea (NW Mediterranean). *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 48(10): 2209-2232.

Carvalho S., Cunha M.R., Pereira F., Pousão-Ferreira P., Santos M.N., Gaspar M.B. En prensa. The effect of depth and sediment type on the spatial distribution of shallow soft-bottom amphipods along the southern Portuguese coast. *Helgoland Marine Research* DOI 10.1007/s10152-011-0285-9.

Castelló J. 1984. Sobre la fauna de crustáceos isópodos litorales de Cataluña y Baleares. I: Oniscoidea. *Publicaciones del Departamento de Zoología, Universidad de Barcelona* 10: 27-37.

Castelló J. 1985. Sobre la fauna de crustáceos isópodos litorales de Cataluña y Baleares. II: Asellota; Anthuroidea. *Publicaciones del Departamento de Zoología, Universidad de Barcelona* 11: 29-35.

Castelló J. 1997. Description of a rare isopod crustacean, *Arcturella poorei* sp. nov. (Isopoda: Valvifera: Arcturidae), from the Atlantic seaboard of Cadiz (Iberian Peninsula). *Scientia Marina*. 61(3): 305-311.

Castelló J. 2002. A new species of *Austrofilius* (Crustacea, Isopoda, Janiridae) from Western Mediterranean. *Scientia Marina* 66(3): 257-264.

Castelló J., Carballo J.L. 2001. Isopod fauna, excluding Epicaridea, from the Strait of Gibraltar and nearby areas (Southern Iberian Peninsula). *Scientia Marina* 6(3): 221-241.

Castelló J., Poore C.B. 1998. Two new species of *Astacilla* (Isopoda, Arcturidae) from the catalan coast of Spain. *Crustaceana* 71(8): 870-884.

Child A.C. Harbison G.R. 1986. A parasitic association between a pycnogonid and a scyphomedusa in midwater. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 66: 113-117.

Chimnez C., Brignoli P.M., Basciano G. 1979. Pantopodi del porto di Civitaveccia e dintorni (Italia centrale). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 20, 471-497.

Chimenz C., Tosti M., Cotarelli V. 1993. Taxonomical and ecological observations on Pycnogonida from Ampulian coasts (southern Italy). *Italian Journal of Zoology* 60(3): 339-347.

Chintinroglou C.C., Antoniadou C., Baxevanis A., Damianidis P., Karalis P., Vafidis, D. 2004. Peracarida populations of hard substrate assemblages in ports of the NW Aegean Sea (eastern Mediterranean). *Helgoland Marine Res*earch 58: 54-61.

Clarke K.R. 1993. Non-parametric multivariate analyses of changes in community structure. *Australian Journal of Ecology* 18: 117-143.

Clarke K.R., Ainsworth M. 1993. A method linking multivariate community structure to environmental variables. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 92: 205-219.

Clarke K.R., Green R.H. 1988. Statistical design and analysis for a “biological effects” study. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 46*:* 213-226.

Clarke K.R., Warwick R.M. 1994. Change in marine communities: an approach to statistical analysis and interpretation. Natural Environmental Research Council. United Kingdom. 144 pp.

Cochón G., Sánchez J.M. 2005. Variations of seagrass beds in Pontevedra (north-Western Spain): 1947-2001. *Thalassas* 21(2): 9-19.

Conradi M. 1995. *Distribución espaciotemporal de los peracáridos (Crustacea) asociados a* Bugula neritina *(L., 1758) en la bahía de Algeciras. Aspectos faunísticos y zoogeográficos*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Cádiz. 210 pp.

Conradi M., López-González P.J. 2001. Relationships between environmental variables and the abundance of peracarid fauna in Algeciras Bay (Southern Iberian Peninsula). *Ciencias Marinas* 27: 481-500.

Corbera J. 1995. Check-list of Cumacea from Iberian waters. *Miscellanea Zoologica* 18: 57-75.

Cristobo F.J. Troncoso J.S., Urgorri V., Ríos P. 1988. Malacofauna en la alimentación de *Astropecten irregularis* (Linck, 1807) (Echinodermata: Asteroidea) en la Ría de Ares (Galicia) por análisis de contenidos estomacales. *Iberus* 8(2): 77-83.

Cunha M.R., Sorbe J.C., Moreira M.H. 1999. Spatial and seasonal changes of brackish peracaridan assemblages and their relation to some environmental variables in two tidal channels of the Ria de Aveiro (NW Portugal). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 190: 69-87.

Currás A. 1990. *Estudio de la fauna bentónica de la Ría del EO (Lugo)*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 450 pp.

Currás A., Mora J. 1990. Dinámica poblacional de *Bittium reticulatum* (Da Costa) e *Hydrobia ulvae* (Pennant) en fondos de *Zostera* spp. de la Ría del Eo (Galicia-Asturias). *Thalassas* 8: 93-99.

Currás A., Mora J. 1992. Variación temporal de la fauna bentónica en un fondo de *Zostera noltii* situado en la Ría del Eo (NO de España). *Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 8: 299-309.

Dauby P., Scailteur Y., De Broyer C. 2001. Trophic diversity within the eastern Weddell Sea amphipod community. *Hydrobiologia* 443: 69-86

Dauvin J.C. 1988. Rôle du macrobenthos dans l'alimentation des Poissons démersaux vivant sur les fonds de sediments fins de la Manche occidentale. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 29: 445-467.

Dauvin J.C., Bellan-Santini D. 1996. Ampeliscidae (Amphipoda) from the Bay of Biscay. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 16(1): 149-168.

De Haro A. 1965. Picnogónidos de la fauna española. Comunidad de Picnogónidos en el alga *Halopteris scoparia* (L). *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Biología)* 63: 213-218.

De Haro A. 1966. Picnogónidos del alga parda *Halopteris scoparia* (L.) de las islas Medas (Gerona). *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Biología)* 64: 5-14.

De Haro A. 1967. Relaciones entre picnogónidos e hidroideos en el medio posidonícola. *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Biología)* 65: 301-303.

De-la-Ossa-Carretero J.A. 2011. *Assessing sewage disposals in soft-bottom habitats. Evaluación del vertido de aguas residuales urbanas sobre hábitats de fondos blandos.* Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Alicante. 191 pp.

De-la-Ossa-Carretero J.A., Dauvin J.C., Del-Pilar-Ruso Y., Giménez-Casalduero F., Sánchez-Lizaso J.L. 2010a. Inventory of benthic amphipods from fine sand community of the Iberian Peninsula east coast (Spain), western Mediterranean, with new records. *Marine Biodiversity Records* 3; e119.

De-la-Ossa-Carretero J.A., Del-Pilar-Ruso Y., Giménez-Casalduero F., Sánchez-Lizaso J.L. 2010b. Sensitivity of the tanaid *Apseudes latreillei* (Milne-Edwards) populations to sewage pollution. *Marine Environmental Research* 69: 309-317.

De-la-Ossa-Carretero J.A., Del-Pilar-Ruso Y., Giménez-Casalduero F., Sánchez-Lizaso J.L. 2011a. Assessing reliable indicators to sewage pollution in coastal soft bottom communities. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. En prensa. DOI 10.1007/s10661-011-2105-8.

De-la-Ossa-Carretero J.A., Del-Pilar-Ruso Y., Giménez-Casalduero F., Sánchez-Lizaso J.L. 2011b. Sensitivity of amphipods to sewage pollution. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 96: 129-138.

Digby P.G.N., Kempton R.A. 1987. *Multivariate analysis of ecological communities*. Chapman and Hall, London. 206 pp.

Duarte C.M. 1999. Seagrass ecology at the turn of the millennium: challenges for the new century. *Aquatic Botany* 65: 7-20.

Duffy J.E., Harvilicz A.M. 2001. Species-specific impacts of grazing amphipods in an eelgrass-bed community. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 223: 201-211.

Dunlop J.A., Arango C.P. 2005. Pycnogonid Affinities: A review. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 43: 8-21.

Estacio F.J. 1996. *Distribución y variación espacio-temporal de las comunidades macrobentónicas del sedimento en la Bahía de Algeciras. Implicaciones en la evaluación de la calidad ambiental del medio marino*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Sevilla. 482 pp.

Evans G., Prego R. 2003. Rias, estuaries and incised valleys: is a ria an estuary? *Marine Geology* 196: 171-175.

Fernández M., Jaramillo E., Marquet P.A., Moreno C.A., Navarrete S.A., Ojeda S.P., Valdovinos C.R., Vasquez J.A. 2000. Diversity, dynamics and biogeography of Chilean benthic nearshore ecosystems: an overview and guidelines for conservation. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 73(4): 797-830.

Field J.G. Clarke K.R., Warwick R.M. 1982. A practical strategy for analysing multispecies distribution patterns. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 8: 37-52.

Figueiras F.G., Labarta U., Fernández M.J. 2002. Coastal upwelling, primary production and mussel growth in the Rías Baixas of Galicia. *Hydrobiologia* 484: 121-131.

Fraga F. 1981. Upwelling off the Galician coast, Northwest Spain. En F.A Richards, ed., Coastal Upwelling. American Geophysical Union. Washington D.C. pp. 176-182.

Francesch O., López-Jamar E. 1991. Dinámica, crecimiento y producción de *Abra alba* y *Abra nitida* en la Ría de Coruña, NW de España. *Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 7(2): 101-113.

Fredette T.J., Díaz R.J., Van Montfrans J., Orth R.J. 1990. Secondary production within a seagrass bed (*Zostera marina* and *Ruppia maritima*) in lower Chesapeake Bay. *Estuaries and Coasts* 13(4): 431-440.

Gambi M.C., Trani B., Buia M.C. 2005. Taxonomic diversity and distribution of polychaete and isopod borers on the sheaths of the seagrass *Posidonia oceanica*: analysis at regional scale along the coast off Sardinia (Italy). *Italian Journal of Zoology* 72(2): 141-151.

Gardiner L.F. 1975. The systematics, postmarsupial development and ecology of the deep sea family Neotanaidae (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 170(1-4): 1-265.

Garmendia J.M. 1997. *El macrozoobentos submareal de la Ría de Ares y Betanzos II: Estructura faunística. Dinámica poblacional en sedimentos arenosos. Impacto inicial de la marea negra del "Aegean Sea"*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 556 pp.

Garmendia J.M, Sánchez-Mata A., Mora J. 1998. Inventario de la macrofauna bentónica de sustratos blandos submareales de las rías de Ares y Betanzos (NO de la Península Ibérica). *Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía)* 8: 209-231.

Giribet G., Edgecombe G.D., Wheeler W.C. 2001. Arthropod phylogeny based on eight molecular loci and morphology. *Nature* 413: 157-161.

Giribet G., Richter S., Edgecombe G.D., Wheeler W.C. 2005. The position of crustaceans within Arthropoda –Evidence from nine molecular loci and morphology. En S. Koeneman, R.A. Jenner, eds., *Crustacea and Arthropod Relationships.* Boc Raton, CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group, pp. 307-352.

Genzano G.N. 2002. Association between pycnogonids and hydroids from Buenos Aires littoral zone, with observations on semi-parasitic life cycle of *Tanystylum orbiculare* (Ammotheidae). *Scientia Marina* 66(1): 83-92.

Gómez-Gesteira J.L., Dauvin J.C. 2000. Amphipods are good bioindicators of the impact of oil spills on soft-bottom macrobenthic communities. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 40(11): 1017-1027.

Gómez-Gesteira J.L., Dauvin J.C. 2005. Impact of the *Aegean* Sea oil spill on the subtidal fine sand macrobenthic community of the Ares-Betanzos Ria (Northwest Spain). *Marine Environmental Research* 60(3): 289-316

González A.R., Guerra-García J.M., Maestre M.J., Ruiz-Tabares A., Espinosa F., Gordillo I., Sánchez-Moyano J.E., García-Gómez J.E. 2008. Community structure of caprellids (Crustacea: Amphipoda: Caprellidae) on seagrasses from southern Spain. *Helgoland Marine Research* 62: 189-199.

Guerra-García J.M. 2001. *Análisis integrado de las perturbaciones antropogénicas en sedimentos del Puerto de Ceuta. Efecto sobre las comunidades macrobentónicas e implicaciones ambientales.* Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Sevilla. 346 pp.

Guerra-García J.M., García-Gómez J.C. 2004. Crustacean assemblages and sediment pollution in an exceptional case study: A harbour with two opposing entrances. *Crustaceana* 77(3): 353-370.

Guerra-García J.M., García-Gómez J.C. 2005. Oxygen levels versus chemical pollutants: do they have similar influence on macrofaunal assemblages? A case study in a harbour with two opposing entrances. *Environmental Pollution* 135: 281-291.

Guerra-García J.M., Corzo J., Garcia Asencio I., Garcia Gómez J.C. 2001a. Seasonal fluctuations of *Phtisica marina* Slabber (Crustacea: Amphipoda: Caprellidea) in estuarine zone of southwest Spain. *Polish Archives of Hydrobiology* 47(3-4): 527-532.

Guerra-García J.M., Ros M., Sánchez J.A. 2009. Isopods, tanaids and cumaceans (Crustacea, Peracarida) associated to the seaweed *Stypocaulon scoparium* in the Iberian Peninsula. Isópodos, tanaidáceos y cumáceos (Crustacea, Peracarida) asociados al alga *Stypocaulon scoparium* en la Península Ibérica. *Zoologica Baetica* 20: 35-48.

Guerra-García J.M., Sánchez-Moyano J.E., García-Gómez. 2001b. Two new hairy species of *Caprella* from the strait of Gibraltar, with a redescription of *Caprella grandimana*. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 21(4): 1014-1030.

Guerra-García J.M., Sánchez-Moyano J.E., García-Gómez. 2002. *Caprella caulerpensis* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) a new species associated with *Caulerpa prolifera* from the Strait of Gibraltar. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 82: 843-846.

Hasegawa N., Hori M., Mukai H. 2008. Seasonal changes in eelgrass functions: current velocity reduction, prevention of sediment resuspension and control of sediment-water column nutrient flux in relation to eelgrass dynamics. *Hydrobiologia* 596: 387-339.

Heck Jr. J.L., Hays G., Orth R.J. 2003. Critical evaluation of the nursery role hypothesis for seagrass meadows. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 253: 123-126.

Hemminga M.A., Duarte C.M. 2000. *Seagrass Ecology*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 298 pp.

Hogg I.D., Larose C., Lafontaine Y., Doe K.G. 1998. Genetic evidence for a *Hyalella* species complex within the Great Lakes - St. Lawrence River drainage basin: implications for ecotoxicology and conservation biology. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 76(6): 1134-1152.

Incera M. 2004. *Influencia de los factores ambientales sobre la macrofauna y la composición bioquímica del sedimento en intermareales arenosos*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Vigo. 299 pp.

Izco J., Sánchez M. 1996. Los medios halófilos de la ría de Ortigueira (A Coruña, Spain). Vegetación de dunas y marismas. *Thalassas* 12: 63-100.

Izco J., Sánchez M. 2002. Vegetation analysis and mapping of dunes and saltmarshes of the Betanzos ría (A Coruña, Spain). *Thalassas* 18(2): 17-42.

Izquierdo D., Guerra-García J.M. 2011. Distribution patterns of the peracarid crustaceans associated with the alga *Corallina elongata* along the intertidal rocky shores of the Iberian Peninsula. *Helgoland Marine Research* 65(2): 233-243.

Jackson E.L., Rowde A.A., Attrill M.J., Bossey S.J., Jones M.B. 2001. The importance of seagrass beds as a habitat for fishery species. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: an annual Review* 39: 269-203.

Jernakoff P., Nielsen J. 1997. The relative importance of amphipod and gastropod grazers in *Posidonia oceanica* meadows. *Aquatic Botany* 56: 183-202.

Jones N.S. 1976. British Cumaceans. Arthropoda: Crustacea. Keys and notes for the identification of the species. *Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series) 7.* The Linnean Society of London by Academic Press. London & New York. 53 pp.

Junoy J. 1988. *Estudio de la macrofauna intermareal de sustrato blando de la Ría de Foz (Lugo)*. Tesis doctoral. Universidad de Alcalá. 619 pp.

Junoy J. 1996. *La Ría de Foz, comunidades bentónicas*. Servicio de Publicaciones de la Diputación Provincial de Lugo. 210 pp.

King P.E. 1974. British Sea Spiders (Arthropoda: Pycnogonida). Keys and notes for the identification of the species. *Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series)*. 5. Linnean Society of London by Academic press. London & New York. 58 pp.

King P.E., Crapp G.B. 1971. Littoral Pycnogonids of the British Isles. *Field Studies Council* 3: 455-480.

King C.K., Gale S.A., Hyne R.V., Stauber J.L., Simpson S.L., Hicke C.W. 2006. Sensitivities of Australian and New Zealand amphipods to copper and zinc in waters and metal-spiked sediments. *Chemosphere* 63: 1466-1476.

Koch E.W. 2001. Beyond the light: Physical, geological, and geochemical parameters as possible submersed aquatic vegetation habitat requirements. *Estuaries* 24: 1-17.

Krapp F. 1973. Pycnogonida fom Pantelleria and Catania, Sicilly. *Beaufortia* 277(21), 55-74.

Laborda A.J., Cimadevilla I., Capdevila L., García J.R. 1997. Distribución de las praderas de *Zostera noltii* Hornem, 1832 en el litoral norte de España. *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 23: 273-282.

Larsen K. 2001. Morphological and molecular investigation of polymorphism and cryptic species in tanaid crustaceans: implications for tanaid systematics and biodiversity estimates. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 131: 353-379.

Larsen K., Froufe E. 2010. Identification of polymorphic species within groups of morphologically conservative taxa: combining morphological and molecular techniques. En P.L Nimis. y R. V. Lebbe, eds., *Tools for identifying Biodiversity: Progress and Problems*, Triestre, pp. 301-305.

Ledoyer M. 1993. Family Oedicerotidae. En S. Ruffo, ed., *The Amphipoda of the Mediterranean. Part 3.* Mémoires de l'institute Océanographique, pp. 579-615.

López-Jamar E. 1981. Spatial distribution of the infaunal benthic communities of the Ría de Muros, North-West Spain. *Marine Biology* 63: 29-37.

López-Jamar E. 1982. Distribución espacial de las comunidades bentónicas infaunales de la ría de Arosa. *Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 7(2): 255-268.

López-Jamar E., Mejuto J. 1985. Bentos infaunal en la zona submareal de la Ría de La Coruña. I. Estructura y distribución espacial de las comunidades. *Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 2(3): 99-109.

Lourido A. 2005. *Estudio biocenótico de las poblaciones malacológicas de la Ría de Aldán (NO de España)*. Tesis de Licenciatura. Universidad de Vigo. 141 pp.

Lourido A., Cacabelos E., Troncoso J.S. 2008a. Patterns of distribution of the polychaete fauna in subtidal soft sediments of the Ría de Aldán (north-western Spain). *Journal of Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 88(2): 263-275.

Lourido A., Gestoso L., Troncoso J.S. 2006. Assemblages of the molluscan fauna in subtidal soft bottoms of the Ría de Aldán (north-western Spain). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 86: 129-140.

Lourido A., Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2008b. Assemblages of peracarid crustaceans in subtidal sediments from the Ría de Aldán (Galicia, NW Spain). *Helgoland Marine Research* 62: 289-301.

Lourido A., Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2010. Spatial distribution of benthic macrofauna in subtidal sediments of the Ría de Aldán (Galicia, northwest Spain). *Scientia Marina* 74(4): 705-715.

Mancinelli G., Rossi L. 2002. The influence of allochthonous leaf detritus on the occurrence of crustacean detritivores in the soft-bottom macrobenthos of the Po river delta area (North western Adriatic Sea). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 54: 849-861.

Margalef R. 1958. La sedimentación orgánica y la vida en los fondos fangosos de la Ría de Vigo. *Investigación Pesquera* 9: 67-100.

Méndez G., Vilas F. 2005. Geological antecedents of the Rias Baixas (Galicia, northwest Iberian Peninsula). *Journal of Marine Systems* 54: 195-207.

Méndez Martínez G., Ovejero Campos A., Gómez Vilar R.E., Lastra Mier R.E., Pérez Arlucea M. 2011. Changes induced by mussel raft aquaculture in benthic environment of the Rías Baixas. *Journal of Coastal Research* 64: 786-789.

Marques J.C., Bellan-Santini D. 1990. Benthic amphipod fauna (Crustacea) of the Portuguese coast: Biogeographical considerations. *Marine Nature* 3: 43-51.

Messing C.G. 1981. Notes on recent changes in tanaidacean terminology. *Crustaceana.* 41(1): 96-101.

Messing C.G. 1983. Postmarsupial development and growth of *Pagurapseudes largoensis* McSweeny (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 3: 380-408.

Montaudouin X., Sauriau P.G. 2000. Contribution to a synopses of marine species richness in the Pertuis Charentais Sea with new insights of soft bottom macrofauna of the Marennes Òleron Bay. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 41: 181-222.

Mora J. 1980. *Poblaciones bentónicas de la Ría de Arosa*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 335 pp.

Mora J. 1982. Consideraciones generales sobre la macrofauna bentónica de la Ría de Arosa. *Oecologia Aquatica* 6: 41-49.

Moreira J. 2003. *La fauna bentónica de la Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, NO Península Ibérica): diversidad, análisis de las comunidades, dinámica de poblaciones y distribución vertical*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Vigo. 676 pp.

Moreira J., Aldea C., Troncoso J.S. 2010. Temporal dynamics of gastropod fauna on subtidal sandy sediments of the Ensenada de Baiona (NW Iberian Peninsula). *Helgoland Marine Research* 64(4): 311-320.

Moreira J., Gestoso L., Troncoso J.S. 2008a. Diversity and temporal variation of peracarid fauna (Crustacea: Peracarida) in the shallow subtidal of a sandy beach: Playa América (Galicia, NW Spain). *Marine Ecology* 29(s1): 12-18.

Moreira J., Lourido A., Troncoso J.S. 2008b. Diversity and distribution of peracarid crustaceans in shallow subtidal soft bottoms at the Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, N.W. Spain). *Crustaceana* 81(9): 1069-1089.

Moreira J., Quintas P., Troncoso J.S. 2006. Spatial distribution of soft-bottom polychaete annelids in the Ensenada de Baiona (Ría de Vigo, Galicia, north-west Spain). *Scientia Marina* 70(S3): 217-224.

Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2007. Inventario de la macrofauna bentónica de los sustratos submareales de la ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, NO de la Península Ibérica). *Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía)* 16: 101-128.

Munilla T. 1987. Picnogónidos costeros de Norte de España. *Miscelanea Zoologica* 11: 369-373.

Munilla T. 1988. Premiers pycnogonids côtiers du détroit de Gibraltar (Coté Iberique). *Bulleti de la Institució Catalana d’Historia Natural, Barcelona* 55: 59-65.

Munilla T. 1991. Picnogónidos litorales recogidos sobre el alga *Mesophyllum lichenoides* en Nerja (Málaga, Mar de Alborán). *Orsis* 6: 95-99.

Munilla T. 1993. Pycnogonids from southern Spain: Fauna I Project. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 73: 543-553.

Munilla T. 1997. Picnogónidos capturados en las campañas Fauna I y Fauna II. *Orsis* 12: 65-70.

Munilla T. 1999. Evolución y filogenia de los Picnogónidos. *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aragonesa* 26: 273-279.

Munilla León T., San Vicente C. 1980. Suprabenthic pycnogonids from Creixel beach (Tarragona, West Mediterranean). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 4(13): 321-328.

Naranjo S. 1995. *Taxonomía, zoogeografía y ecología de las Ascidias del Estrecho de Gibraltar. Implicaciones de su distribución bionómica en la caracterización ambiental de áreas costeras*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Sevilla. 247 pp.

Oakden J.M. 1984. Feeding and substrate preference in five species of phoxocephalid amphipods from central California. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 4: 233-247.

Olabarria C. 1995. *Malacofauna bentónica de la Ensenada do Baño (Ría de Ferrol): Estudio faunístico y ecológico*. Tesis doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 565 pp.

Olabarria C., Urgorri V., Troncoso J. 1997. Distribución y autoecología de la malacofauna infralitoral de la Ensenada do Baño (Ría de Ferrol, NO de España). *Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía)* 7: 177-192.

Olabarria C., Urgorri V., Troncoso J. 1998. An analysis of the community structure of subtidal and intertidal benthic mollusks of the Inlet of Baño (Ría de Ferrol). *American Malacological Bulletin* 14: 103-120.

Olabarria C., Urgorri V., Troncoso J. 1999. Trophic structure of the molluscan fauna in the Inlet of Baño (NW Spain): distribution, ordination y relationship to environmental parameters. *Bollettino Malacologico* 34: 87-96.

Orth R.J. 1976. The demise and recovery of eelgrass, *Zostera marina* in Chesapeake Bay, Virginia. *Aquatic Botany* 2: 141-159.

Orth R.J., Heck K.L, Van Montfrans J. 1984. Faunal communities in seagrass beds; A review of the influence of plant structure and prey characteristics on predator-prey relationship. *Estuaries and coasts* 7(4A): 339-350.

Pagès F., Corbera J., Lindsay D. 2007. Piggybacking pycnogonids and parasitic narcomedusae on *Pandea rubra* (Acanthomedusae, Pandeidae). *Plankton and Benthos Research* 2: 83-90.

Pannekoek A.J. 1970. Additional geomorphological data on the ria area of western Galicia (Spain). *Leidse Geologische Mededelingen* 37: 185-194.

Parapar J. 1991. *Anélidos poliquetos bentónicos de la Ría de Ferrol (Galicia).* Tesis doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 1104 pp.

Parra S., López-Jamar E. 1997. Cambios en el ciclo temporal de algunas especies endofaunales como consecuencia del vertido del petrolero Aegean Sea. *Publicaciones Especiales Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 23: 71-82.

Pereira Leite F.P., Pereira Leite P.E. 1997. Desenvolvimento morfológico e dos ovários de *Kalliapseudes schubarti* Mañe-Garzón (Crustacea, Tanaidacea) do canal de São Sebastião, São Paulo, Brasil. *Revista brasileira de Zoología* 14(3):675-683.

Pérez-Ruzafa A., Munilla T. 1992. Pycnogonid ecology in the Mar Menor (Murcia, SW Mediterranean. *Scientia Marina* 56(1): 21-28).

Poore G.C.B. 2005. Peracarida: monophyly, relationships and evolutionary success. *Nauplius* 13(1): 1-27.

Quintas P. 2005. *Distribución espacial y temporal de los moluscos y anélidos poliquetos de las praderas de* Zostera marina L. *y* Zostera noltii Hornem. *en la ensenada de O Grove (Galicia, España).* Tesis doctoral. Universidad de Vigo. 488 pp.

Quintas P., Rolán E., Troncoso J.S. 2005. Sobre la presencia de un ejemplar vivo de *Hexaplex trunculus* en la ensenada de O Grove (Ría de Arousa, Galicia). *Noticiario de la Sociedad Española de Malacolología* 43: 77-78.

Reboreda P. 1995. *Isópodos litorales de la Ría de Ferrol (Galicia) NW de la P. Ibérica.* Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 573 pp.

Reboreda P., Otero J.C. 1990. Primera cita de *Jaera posthirsuta* Forsman, 1949 (Isopoda, Asellota) para las costas orientales del Atlántico. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 31 : 401-407.

Reboreda P., Urgorri V. 1995. Nuevos datos sobre los isópodos (Crustacea: Peracarida) en las costas del noroeste de la península ibérica. *Graellsia* 51: 129-141.

Roberts D. 1981. Pycnogonids from Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland. *Irish Naturalist's Journal* 20(5): 189-192.

Rodil I.F., Lastra M., López J. 2009. Spatial variability of benthic macrofauna in the Ria of Vigo (NW Spain): Effect of sediment type and food availability. *Marine Biology Reseach* 5(6): 572-584.

Rodriguez M.D., Nombela M.A., Vilas F., Rey L. 1987. Estudio sedimentológico del litoral gallego: II. Relación entre la distribución granulométrica y el contenido en carbonatos biogénicos de las playas de las rías de Pontevedra y Arosa. *Cuadernos do laboratorio Xeolóxico de Laxe* 11: 11-20.

Rodríguez-Sánchez L., Serna E., Junoy J. 2001. Crustáceos Isópodos de la campaña oceanográfica Fauna I (sur de la península Ibérica). *Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 17(1-2): 149-161.

Rolán E. 1992. Dos especies más de moluscos mediterráneas introducidas en la bahía de O Grove (Galicia, Spain). *Thalassas* 10: 135.

Rolán E., Trigo J., Otero-Schmitt J., Rolán-Álvarez E. 1985. Especies implantadas lejos de su área de su distribución natural. *Thalassas* 3(1): 29-36.

Rosón G., Álvarez-Salgado X.A., Figueras F.G. 1995. Variation of both thermohaline and chemical properties in an estuarine upwelling ecosystem: Ría de Arousa. I. Time evolution. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 41: 195-213.

Sánchez-Mata A. 1996. *El macrozoobentos submareal de la ría de Ares y Betanzos: Estructura biosedimentaria y dinámica poblacional. Impacto de la marea negra del Aegean Sea*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 628 pp.

Sánchez-Mata A., Mora J. 1999a. El medio bentónico de la Ría de Ares- Betanzos (NO Península Ibérica). II. Inventario faunístico, análisis poblacional y estructura trófica. *Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía)*, 9: 195-217.

Sánchez-Mata A., Mora J. 1999b. El medio bentónico de la Ría de Ares- Betanzos (NO Península Ibérica). III. Estructura y tipificación de las comunidades macrofaunales. *Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía)*, 9: 219-235.

Shannon C.E., Weaver W. 1963. *The mathematical theory of communication.* University of Illinois Press. Urbana. Illinois. 177 pp.

Short F.T., Coles R.G. 2001. *Global seagrass research methods.* Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam. 473 pp.

Short F.T., Neckles H.A. 1999. The effects of global climate change on seagrasses. *Aquatic Botany* 63: 169-196.

Soler i Membrives A. 2010. *Contribució a l'estudi de les aranyes de mar (Pycnogonida): Biogeografia de las espècies antàrtiques i biologia alimentaria de las espècies mediterrànies.* Tesis Doctoral. Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona.

Spears T., DeBry R.W., Abele L.W., Chodyla K. 2005. Peracarid monophyly and interordinal phylogeny inferred from nuclear small-subunit ribosomal DNA sequences (Crustacea: Malacostraca: Peracarida). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 118(1): 117-157.

Scipione M.B., Zupo V. 2010. Crustacean amphipods from the seagrasses *Zostera marina, Cymodocea nodosa* and *Posidonia oceanica* in the Adriatic Sea (Italy): a first comparison. *Zoologica Baetica* 21: 15-32

Seitz R.D., Dauer D.M., Llansó R.J., Long W.C. 2009. Broad-scale effects of hypoxia on benthic community structure in Chesapeake Bay, USA. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 381(1): 4-12.

Stock J.H. 1990. Macaronesian Pycnogonida. CANCAP Projects. Contribution nº 78. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 63: 205-233.

Stoner A.W. 1983. Distributional ecology of Amphipods and Tanaidaceans associated with two seagrass species. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 3(4) 505-518.

Sturaro N., Guerra-García J.M. 2012. A new species of *Caprella* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from the Mediterranean Sea. *Helgoland Marine Research* 66(1): 33-42.

Takahashi K., Hirose T., Kawaguchi K. 1999. The importance of intertidal sand-burrowing peracarid crustaceans as prey for fish in the surf-zone of a sandy beach in Otsuchi Bay, northeastern Japan. *Fisheries Science* 65: 856-864.

Tato R., Esquete P., Moreira J. En prensa. A new species of *Ampelisca* (Crustacea, Amphipoda) from NW Iberian Peninsula: *Ampelisca troncosoi* sp. nov. *Helgoland Marine Research.* DOI 10.1007/s10152-011-0273-0.

Troncoso J.S. 1990. *Malacología bentónica de la Ría de Ares y Betanzos: Estudio faunístico y ecológico*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 806 pp.

Troncoso J.S., Urgorri V. 1991. Los moluscos intermareales de la Ría de Ares y Betanzos (Galicia, España). *Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía)* 2: 83-89.

Ungerer P., Scholtz G. 2009. Cleavage and gastrulation in *Pycnogonum littorale* (Arthropoda, Pycnogonida): morphological support for the Ecdysozoa. *Zoomorphology* 128: 263-274.

Urgorri V. 1974. *Contribución al conocimiento de la fauna malacológica de la Ría de Ferrol y playas de su comarca*. Tesina de Licenciatura. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 91 pp.

Vilas F. 1999. Cartografía de sedimentos submarinos. Ría de Arousa. Escala 1: 50000. (Memoria y mapa). *Consejería de Pesca, Marisqueo y Acuicultura. Xunta de Galicia*. 31 pp.

Von Richthofen F. 1886. Führer für Forschungsreisende. Oppenheim, Berlin.

Wheeler W.A., Hayashi C.Y. 1998. The phylogeny of the extant chelicerate orders. *Cladistics* 14: 173-192.

Whitlow W.L., Grabowski J.H. 2012. Examining how landscapes influence benthic community assemblages in seagrass and mudflat habitats in southern Maine. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 411 (1-6).

Winfield I., Cházaro-Olvera S., Fernando Álvarez F. 2007. ¿Controla la biomasa de pastos marinos la densidad de los peracáridos (Crustacea: Peracarida) en lagunas tropicales? *Revista de Biología Tropical* 55 (1): 43-53.

Witte U. 2000. Vertical distribution of metazoan macrofauna within the sediment at four sites with contrasting food supply in the deep Arabian Sea. *Deep-Sea Research II* 47: 2979-2997.

Wolff W.J. 1976. Distribution of Pantopoda in the estuarine area in the Southwestern part of the Netherlands. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research* 10(4): 472-478.

Wyer D., King P.E. 1974. Feeding in British littoral Pycnogonids. *Estuarine and Coastal Marine Studies* 2: 177-184.

Zakhama-Sraieb R., Sghaier Y-R., Charfi-Cheikhouha F. 2006. Status of *Posidonia oceanica* meadows along the eastern coast of Tunisia. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 13(4): 174-180.

II. Resultados

Capítulo 1

Esquete P, Moreira J, Troncoso JS. 2011. Peracarid assemblages of *Zostera* meadows in an estuarine ecosystem (O Grove inlet, NW Iberian Peninsula): spatial distribution and seasonal variation *Helgoland Marine Research* 65(4): 445-455.

AGRUPAMIENTOS DE PERACÁRIDOS DE LAS PRADERAS DE *ZOSTERA* EN UN ECOSISTEMA ESTUÁRICO (ENSENADA DE O GROVE, N.O. DE LA PENÍNSULA IBÉRICA): DISTRIBUCIÓN ESPACIAL Y VARIACIÓN ESTACIONAL.

Resumen. Las rías de Galicia son sistemas complejos de gran importancia económica. Por su parte, las fanerógamas marinas son elementos clave de la biocenosis bentónica, ya que favorecen el mantenimiento de una gran diversidad faunística. Sin embargo, el papel ecológico de estas praderas dentro de las rías gallegas no ha sido evaluado adecuadamente hasta el momento. Los crustáceos peracáridos constituyen un importante componente numérico de la fauna de sustratos blandos, interviniendo de forma significativa en la estructura de las comunidades bentónicas. En este capítulo, se estudian los patrones de distribución, la diversidad específica y la fluctuación estacional de los peracáridos de los sedimentos estuáricos colonizados por dos especies de *Zostera* (i.e. *Zostera marina* y *Z. noltii*) en la ensenada de O Grove. La comunidad de peracáridos estudiada se caracteriza por un lado por una elevada diversidad, y por otro, por una gran dominancia numérica de un pequeño número de especies, particularmente tanaidáceos apseudomorfos. El estudio temporal en la pradera sublitoral de *Z. marina* de la parte central de la ensenada muestra un fuerte patrón estacional, el cual está definido por grandes fluctuaciones de las poblaciones de Anfípodos. Los valores más altos en el número de especies e individuos se observan en Septiembre, y los mínimos en Marzo. Los análisis muestran una alta correlación entre las características granulométricas del sedimento y la composición faunística. No obstante, la presencia de fanerógamas influye de manera destacable en las características hidrodinámicas y sedimentarias del hábitat y, consecuentemente, en los patrones espaciales y temporales observados en los agrupamientos de peracáridos en la ensenada de O Grove.

Helgol Mar Res (2011) 65:445–455
DOI 10.1007/s10152-010-0234-z

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Peracarid assemblages of *Zostera* meadows in an estuarine ecosystem (O Grove inlet, NW Iberian Peninsula): spatial distribution and seasonal variation

Patricia Esquete · Juan Moreira · Jesús S. Troncoso

Received: 18 June 2010 / Revised: 8 October 2010 / Accepted: 12 October 2010 / Published online: 4 November 2010

Abstract The Galician rias are singular and complex estuarine systems of great economic importance. Seagrasses are key elements of the ecosystem and favor the maintenance of high species diversity in benthic communities. Nevertheless, the ecological role of seagrass meadows in the Galician rias has been only partially assessed. Peracarid crustaceans are an important component of soft-bottom faunas and have great importance for the structure of benthic assemblages. In this work, species diversity, patterns of distribution and seasonal fluctuations of peracarids (Crustacea, Peracarida) are studied in estuarine sediments colonized by two species of *Zostera* (*Z. marina* and *Z. noltii*) at the O Grove inlet (Ría de Arousa, Galicia, NW Iberian Peninsula). The spatial distribution of peracarid assemblages was characterized by high numerical dominances due to a few species, particularly tanaidaceans. The temporal study at a *Z. marina* meadow showed a strongly seasonal pattern defined by great fluctuations of the amphipod population, the latter being the dominant group in abundance and number of species. The highest numbers of species and individuals were observed in September, with minimum values in March. Analyses pointed out a high correlation among the granulometric features of the studied bottoms and the faunistic attributes. Nevertheless, the presence of the seagrasses should influence in a major way the hydrodynamic and sedimentary features of the habitat and utterly the spatial and temporal patterns observed in the peracarid assemblage in the O Grove inlet.

Keywords Peracarida · *Zostera* · Seagrass · Assemblages · Distribution · Dynamics

Introduction

The presence of seagrass meadows in estuaries favors the establishment and maintenance of high species diversity in benthic assemblages (Fredette et al. 1990; Montadouin and Sauriau 2000). This is mostly due to their role as ecosystem engineers (Jones et al. 1994; Hasegawa et al. 2008): seagrasses reduce current velocities, and thus influence sedimentation rates. They also constitute a source of organic matter, which positively affects the establishment and survival of many benthic, particularly epifaunal species (Orth et al. 1984; Böstrom et al. 2006; Hasegawa et al. 2008). Furthermore, seagrass meadows represent a nursery habitat for fishes and invertebrates and are therefore crucial for the conservation and restoration of marine environments (Heck et al. 2003).

Peracarids (Crustacea: Peracarida) are one of the dominant taxa in benthic assemblages (Cartes et al. 2001) and are considered good indicators of the environmental conditions (Chintiroglou et al. 2004; Guerra-García and García-Gómez 2004). Besides, peracarids represent an important element of the trophic system (Cartes et al. 2001). Thus, the study of this group is a useful tool to evaluate the health and state of conservation of ecosystems.

Communicated by H.-D. Franke.

P. Esquete (✉) · J. S. Troncoso
Departamento de Ecoloxía e Bioloxía Animal,
Universidade de Vigo, Campus de As Lagoas,
36310 Vigo, Spain
e-mail: pesquete@uvigo.es

J. Moreira
Estación de Bioloxía Mariña da Graña,
Universidade de Santiago de Compostela,
Casa do Hórreo Rúa da Ribeira, 1. A Graña,
15590 Ferrol, Spain

The Galician rias (NW of Spain) are singular, complex and productive estuarine systems, which support activities of great economic importance such as littoral fishing, mussel culture and other kinds of exploitation of sea food resources (Figueiras et al. 2002). In addition, the rias house a variety of hard- and soft-bottom habitats with high numbers of species (Garmendia et al. 1998; Moreira and Troncoso 2007). Because of their social and economic importance, the rias have been the subject of several faunistic studies in the last years (e.g. Junoy and Viéitez 1988; Currás and Mora 1991; Olabarria et al. 1998; Cacabelos et al. 2008; Lourido et al. 2008; Moreira et al. 2008b). However, there is a lack of studies on the fauna inhabiting seagrass meadows along the Galician coast. The ecological role of seagrass meadows in the Galician rias has not yet been properly assessed, despite the importance of seagrasses for the functioning of the ecosystem (Heck and Thoman 1981; Orth et al. 1984; Ersoy Karaçuha et al. 2009).

The O Grove inlet is of high economic and ecological importance due to mussel culture and tourism, on the one hand, and the presence of the extensive seagrass meadows, on the other hand. In fact, *Zostera marina* L. and *Z. noltii* Hornem. meadows cover the major part of the intertidal and shallow subtidal sediments of the inlet; this contributes to habitat complexity and thus to high values of benthic biodiversity (Quintas 2005).

As a starting point for a better understanding of the role of *Zostera* meadows in the ecosystem of the Galician rias, we (1) characterized the peracarid assemblage present in the *Zostera* spp. beds of the O Grove inlet and (2) studied possible seasonal changes of this assemblage in a representative *Zostera marina* bed.

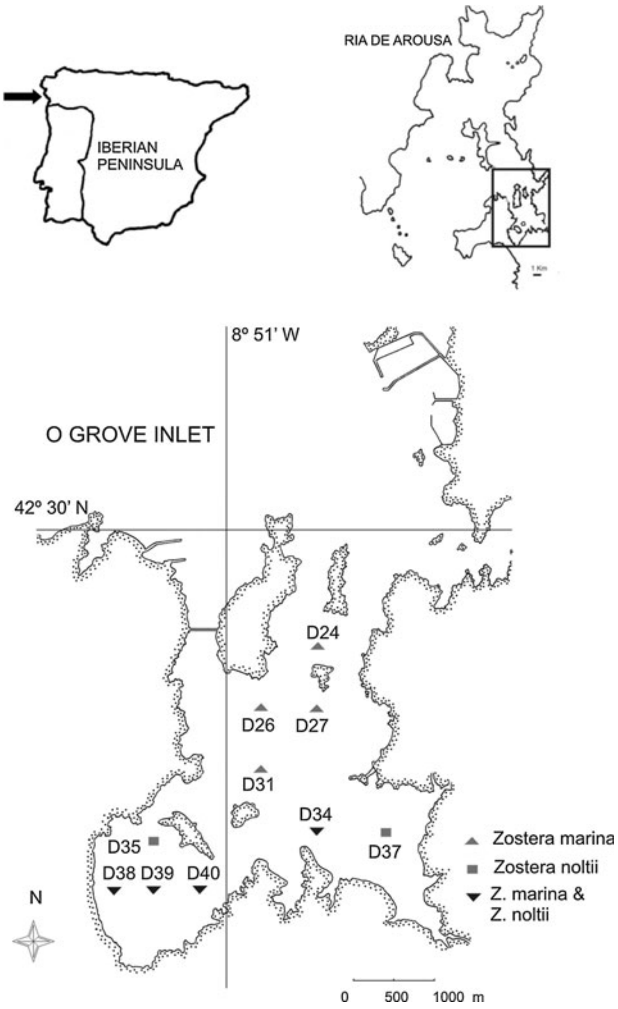


Fig. 1 Location of the O Grove inlet and sampling sites

Materials and methods

Study area and sampling procedures

The Ensenada de O Grove is located in the southern part of the Ria de Arousa (Galicia, NW Iberian Peninsula), between 42°41′–42°28′N and 9°01′–8°44′W (Fig. 1). It is a sheltered inlet, influenced by high precipitations in autumn/winter and affected seasonally by freshwater input from several streams. The peracarid fauna inhabiting the *Zostera* meadows at O Grove was studied at both spatial and temporal scales. The spatial study was done in December 1996 and comprised 10 sampling sites to assure a representative coverage of the seagrass meadows, which are composed of *Z. marina*, *Z. noltii* or both of them (Fig. 1). For the temporal study, samples were taken bimonthly between May 1998 and March 1999 in site D27, a subtidal area colonized by *Z. marina,* which was assumed to be less affected by salinity fluctuations than meadows located in the innermost parts of the inlet. This site was furthermore selected because of its high peracarid diversity and the good state of conservation of the meadow.

The spatial study was part of a larger project on the benthic environment of the Ria de Arousa. In order to unify the sampling procedure across different kinds of soft substrata, samples were taken by means of a Van Veen grab. Usually, studies on benthic faunas of seagrass meadows are performed by collecting samples with corers or quadrats (e.g. Blanchet et al. 2004; Fredriksen et al. 2005; González et al. 2008). Nevertheless, the grab used here was considered to take representative samples of the bottom; anyway, samples were discarded when the grab closed on *Zostera* roots and a substantial part of the sample could have been lost. Five replicate samples were taken at each site, thus covering a total area of 0.28 m^2 per site. Samples were sieved through a 0.5-mm mesh and fixed in 10% buffered formalin for later sorting and identification of the fauna. An additional sample was taken at each site for granulometric analyses and to determine calcium carbonate and organic matter content. Also, a sample of the bottom water was taken by means of a Niskin bottle. The following granulometric fractions were distinguished: gravel (>2 mm), very coarse sand (1–2 mm), coarse sand (0.5–1.0 mm), medium sand (0.25–0.50 mm), fine sand (0.125–0.250 mm), very fine sand (0.063–0.125 mm) and silt/clay (<0.063 mm). Median grain size (Q_{50}) and the sorting coefficient (S_0) were also determined for each site. Calcium carbonate content (%) was estimated by treating the sample with hydrochloric acid in a Bernard Calcimeter, and the total organic matter content (TOM, %) was estimated from the weight loss of samples dried in a furnace for 4 h at 450°C. Temperature and pH of bottom seawater were measured in situ, by means of a portable microprocessor model HI9025C (Hanna instruments). Salinity was measured by means of a refractometer model S/Mill-E (Atago).

For the study of possible seasonal changes in the fauna, samples were taken at site D27 in May, July, September and November 1998, as well as in January and March 1999 by Scuba divers. At each sampling date, the seagrass cover of five replicate quadrats of 0.0625 m^2 each was harvested; the shoot and rhizome fractions (the latter including the sediment) were kept separately in plastic bags. An additional sample of sediment was taken for granulometric analyses and to determine calcium carbonate and organic matter content. Salinity, pH and temperature were measured in situ. Samples destined for faunal analysis were sieved through a 0.5-mm mesh and fixed in 10% buffered formalin.

Data analyses

Univariate measures were calculated for each sampling site and date: total abundance (*N*), number of species (*S*), Shannon–Wiener's diversity index (H', as $\log_2$) and Pielou's evenness (J'). Peracarid assemblages (spatial study) and patterns of seasonal changes (site D27) were determined through non-parametric multivariate techniques as described by Clarke and Warwick (1994), using PRIMER 6 (Plymouth Routines in Multivariate Ecological Research) software package. The Bray–Curtis similarity index was applied on the fourth-root transformed data (to downweight the contribution of the most abundant species). Data were previously averaged through the five replicates for each site/date thus obtaining a centroid. Classification of sampling sites/dates was done by cluster analysis based on the group-average sorting algorithm and tested by Simprof test. Non-metric multidimensional scaling (nMDS) was used to produce a visual representation of the ordination of centroids. The SIMPER analysis served to identify the species that contributed most to the differentiation of the groups of samples (sampling sites/dates). The possible relationship between the peracarid assemblages and the measured environmental variables was analyzed by the BIO-ENV procedure. All variables expressed in percentages were previously transformed by $\log(x+1)$.

Results

Spatial distribution

Environmental variables

Sediments were composed mainly of muddy sand, with relatively high percentages of fine and very fine sand (up to 64.6 and 47.9%, respectively) and silt/clay (up to 61.6% in site D37). Salinity was relatively low (maximum 33‰) especially for sites 34 and 37 (around 20‰). Content in TOM was high (up to 15.55%), whereas content in calcium carbonate was low (<10.5%). Values of the studied variables are detailed for each site in Table 1.

Fauna

A total of 15,523 individuals belonging to 113 species were identified (those with >1% of dominance are detailed in Table 2). Tanaids accounted for 52% of the specimens, with *Apseudes latreillii* (Milne-Edwards, 1828) being the numerically dominant species (40.2%). Amphipods were the group best represented in number of species (83) and constituted 35.8% of the specimens. The least represented group was cumaceans, which accounted for only 3.12% of the total abundance.

The highest number of species was found in site D27 (60); diversity (H') and evenness (J') indexes were low for this site (H': 2.05; J': 0.51). Both H' and J' were highest for sites D38, D39 and D40 (H': 3.74–4.07; J': 0.73–0.78).

The ANOSIM test showed significant differences in faunistic composition among sites (global *R*: 0.823, $P < 0.001$). The cluster dendrogram and the graphic representation of the nMDS analysis revealed the existence of three major groups of sites (Fig. 2). Group A (similarity level of 60%) comprised four sites located in the central part of the inlet and colonized by *Z. marina* (D24, D26, D27 and D31). The species that mostly contributed to the similarity were the tanaids, *Apseudes latreillii* and *Zeuxo holdichi* Bamber, 1990, followed by the caprellids, *Caprella acanthifera* Leach, 1814 and *Pariambus typicus* (Krøyer, 1884). Group B was composed of two sites colonized by both species of seagrasses, situated in the sheltered south-western part of the inlet (D38 and D39; similarity of 70%). *Uromunna* spp., *Microdeutopus* spp., *Gammarella fucicola* (Leach, 1814) and *Apseudes talpa* (Montagu, 1808) were the taxa determining this group. Site D35 was also included in this group (similarity of 60%),

Table 1 Spatial study: environmental variables measured in different sites

	D24	D26	D27	D31	D34	D35	D37	D38	D39	D40
T sed. (°C)	12.50	11.10	11.60	13.40	12.70	13.50	12.90	12.60	12.70	12.80
T bottom water (°C)	14.60	10.00	9.90	16.70	13.00	15.30	13.20	13.20	13.00	13.30
pH sed.	7.36	7.53	7.41	7.39	7.27	7.46	7.20	7.30	7.29	7.26
pH bottom water	7.76	7.90	7.85	7.81	7.74	7.89	7.74	7.71	7.70	7.73
Salinity (‰)	29.00	30.00	32.00	32.50	30.00	30.50	20.00	33.00	33.00	32.00
Gravel	1.87	4.44	0.38	1.95	0.23	0.68	1.03	5.77	1.05	22.38
Very coarse sand	0.50	2.38	0.21	0.57	0.14	0.53	0.36	1.09	0.37	3.95
Coarse sand	0.97	4.56	0.45	0.91	1.83	1.54	1.86	2.81	1.00	5.00
Medium sand	3.82	10.19	2.37	4.76	10.97	14.48	3.88	5.13	4.72	9.71
Fine sand	40.14	46.14	37.80	58.03	20.85	64.63	11.77	18.51	43.58	18.36
Very fine sand	40.68	25.89	47.89	23.20	33.93	11.40	19.49	29.66	31.07	13.17
Silt/clay	12.01	6.41	10.90	10.59	32.05	6.75	61.61	37.02	18.22	27.44
Q_{50}	0.12	0.17	0.11	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.18
S_0	1.52	1.50	1.48	1.45	1.82	1.30	2.31	1.70	1.61	1.99
TOM (%)	3.93	1.37	2.98	2.80	5.08	1.32	15.55	10.75	3.32	7.10
Carbonate content (%)	7.58	10.05	8.46	8.69	7.22	10.46	5.41	7.40	9.59	7.17

Granulometric fractions in %, *T sed* temperature of the sediment, *T bottom water* temperature of the bottom water, *pH sed* pH of the sediment, *pH bottom* pH of the bottom water, Q_{50} median grain size, S_0 sorting coefficient, *TOM* total organic matter

although this was not supported by the Simprof test. Group C (similarity 50%) was formed by two sites located near the mouth of rivers in the south-east (D34, with both *Z. marina* and *noltii*; D37, only with *Z. noltii*) and another site hosting both seagrasses (D40); the latter was situated on the other side of the inlet, near site D39. The species that most contributed to the similarity of this group were the isopods, *Idotea chelipes* (Pallas, 1766) and *Idotea balthica* (Pallas, 1772), followed by the amphipods, *Corophium sextonae* Crawford, 1937 and *C. insidiosum* Crawford, 1937.

The BIO-ENV procedure revealed that the combination of salinity, gravel, fine sand and silt/clay had the highest correlation with the faunal composition, according to the values of the Spearman's rank correlation coefficient (ρ_w: 0.734). The variable that showed the best correlation was silt/clay (ρ_w: 0.603).

Seasonal changes

Environmental variables

The temperature of the bottom water reached a minimum in March (12.4°C) and a maximum in July (25.2°C). Fine and very fine sand were the dominant granulometric fractions throughout the year at site D27 (20.9–58.0% and 11.4–40.7%, respectively). Coarser granulometric fractions were present in small percentages, showing some variation over the study period. Silt/clay fraction showed more or less constant values, reaching the maximal content in January (32.1%). Calcium carbonate and organic matter contents showed slight variations over the year, with maximal values in March (TOM, 4.6%; calcium carbonate, 9.9%). Details are shown in Table 3.

Fauna

A total of 5,768 individuals belonging to 83 species were found in the study period. Amphipods were dominant in number of the specimens (69.4% of total abundance), followed by tanaids (21.8%), isopods (8%) and cumaceans (0.8%). Amphipods were also numerically dominant at each sampling date except for July, when tanaidaceans were the dominant group (Fig. 3). The dominant species was the amphipod, *Gammarella fucicola* (23.6% of total abundance), followed by the tanaid, *Zeuxo holdichi* (18.6%), and the caprellid, *Phtisica marina* Slabber, 1769 (16.6%; Fig. 4).

The highest numbers of species and individuals were observed in September, minimal numbers in March. Diversity (H') and evenness (J') were minimal in summer–autumn, reaching the highest values in January (Table 4).

The ANOSIM test showed significant differences in faunistic composition among all sampling dates (global R: 0.634, $P < 0.001$). Cluster analysis and nMDS ordination showed two defined groups of samples (Fig. 5): spring–summer (May and July; group A) and autumn–winter (November, January and March; group B). The September

Table 2 Spatial study: list of the peracarid orders and most abundant species (>1% dominance) with abundances (individuals/0.28 m^2) in the different sampling sites, total abundances and dominance (%)

	D24	D26	D27	D31	D34	D35	D37	D38	D39	D40	Total	*D* (%)
AMPHIPODA (total)	437	510	1,064	267	858	126	68	1,116	671	444	5,561	35.82
Stenothoe monoculoides (Montagu, 1815)	21	9	6	3	23	3	0	10	4	87	166	1.07
Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939	0	1	1	0	213	0	1	10	0	1	227	1.46
Gammarella fucicola (Leach, 1814)	17	22	516	18	0	1	2	170	69	5	820	5.28
Melita palmata (Montagu, 1804)	0	0	1	0	0	6	6	0	0	157	170	1.09
Perioculodes aequimanus (Kossmann, 1880)	28	5	7	8	1	11	0	55	105	68	288	1.85
Harpinia pectinata Sars, 1891	12	55	78	16	0	11	0	33	39	0	244	1.57
Dexamine spinosa (Montagu, 1813)	25	5	28	12	0	0	0	74	34	0	178	1.15
Aoridae indet.	0	1	0	1	12	0	0	246	16	4	280	1.80
Microdeutopus spp.	13	9	17	30	60	6	3	166	81	27	412	2.65
Microdeutopus versiculatus (Bate, 1856)	2	64	1	0	96	0	1	0	1	0	165	1.06
Siphonoecetes sabatieri de Rouville, 1894	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	149	0	156	1.00
Pariambus typicus (Krøyer, 1804)	22	17	178	25	0	0	0	0	1	0	243	1.56
ISOPODA (total)	14	76	100	60	55	26	449	199	94	194	1,267	8.16
Cyathura carinata (Krøyer, 1847)	0	74	2	0	1	6	3	15	6	68	175	1.13
Uromunna spp.	12	0	10	57	2	16	0	180	87	4	368	2.37
CUMACEA (total)	196	10	96	26	0	26	0	58	70	3	485	3.12
Iphinoe trispinosa (Goodsir, 1843)	173	2	30	8	0	5	0	9	10	3	240	1.55
TANAIDACEA (total)	1,456	1,411	2,711	1,424	0	258	0	662	248	30	8,200	52.82
Apseudes latreillii (Milne- Edwards, 1828)	1,394	806	2,699	1,250	0	37	0	30	24	0	6,240	40.20
Apseudes talpa (Montagu, 1808)	0	530	0	0	0	15	0	61	117	3	726	4.68
Leptochelia savignyi (Kroyer, 1842)	0	0	0	1	0	12	0	400	51	1	465	2.99
Zeuxo holdichi Bamber, 1990	59	70	6	173	0	194	0	171	23	4	700	4.51
Pielou's evenness (J′)	0.42	0.54	0.35	0.38	0.72	0.67	0.68	0.74	0.79	0.74		
Shannon-Wiener's diversity index (H′)	2.39	3.07	2.05	2.04	3.72	3.62	2.94	4.07	4.48	3.74		

sampling appeared separated from both groups. Group A (70% similarity) was defined by *Zeuxo holdichi*, *Stenothoe monoculoides* (Montagu 1815), *Uromunna* spp. and *Microdeutopus* spp. Group B (60% similarity) was characterized by *Z. holdichi*, *S. monoculoides* and *Gammarella fucicola*. In the x-axis, the September sampling appeared to be closest to group A (70% similarity), but this was not supported by the Simprof test.

The BIO-ENV procedure revealed that the combination of pH, temperature of bottom water and content in medium sand, very fine sand and silt/clay had the highest correlation with peracarid fauna, according to the Spearman's rank correlation coefficient (ρ_w: 0.532).

Discussion

The *Zostera* meadows at the O Grove inlet have a very diverse peracarid fauna, with a total of 113 taxa identified in this study. The assemblages were numerically dominated by tanaidaceans (53% of the total abundance) and amphipods (36%); on the other hand, amphipods were the peracarid order with the highest number of species (85). The high numerical dominance of tanaidaceans was mostly due to *Apseudes latreillii*, particularly in sites colonized by *Zostera marina*.

The species composition of the studied seagrass meadows was typical for north-east Atlantic estuarine sediments (Cunha et al. 1999; Dauvin et al. 2009). However, in other similar estuarine environments of the North Atlantic and the Mediterranean, whether colonized by seagrasses, the number or peracarid species was often smaller and tanaidaceans were very scarce or even absent (Cunha et al. 1999; Cartes et al. 2007; Dauvin et al. 2009). In seagrass meadows, the total number of species was usually high, although tanaidacean densities were much lower than in the present study (Gambi et al. 1992; Sfriso et al. 2001; Paganelli et al. 2005; Ersoy Karaçuha et al. 2009). In general, amphipods were dominant in most of the studies listed above. This dominance may be explained by the fact

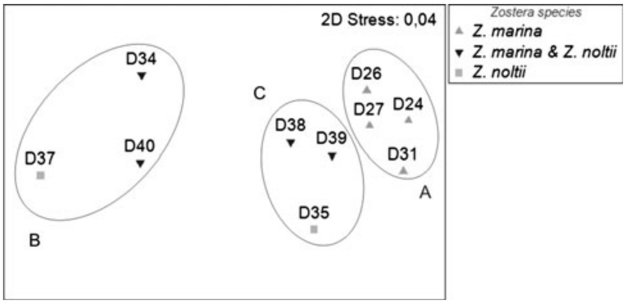


Fig. 2 nMDS ordination of sampling sites showing the groups determined by cluster analysis. The *Zostera* species present in each site are also indicated

that amphipods are highly diversified both taxonomically and in terms of niche occupation (habitat preferences, feeding habits) and life strategies (e.g. Lancellotti and Trucco 1993; Nelson et al. 1982). Seagrass meadows in turn provide a variety of microhabitats and food sources (vegetal biomass, detritic deposits, epiphytes on seagrasses) to be colonized and exploited by amphipods.

High densities of the tanaid, *Apseudes latreilli*, have recently been reported in several studies and have often been linked to organic and/or inorganic pollution (Cruz et al. 2003; Guerra-García and García-Gómez 2004; Tomasetti et al. 2009). According to Riggio (1996), *A. latreilli* is found frequently in sediments with detritic deposits. In the O Grove inlet, organic matter contents are high in general, and extensive mussel culture also contributes to a significant detritus input. These features, together with the pollution related to intense vessel activities, may have favored the establishment of large populations of *A. latreillii* in the inlet.

Recent benthic studies of several Galician rias have pointed out a particular richness in peracarid species when compared to similar environments of the North Atlantic (Lourido et al. 2008; Moreira et al. 2008a, b). The granulometric characteristics of the sediment have been suggested the main factor in structuring those assemblages. Nevertheless, in the study area, the presence of the seagrasses undoubtedly contributes to the establishment and structure of the peracarid assemblage by providing, for example, an increased habitat complexity. Furthermore, seagrasses enhance sedimentation rates and organic matter supply and are crucial for the sedimentary features of the habitat (Böstrom et al. 2006; Hasegawa et al. 2008). As expected, the organic matter contents measured in the *Zostera* meadows at the O Grove inlet was high, and multivariate analysis indicated that peracarid assemblages were positively correlated with the granulometric composition, especially with the silt/clay fraction. This granulometric fraction is easily suspended and drifted away by hydrodynamism in spite of the presence of the seagrasses (Hasegawa et al. 2008), and then distributed irregularly across the meadows. This provides the basis for restricted distributions of infaunal species in the meadows depending on species-specific differences in granulometric preferences. Indeed, we observed that infaunal species such as

Table 3 Seasonal study: environmental variables measured in site D27 at different dates

	May	July	September	November	January	March
T sed. (°C)	19.30	18.80	19.60	16.90	21.20	12.30
T bottom water (°C)	21.50	25.20	20.10	17.20	21.20	12.40
pH sed.	7.25	7.28	7.19	7.45	7.56	6.38
pH bottom water	8.05	7.79	7.66	7.73	7.55	7.58
Salinity (‰)	32.00	34.70	40.40	40.80	32.70	41.00
Gravel	1.9	4.4	0.4	1.9	0.2	0.7
Very coarse sand	0.5	2.4	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.5
Coarse sand	1.0	4.6	0.4	0.9	1.8	1.5
Medium sand	3.8	10.2	2.4	4.8	11.0	14.5
Fine sand	40.1	46.1	37.8	58.0	20.9	64.6
Very fine sand	40.7	25.9	47.9	23.2	33.9	11.4
Silt/clay	12.0	6.4	10.9	10.6	32.1	6.7
Q_{50}	3.050	2.950	2.183	2.283	1.283	4.600
S_0	8.089	8.506	8.406	8.183	8.511	9.930
TOM (%)	0.1932	0.1745	0.1963	0.1725	0.2505	0.1747
Carbonate content (%)	1.339	1.470	1.345	1.689	1.567	1.597

Granulometric fractions in %, *T sed* temperature of the sediment, *T bottom water* temperature of the bottom water, *pH sed* pH of the sediment, *pH bottom* pH of the bottom water, Q_{50} median grain size, S_0 sorting coefficient, *TOM* total organic matter

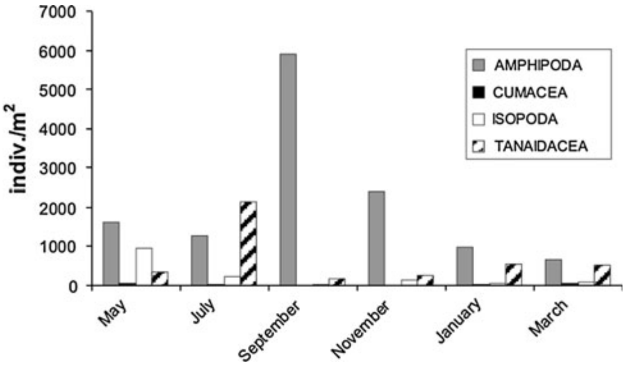


Fig. 3 Total abundance (individuals per m^2) of the four peracarid orders per sampling date at site D27

Pariambus typicus and *A. latreillii*, which have been related with the silt/clay fractions (Guerra-García et al. 2003), contributed significantly to the characterization of the assemblages.

Peracarid assemblages of the *Zostera marina* meadows in the center of the inlet constituted a definite group (A) in the cluster analysis. The assemblages corresponding to the other two groups (B and C) were found in meadows composed of *Z. noltii* or a mixture of both species. Group C (sites D35 and D37) is clearly defined in the nMDS ordination and is located close to the mouth of several rivers. The differences in those peracarid assemblages might be related to the different conditions in salinity observed across the inlet. In wet climates, macrofaunal distributions in estuaries are influenced by salinity gradients (Talley et al. 2000). Indeed, salinity affects peracarids in estuarine areas more than any other environmental factor (Paganelli et al. 2005). In fact, in the sites of group C, euryhaline species such as *Idotea balthica*, *I. chelipes*, *Corophium acherusicum* Costa, 1851, *C. insidiosum*, *Gammarus tigrinus* Sexton, 1939, and *G. insensibilis* Stock, 1966, were more abundant than in the sites of the other two groups, while species less tolerant to changes in salinity (i.e. tanaidaceans) were completely absent. In conclusion, our results suggest that the spatial variations in peracarid assemblages found at the O Grove inlet are related to three main factors: sediment characteristics, seagrass species composition and salinity conditions.

In the second part of the study (seasonal changes in the peracarid assemblage of a subtidal *Z. marina* meadow; D27), the numbers of species and total numbers of individuals were generally lower than in the samples (including those from D27) taken for the first (spatial) part of the study. This might be due to the different sampling techniques, as scuba diving (used in the seasonal study) might expose peracarids to a higher rate of disturbance than a Van Veen grab (applied in the spatial study). Indeed, some peracarid taxa tend to escape or bury into the sediment when disturbed; for example, Guerra-García and García-Gómez (2008) observed that tanaidaceans are able to bury actively to deeper levels when disturbed by a sampling device. That would explain in particular the low abundances of *Apseudes latreillii* compared to those found for the same site in the spatial scale study.

The studied peracarid assemblage showed clear seasonal changes. There was a decline in the total abundances and numbers of species from autumn through winter for all orders of peracarids, while diversity and evenness indexes increased. This seasonality in peracarid assemblages is typical of temperate latitudes (Cunha et al. 1999; Moreira et al. 2008a; Ersoy Karaçuha et al. 2009). The reasons may be diverse: Frequent rains characterize winter and autumn periods at the area of study, altering the salinity conditions in estuarine habitats, and thus leading to changes in the benthic assemblages (Szedlmayer and Able 1996; Cunha et al. 1999). Furthermore, life histories with seasonal changes in reproductive activity and dispersal may explain variations of the benthic crustacean assemblages over the annual cycle (Cunha et al. 1999; Moreira et al. 2008a).

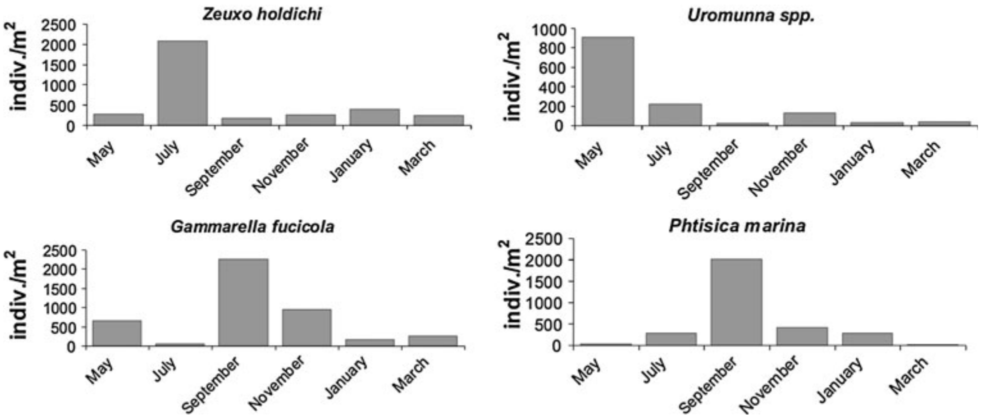


Fig. 4 Total abundance (individuals per m^2) of *Phtisica marina*, *Gammarella fucicola*, *Uromunna* spp. and *Zeuxo holdichi* per sampling date at site D27

Table 4 Faunistic parameters for each sampling date at site D27

	S	*N*	*J′*	*H′*
May	40	925	0.64	3.39
July	33	1,146	0.52	2.63
September	42	1,911	0.52	2.82
November	38	876	0.64	3.36
January	35	499	0.70	3.59
March	33	411	0.68	3.41

S number of species; *N* total number of individuals (individuals/0.31 m^2); *H′* Shannon–Wiener's diversity index; *J′* Pielou's evenness

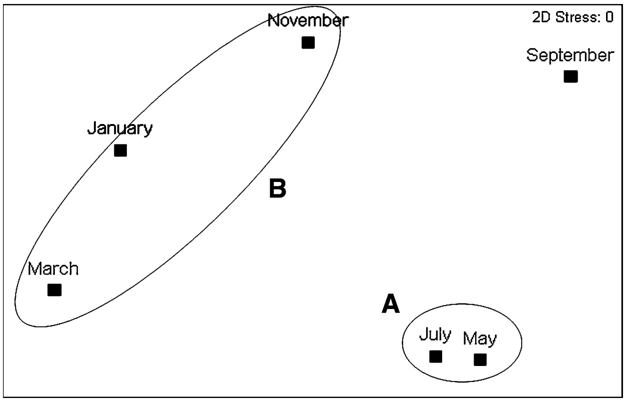


Fig. 5 nMDS ordination of bimonthly samples (centroids) collected at site D27 showing the groups determined by cluster analysis

In the present study, amphipods showed the highest number of species and made the greatest contribution to the total abundance. Amphipod populations also showed great fluctuations through the study period (Fig. 3). These results agree with those of other studies done in similar environments in the northern hemisphere (e.g. Gambi et al. 1992; Dias and Hassal 2005; Quiroz-Vázquez et al. 2005; Ersoy Karaçuha et al. 2009). Dias and Hassal (2005) suggested that amphipods living in seagrasses and feeding on (live or decaying) *Zostera* eat faster show higher growth rates and also may have larger broods than other groups such as isopods, which might contribute to the numerical dominance and seasonality of their populations.

The life history of the seagrasses can also affect associated organisms via seasonal fluctuations in organic matter supply and alterations of sedimentation rates (Jones et al. 1994; Quiroz-Vazquez et al. 2005; Böstrom et al. 2006; Hasegawa et al. 2008). In particular, *Zostera marina* shows a clear seasonal dynamics, with elongation of the leaves and rhizomes in spring–summer and spreading of seeds in winter (Hasegawa et al. 2007). This may be reflected in changes of the peracarid faunas, as indicated by the present study. Indeed, some dominant species of the *Zostera* beds in the O Grove inlet (e.g. *Gammarella fucicola*, *Phtisica marina*, *Uromunna* spp. and *Apseudes latreillii*, among others) showed great variations in density through seasons (Fig. 4). Guerra-García et al. (2001) reported similar fluctuations of densities for the caprellid, *P. marina*, influenced by the life cycle of the seaweed, which it is associated with. González et al. (2008) found a correlation between the abundance of *P. marina* and seagrass biomass in *Zostera* meadows. Likewise, high abundances of *G. fucicola* have been related to detritus accumulation in seagrass meadows right after the decay of the leaves (Lepoint et al. 2006). Furthermore, the increase in seagrass biomass favors the establishment of epiphytic algae, which bloom in August and provide additional food for secondary producers (Hasegawa et al. 2007). This leads to high rates of the secondary production, with grazers such as amphipods of the families Dexaminidae and Amphitoidae as well as most of the isopods reaching their greatest abundances after late summer (Fredette et al. 1990).

The life cycle of *Z. marina* has been reported to be coupled the breeding and development of certain peracarids. An illustrative example is given by Nakaoka (2002), who reported the tanaidacean *Zeuxo* not only feeding on *Z. marina* seeds, but also using the spathes for reproduction and nursery. Indeed, we found large numbers of *Zeuxo holdichi* in summer, just after the anthesis of the seagrass (Fig. 4).

In conclusion, peracarid assemblages in *Zostera* meadows in the O Grove inlet are rich and diversified. These findings from the subtidal benthic system of the Galician rias again demonstrate the important ecological role of the seagrasses. As the rias are strongly affected by urbanization and pollution, conservation of these peculiar habitats will be crucial for the preservation of the local biodiversity.

Acknowledgments We gratefully thank the Adaptations of Marine Animals laboratory staff for their invaluable help with sample collection. Constructive comments by two anonymous referees are greatly acknowledged. This work was supported by the Xunta de Galicia (grant number XUGA30101A98).

Appendix

See Table 5.

Table 5 List of peracarid species found during the period of study

Order Amphipoda
Lysianassa ceratina (Walker, 1889)
Tryphosites longipes (Bate & Westwood, 1861)
Amphipoda indet.
Ampelisca spp.
Ampelisca brevicornis (A. Costa, 1853)
Ampelisca gibba Sars, 1882
Ampelisca serraticaudata Chevreux, 1888
Ampelisca spinifer Reid, 1951
Ampelisca spinipes Boek, 1861
Ampelisca tenuicornis Liljeborg, 1855
Ampelisca typica (Bate, 1856)
Amphilochus spencebatei (Stebbing, 1876)
Peltocoxa marioni Catta, 1875
Leucothoe incise Robertson, 1892
Leucothoe lilleborgi Boek, 1861
Leucothoe spinicarpa (Abildgaard, 1879)
Stenothoe monoculoides (Montagu, 1815)
Gammaridae indet.
Gammarus spp.
Gammarus crinicornis Stock, 1966
Gammarus insensibilis Stock, 1966
Gammarus tigrinus Sexton, 1939
Gammarella fucicola (Leach, 1814)
Abludomelita gladiosa (Bate, 1862)
Melita dentata (Kroyer, 1842)
Melita herguensis Reid, 1939
Melita palmata (Montagu, 1804)
Urothoe elegans (Bate, 1857)
Urothoe grimaldii Chevreux, 1895
Urothoe pulchela (Costa, 1853)
Perioculodes aequimanus (Kossmann, 1880)
Perioculodes longimanus (Bate & Westwood, 1868)
Harpinia spp.
Harpinia antennaria Meinert, 1890
Harpinia crenulata (Boeck, 1871)
Harpinia delavallei Chevreux, 1910
Harpinia laevis Sars, 1891
Harpinia pectinata Sars, 1891
Apherusa bispinosa (Bate, 1856)
Apherusa henneguyi Chevreux & Fage, 1925
Apherusa jurinei (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
Dexamine spinosa (Montagu, 1813)
Ampithoe spp.
Ampithoe gammaroides (Bate, 1856)
Ampithoe helleri Karaman, 1975
Ampithoe neglecta Lincoln, 1976
Ampithoe ramondi Audouin, 1826
Ampithoe rubricata (Montagu, 1808)
Sunamphitoe pelgica (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
Aoridae indet.
Lembos spp.
Lembos websteri Bate, 1857
Leptocheirus pilosus Zaddach, 1844
Microdeutopus spp.
Microdeutopus anomalus (Rathke, 1843)
Microdeutopus chelifer (Bate, 1862)
Microdeutopus damnoniensis (Bate, 1856)
Microdeutopus gryllotalpa Costa, 1853
Microdeutopus stationis Della Vale, 1893
Microdeutopus versiculatus (Bate, 1856)
Gammaropsis maculata (Johnston, 1827)
Gammaropsis sophiae (Boeck, 1861)
Gammaropsis palmata (Stebbing & Robertson, 1891)
Microprotopus maculatus Norman, 1867
Photis longipes (Della Valle, 1893)
Monocorophium spp.
Monocorophium ascherusicum (Costa, 1851)
Monocorophium insidiosum Crawford, 1937
Monocorophium sextoane Crawford, 1937
Siphonoecetes kroyeranus Bate, 1856
Siphonoecetes striatus Myers & McGrath, 1979
Siphonoecetes sabatieri de Rouville, 1894
Colomastix pusilla Grube, 1861
Erichthonius punctatus (Bate, 1857)
Jassa falcata Montagu, 1808
Caprellidae indet.
Caprella sp.1
Caprella sp.2
Caprella equilibra Say, 1818
Caprella penatis Leach, 1814
Caprella acanthifera Leach, 1814
Pariambus typicus (Krøyer, 1884)
Phtisica marina Slabber, 1769
Pseudoprotella phasma Montagu, 1804
Order Isopoda
Arcturidae indet.
Astacilla longicornis (Sowerby, 1806)
Cyathura carinata (Kröyer, 1847)
Idotea spp.
Idotea baltica (Pallas, 1772)
Idotea chelipes (Pallas, 1776)
Idotea granulosa Rathke, 1843
Idotea neglecta Sars, 1897
Jaera albifrons Leach, 1814
Janira maculosa Leach, 1814
Janiropsis sp.
Munna spp.
Uromunna spp.
Lekanesphaera levii (Argano & Ponticelli, 1981)

Table 5 continued

Order Cumacea
  Bodotria pulchella (Sars, 1879)
  Iphinoe tenella Sars, 1878
  Iphinoe trispinosa (Goodsir, 1843)
  Nannastacidae indet.
  Nannastacus spp.
  Cumella spp.
  Cumella pygmaea Sars, 1865
  Pseudocuma longicorne (Bate, 1858)
  Pseudocuma simile G.O. Sars, 1900
Order Tanaidacea
  Apseudopsis latreilliii (Milne- Edwards, 1828)
  Apseudes talpa (Montagu, 1808)
  Akanthophoreus gracilis (Krøyer, 1842)
  Leptochelia savignyi (Krøyer, 1842)
  Tanais dulongii (Audouin, 1826)
  Zeuxo holdichi Bamber, 1990

References

Blanchet H, de Montaudouin X, Lucas A, Chardy P (2004) Heterogeneity of macrozoobenthic assemblages within a *Zostera noltii* seagrass bed: diversity, abundance, biomass and structuring factors. Estuar Coast Shelf Sci 61:111–123

Böstrom C, Jackson EL, Simenstad CA (2006) Seagrass landscapes and their effects on associated fauna: a review. Estuar Coast Shelf Sci 68:383–403

Cacabelos E, Gestoso L, Troncoso JS (2008) Macrobenthic fauna of the Ensenada de San Simón (Galicia, Northwestern Spain). J Mar Biol Ass UK 88:237–254

Cartes JE, Elizalde M, Sorbe JC (2001) Contrasting life-histories, secondary production, and trophic structure of Peracarid assemblages of the bathyal suprabenthos from the Bay of Biscay (NE Atlantic) and the Catalan Sea (NW Mediterranean). Deep Sea Res 48:2209–2232

Cartes JE, Papiol V, Palanques A, Guillén J, Demestre M (2007) Dynamics of suprabenthos off the Ebro Delta (Catalan Sea, western Mediterranean): spatial and temporal patterns and relationships with environmental factors. Estuar Coast Shelf Sci 75:501–505

Chintiroglou CC, Antoniadou C, Baxevanis A, Damianidis P, Karalis P, Vafidis D (2004) Peracarida populations of hard substrate assemblages in ports of NW Aegean Sea (Eastern Mediterranean). Helgol Mar Res 58:54–61

Clarke KR, Warwick RM (1994) Changes in marine communities: an approach to statistical analyses and interpretation. Natural Environment Research Council, UK

Cruz S, Gamito S, Marques JC (2003) Spatial distribution of peracarids in the intertidal zone of the Ria Formosa (Portugal). Crustaceana 76:411–431

Cunha MR, Sorbe JC, Moreira MH (1999) Spatial and seasonal changes of brackish peracaridan assemblages and their relation to some environmental variables in two tidal channels of the ria de Aveiro (NW Portugal). Mar Ecol Prog Ser 190:69–87

Currás A, Mora J (1991) Comunidades bentónicas de la Ría del Eo (Galicia-Asturias, NW de España). Cah Biol Mar 32:57–81

Dauvin JC, Alizier S, Vallet C, Rueller T (2009) Does the port 2000 harbour construction have an effect on the Seine estuary suprabenthic community? Estuar Coast Shelf Sci 86:42–50

Dias N, Hassal M (2005) Food, feeding and growth rates of peracarid macro-decomposers in a Ria Formosa salt marsh, southern Portugal. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 325:84–94

Ersoy Karaçuha M, Siezgín M, Dağli E (2009) Temporal and spatial changes in mixed eelgrass beds, *Zostera marina* L. and *Z. noltii* Hornem., at the Sinop peninsula coast (the Southern Black Sea, Turkey). Turkish J Zool 33:375–386

Figueiras FG, Labarta U, Fernández MJ (2002) Coastal upwelling, primary production and mussel growth in the Rias Baixas of Galicia. Hydrobiologia 484:121–131

Fredette TJ, Diaz RJ, Van Montfrans J, Orth RJ (1990) Secondary production within a seagrass bed (*Zostera marina* and *Ruppia maritima*) in lower Chesapeake Bay. Estuar Coast 13:431–440

Fredriksen S, Christie H, Sæthre BA (2005) Species richness in macroalgae and macrofauna assemblages on *Fucus serratus* L. (Phaeophyceae) and *Zostera marina* L. (Angiospermae) in Skagerrak, Norway. Mar Biol Res 1:2–19

Gambi MC, Lorenti M, Russo GF, Scipione MB, Zupo V (1992) Depth and seasonal distribution of some groups of the vagile fauna of the *Posidonia oceanica* leaf stratum: structural and trophic analyses. Mar Ecol 13:17–39

Garmendia JM, Sánchez-Mata A, Mora J (1998) Inventario de la macrofauna bentónica de sustratos blandos submareales de la Ría de Ares y Betanzos (NO de la Península Ibérica). Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía) 8:209–231

González AR, Guerra-García JM, Maestre MJ, Ruiz-Tabares A, Espinosa F, Gordillo I, Sánchez-Moyano JE, García-Gómez JE (2008) Community structure of caprellids (Crustacea: Amphipoda: Caprellidae) on seagrasses from southern Spain. Helgol Mar Res 62:189–199

Guerra-García JM, García Gómez JC (2008) Hand corer versus van Veen grab in harbour sediments: efficiency estimation in the study of macrobenthic communities. Zoologia Baetica 19:57–69

Guerra-García JM, García-Gómez JC (2004) Crustacean assemblages and sediment pollution in an exceptional case study: a harbour with two opposing entrances. Crustaceana 77:353–370

Guerra-García JM, Corzo J, García-Asencio I, García-Gómez JC (2001) Seasonal fluctuations of *Phtisica marina* Slabber (Crustacea: Amphipoda: Caprellidea) in estuarine zone of southwest Spain. Polish Arch Hydrobiol 47:527–532

Guerra-García JM, González-Vila FJ, García-Gómez JC (2003) Aliphatic hydrocarbon pollution and macrobenthic assemblages in Ceuta harbour: a multivariate approach. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 263:127–138

Hasegawa N, Hori M, Mukai H (2007) Seasonal shifts in seagrass bed primary producers in a cold temperate estuary: dynamics of eelgrass *Zostera marina* and associated epiphytic algae. Aquat Bot 8:337–345

Hasegawa N, Hori M, Mukai H (2008) Seasonal changes in eelgrass functions: current velocity reduction, prevention of sediment resuspension, and control of sediment-water column nutrient flux in relation to eelgrass dynamics. Hydrobiologia 596:387–399

Heck JL Jr, Thoman TA (1981) Experiments on predator-prey interactions in vegetated in aquatic habitats. J Exp Mar Biol Ecol 53:125–134

Heck JL Jr, Hays G, Orth RJ (2003) Critical evaluation of the nursery role hypothesis for seagrass meadows. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 253:123–136

Jones CG, Lawton JH, Shachak M (1994) Organisms as ecosystem engineers. Oikos 69:373–386

Junoy J, Viéitez JM (1988) Crustáceos intermareales de sustrato blando de la ría de Foz (Lugo). Actas III Congreso Ibérico de Entomología:529–540

Lancellotti GA, Trucco RG (1993) Distribution patterns and coexistence of six species of the amphipod genus *Hyale*. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 93:131–141

Lepoint G, Cox AS, Dauby P, Poulicek M, Gobert S (2006) Food sources of two detritivore amphipods associated with the seagrass *Posidonia oceanica* leaf litter. Mar Biol Res 2:355–365

Lourido A, Moreira J, Troncoso JS (2008) Assemblages of peracarid crustaceans in subtidal sediments from the Ría de Aldán (Galicia, NW Spain). Helgol Mar Res 62:289–301

Montaudouin X, Sauriau PG (2000) Contribution to a synopsis of marine species richness in Pertuis Charentais Sea with new insights in soft-bottom macrofauna of the Marennes-Oléron Bay. Cah Biol Mar 41:181–222

Moreira J, Troncoso JS (2007) Inventario de la macrofauna bentónica de sedimentos submareales de la Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, NO Península Ibérica). Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía) 16:101–128

Moreira J, Gestoso L, Troncoso JS (2008a) Diversity and temporal variation of peracarid fauna (Crustacea: Peracarida) in the shallow subtidal of a sandy beach: Playa América (Galicia, NW Spain). Mar Ecol 29(Suppl. 1):12–18

Moreira J, Lourido A, Troncoso JS (2008b) Diversity and distribution of peracarid crustaceans in shallow subtidal soft bottoms at the Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, N.W. Spain). Crustaceana 81:1069–1089

Nakaoka M (2002) Predation of seagrasses *Zostera marina* and *Zostera caulescens* by a tanaid crustacean *Zeuxo* sp. Aquat Bot 72:99–106

Nelson WG, Cairns KD, Virnstein RW (1982) Seasonal and spatial patterns of seagrass-associated amphipods of the Indian River lagoon, Florida. Bull Mar Sci 32:121–129

Olabarria C, Urgorri V, Troncoso JS (1998) An analysis of the community structure of subtidal and intertidal benthic molluscs of the inlet of Baño (Ria de Ferrol, northwest of Spain). Am Malacol Bull 14:103–120

Orth RJ, Heck KL, Van Montfrans J (1984) Faunal communities in seagrass beds: a review of the influence of plant structure and prey characteristics on predator-prey relationship. Estuar Coast 7:339–350

Paganelli D, Sconfietti R, Marchini A (2005) The community of Crustacean Peracarids as indicator of spatial heterogeneity in two Adriatic lagoons: Sacca di Goro (Ferrara) and Lesina lagoon (Foggia). 15th Meeting of the Italian Society of Malacology

Quintas P (2005) Distribución espacial y temporal de los moluscos y anélidos poliquetos asociados a las praderas de *Zostera marina* L. y *Zostera noltii* Hornem., en la ensenada de O Grove (Galicia, España). PhD Thesis, University of Vigo, Spain

Quiroz-Vázquez P, Ibarra-Obando SE, Meling-López AE (2005) Composition of the epifaunal community associated with the seagrass *Zostera marina* in San Quintin Bay, Baja California. Bull South Cal Acad Sci 104:100–112

Riggio S (1996) I Tanaidacei dei mari italiani: quadro delle conoscence. Bolletino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona 20:583–698

Sfriso A, Birkenmeyer T, Ghetti PF (2001) Benthic macrofauna changes in areas of venice lagoon populated by seagrasses or seaweeds. Mar Environ Res 52:323–349

Szedlmayer ST, Able KW (1996) Patterns of seasonal availability and habitat use by fishes and decapod crustaceans in a southern New Jersey estuary. Estuar Coast 19:697–709

Talley ST, Dayton PK, Ibarra-Obando S (2000) Tidal flat macrofaunal communities and their associated environments in estuaries of Southern California and Northern Baja California, Mexico. Estuar Coast 23:97–114

Tomasetti P, Persia E, Mercatali I, Vani D, Marusso V, Porrello S (2009) Effects of mariculture on macrobenthic assemblages in a western Mediterranean site. Mar Poll Bull 58:533–541

Capítulo 2

Esquete P, Bamber RN, Moreira J, Troncoso JS. In press. Pycnogonids (Arthropoda: Pycnogonida) in seagrass meadows: The case of O Grove Inlet (NW Iberian Peninsula). *Thalassas*.

PICNOGÓNIDOS (ARTHROPODA: PYCNOGONIDA) EN PRADERAS DE FANERÓGAMAS: EL CASO DE LA ENSENADA DE O GROVE (N.O. DE LA PENÍNSULA IBÉRICA).

Resumen. La clase Pycnogonida es un grupo de artrópodos exclusivamente marinos, actualmente considerados como grupo hermano del resto de los Euarthropoda. Son organismos predominantemente bentónicos, que se alimentan de presas sésiles tales como hidrozoos, briozoos y algas. Hasta la fecha, son escasos los estudios cuantitativos que han tratado la ecología de los Picnogónidos. En este capítulo se estudia la fauna de picnogónidos presente en las praderas de *Zostera spp.* en un ambiente estuárico del noroeste de la península Ibérica, incluyendo su distribución espacial y las variaciones estacionales de densidad y diversidad. Los datos cuantitativos obtenidos muestran que la taxocenosis de Picnogónidos asociada a las fanerógamas es rica y diversa. Las especies mejor representadas en términos de abundancia y distribución son *Callipallene tiberi, Achelia echinata* y *Anoplodactylus pygmaeus.* Los valores de abundancia total muestran un patrón fuertemente estacional, con los mayores registros en el mes de Septiembre y los más bajos en Marzo. Las variaciones temporales en la abundancia de *A. echinata* sugieren un patente acoplamiento con el ciclo vital de *Zostera marina*, que se explica por la proliferación de epífitos que sirven de recurso alimentario para los Picnogónidos.

PYCNOGONIDS (ARTHROPODA: PYCNOGONIDA) IN SEAGRASS MEADOWS: THE CASE OF O GROVE INLET (NW IBERIAN PENINSULA)

PATRICIA ESQUETE (1*), ROGER N. BAMBER (2), JUAN MOREIRA (3) & JESÚS S. TRONCOSO(1)

[1]Departamento de Ecología y Biología Animal, Facultad de Ciencias del Mar,
Universidad de Vigo, E-36310 Vigo, Pontevedra, Spain.

[2]ARTOO Marine Biology Consultants, Ocean Quay Marina, Belvidere Road,
Southampton SO14 5QY, UK.

[3]Departamento de Biología (Zoología), Universidad Autónoma de Madrid, Cantoblanco,
E-28049 Madrid, Spain.

ABSTRACT

Quantitative studies dealing with the ecology of the Pycnogonida (Arthropoda) are scarce. In this work, the pycnogonid fauna present in the seagrass meadows (*Zostera* spp.) of an estuarine environment in NW Spain are studied, including spatial distribution and intra-annual seasonal variations of density and diversity. Quantitative sampling showed that the pycnogonid taxocoenosis associated with seagrass meadows was rich and diverse. The best represented species in terms of distribution and abundance were *Callipallene tiberi*, *Achelia echinata* and *Anoplodactylus pygmaeus*. Abundances showed a strongly seasonal pattern, with the highest values in September and lowest in March. Temporal variations in the population dynamics of *A. echinata* suggest a strong coupling with the life story of the seagrass *Zostera marina*, which in turn determines the availability of food resources for the pycnogonid assemblage.

KEYWORDS: Pycnogonida, diversity, distribution, seagrass, Atlantic Ocean

*Corresponding author: pesquete@uvigo.es

INTRODUCTION

The class Pycnogonida is an exclusively marine group of arthropods also known as “sea spiders”, with no clear affinities to any other group and considered as a sister group to the rest of the Euarthropoda (Bamber, 2007; 2010). Pycnogonids are predominantly benthic, slow-moving organisms, and feed mainly on sessile prey such as algae, hydroids, actinians and bryozoans (Wyer and King, 1974; Bamber and Davis, 1982); generally, their abundances depend on the availability of food resources (Roberts, 1981; Arnaud and Bamber, 1987). Other factors such as salinity gradients (Wolff, 1976) and hydrodynamics (Munilla León and San Vicente, 2000) have also been reported to influence their local abundance and distribution.

Quantitative studies dealing with the ecology of pycnogonids are scarce (but see Wolff, 1976; Arnaud and Bamber, 1987 and references therein; Munilla, 1991; Pérez-Ruzafa and Munilla, 1991; Genzano, 2002; Soler i Menbrives et al., in press). In fact, most of the data available for tropical and temperate areas come from wider studies on benthic community ecology where pycnogonids are rarely found in high numbers; these data usually do not allow the determination of relevant patterns in their environmental needs, ecological role or population dynamics.

Seagrass meadows constitute complex habitats and are considered as “ecosystem engineers” because they favour the settlement and maintenance of high benthic species diversity in temperate and tropical waters (Montadouin and Sauriau, 2000; Hasegawa et. al, 2008) including of pycnogonids (Arnaud and Bamber, 1987; Chimenz et al., 1993). However, pycnogonids may play an important role in seagrass meadows because of their feeding on sessile epibiont organisms which settle there; therefore, understanding their distribution patterns, habitat preferences and temporal dynamics will be necessary to assess the structure and functioning of assemblages inhabiting those habitats.

In this work, the composition and diversity of the pycnogonid assemblage present in the seagrass meadows (*Zostera marina* L. and *Z. noltii* Hornem.) of an estuarine environment (O Grove inlet, NW Spain) is studied quantitatively at a spatial and temporal scale. In particular, the dynamics and structure of a population of *Achelia echinata* is investigated and related to the presence and the life history of the seagrasses.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

The O Grove inlet is an estuarine environment situated in the northwest coast of the Iberian Peninsula between 42º41′ –42º28′N and 09º01′ –08º44′W. Most of its intertidal and shallow subtidal sediments are covered by meadows of *Zostera marina* and *Z. noltii*. The area is subjected to seasonal freshwater inputs from several streams and a high level of precipitation in autumn/winter.

In December 1996, benthic samples were taken with the aim of characterizing the spatial distribution of the macrofaunal assemblages present in the meadows. Five replicate samples were taken from each of ten sites by means of a van Veen grab covering a total area of 0.28 m^2 for each site (Table 1); additional details on location and abiotic features of the sampling sites may be found in Esquete et al. (2010). A sample of the bottom water was taken by means of a Niskin bottle and salinity, temperature and pH were measured in situ.

In addition, samples were taken bimonthly between May 1998 and March 1999 at a subtidal *Z. marina* meadow (corresponding to site 3; see Table 1) to study the seasonal dynamics of the fauna. This site was selected for the good state of conservation of the *Zostera* meadow; furthermore, it was assumed that it would be less affected by salinity fluctuations than meadows situated in more sheltered areas. For this study, samples were taken by SCUBA divers, collecting five replicate quadrats of 0.065 m^2 in each occasion. The shoot and the rhizome fractions of the seagrass (the latter including the sediment) were kept separately in plastic bags and their fauna sorted separately. Abiotic parameters were measured following the same methodology as in the previous phase.

For both studies, samples were sieved through a 0.5 mm mesh and fixed in 10% buffered formalin. Specimens were later sorted, identified, and preserved in 70% ethanol. Specimens were measured using a stereomicroscope fitted with a micrometer eyepiece.

Pycnogonid classification follows that used by Bamber (2007; 2010). The body length of specimens was measured from the anterior margin of the cephalon to the posterior margin of the last lateral processes.

RESULTS

Spatial study

A total of 232 individuals belonging to 9 species was found in 9 out of 10 sampling sites in December 1996 (Table 1). The most abundant species was *Callipallene tiberi* (Dohrn, 1881) (85 individuals, 36.6% of total abundance) followed by *Achelia echinata* Hodge, 1864 (72 indiv., 31.0% of total abundance) and *Anoplodactylus pygmaeus* (Hodge, 1864) (56 indiv., 24.6% of total abundance) (Figure 1). These three species accounted for the 91% of the total pycnogonid abundance. The most widespread species in the inlet was *A. pygmaeus* (present in 8 out of 10 sites), followed by *C. tiberi* (7 sites).

	1	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**Total**	**D**
Achelia echinata	6	37	11	-	3	7	2	6	-	72	31.0
Nymphon gracile	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0.4
Callipallene brevirostris	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	0.4
Callipallene emaciata	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	3	9	3.9
Callipallene spectrum	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	4	1.7
Callipallene tiberi	-	10	2	40	1	-	14	10	8	85	36.6
Anoplodactylus petiolatus	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	0.9
Anoplodactylus pygmaeus	5	7	6	5	22	2	2	7	-	57	24.6
Endeis spinosa	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0.4
Number of species	4	3	4	5	3	2	4	4	2	9	
Total abundance	14	54	20	51	26	9	20	26	12	232	
Seagrass	M	M	M	M/N	N	N	M/N	M/N	M/N		
Depth (m)	0.6	5.9	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3		
pH	7.7	7.8	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.7		
Temperature (ºC)	14.6	9.9	16.7	13.0	15.3	13.2	13.2	13.0	13.3		
Salinity (‰)	29.0	32.0	32.5	30.0	30.5	20.0	33.0	33.0	32.0		

Table 1. Pycnogonid species found at ten sites (1 to 10) in the O Grove inlet in December 1996 showing abundance per site (individuals/0.28 m^2), total abundance, numerical dominance (D, %), seagrass species (*Z. marina*: M; *Z. noltii*: N) and values of selected environmental variables of seawater.

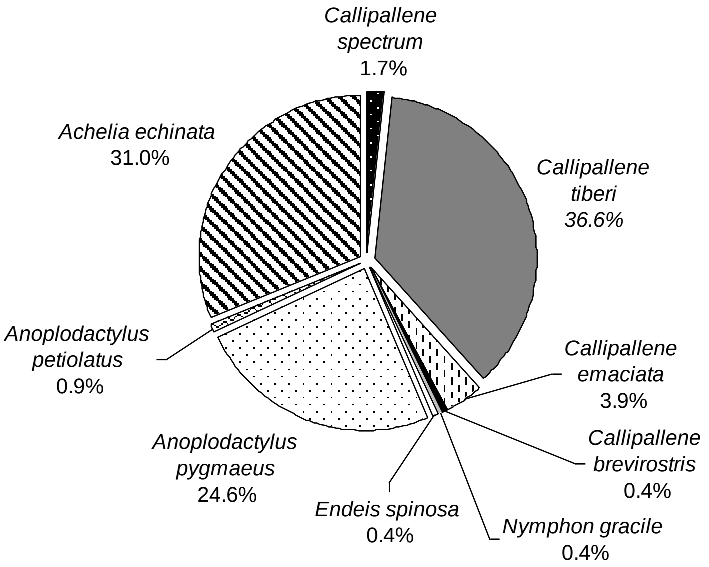


Figure 1. Total relative abundance (%) of pycnogonid species found in the O Grove inlet in December 1996.

Temporal study

During the studied period, 297 individuals belonging to 7 species were found (Table 2). *Achelia echinata* was by far the numerically dominant species, accounting for 72.1% of total abundance (214 individuals), followed by *Anoplodactylus pygmaeus* (13.1% of total abundance, 39 indiv.).

The maximal values of number of species and of individuals were obtained in September (88 individuals, 7 species); the lowest abundance was recorded in May (26 indiv.). *Achelia echinata* was present on all sampling occasions (6) followed by *A. pygmaeus*, *C. tiberi* and *N. gracile* (5 each).

	1998				**1999**		
	May	**July**	**September**	**November**	**January**	**March**	**Total**
Achelia echinata	14	36	63	42	34	25	214
Nymphon gracile	2	1	2	-	3	4	12
Callipallene emaciata	-	-	3	1	5	-	9
Callipallene spectrum	-	-	3	4	-	-	7
Callipallene tiberi	4	1	2	1	-	3	11
Anoplodactylus pygmaeus	6	-	13	7	11	2	39
Endeis spinosa	-	1	2	1	1	-	5
Number of species	4	4	7	6	5	4	7
Total abundance	26	39	88	56	54	34	297
Temperature (ºC)	21.5	25.2	20.1	17.2	21.2	12.4	
pH	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.7	7.5	7.6	
Salinity (‰)	32.0	34.7	40.4	40.8	32.7	41.0	

Table 2. Pycnogonid species found in site 3 from May 1998 to March 1999, showing abundance per month (individuals/0.28 m^2) for each species, total abundance and values of selected environmental variables of seawater.

SYSTEMATICS

Class PYCNOGONIDA Latreille, 1810

Family AMMOTHEIDAE Dohrn, 1881

Genus *Achelia* Hodge, 1864

Achelia echinata Hodge, 1864

Material examined.- Spatial study (December 1996): 6 ♀♀, site 1; 12 ♀♀, 23 ♂♂, 2 juveniles, site 3; 4 ♀♀, 3 ♂♂, 3 juveniles, site 4; 3 ♂♂, site 6; 7 ♂, site 7; 1 ♀, 1 ♂, site 8; 4 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 1 juvenile, site 9. Temporal study (site 3): 7 ♀♀, 2 ♂♂, 8 juveniles, May 1998; 5 ♀♀, 4 ♂♂, 13 juveniles, July 1998; 18 ♀♀, 13 ♂♂, 32 juveniles, September 1998; 11 ♀♀, 9 ♂♂, 21 juveniles, November 1998; 16 ♀♀, 8 ♂♂, 10 juveniles, January 1999; 15 ♀♀, 9 ♂♂, 1 juvenile, March 1999.

Body size.- ♀♀: 0.5-2 mm; ♂♂: 0.6-1.1 mm; juveniles: 0.3-0.9 mm.

Distribution.- Widely distributed in the north Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea, including around the Iberian coasts (De Haro, 1965; Munilla, 1987).

Remarks.- *Achelia echinata* is a common, abundant and widespread species in the north Atlantic. In the *Zostera* meadows of O Grove, this species was very abundant, particularly in the subtidal meadow corresponding to site 3 (Tables 1, 2). The temporal study at this site provided enough individuals to allow the examination of the population dynamics of this species. There was an increase in the number of individuals from spring through summer, reaching a maximum in September and declining through autumn and winter until the following spring. The highest proportion and numbers of juveniles were found in July, decreasing to a minimum in March (Figure 2). Gravid females were found throughout the year, although in small numbers (1-5 per sample); five ovigerous males were found in March.

Family NYMPHONIDAE Wilson, 1878

Genus *Nymphon* Fabricius, 1794

Nymphon gracile Leach, 1814

Material examined.- Temporal study (site 3): 2 unsexed specimens, May 1998; 1 unsexed spec., July 1998; 2 unsexed spec., September 1998; 3 unsexed spec., January 1999; 1 ♂, 3 unsexed spec., March 1999.

Body size.- 1.8-4.5 mm. ♂ with eggs 4.6 mm.

Distribution.- Atlantic and Mediterranean European waters. Iberian Peninsula: Cantabric coast (Munilla, 1987), Ría de Vigo (Anadón, 1975).

Remarks.- In March 1999, one male was found carrying four egg masses.

Family CALLIPALLENIDAE Hilton, 1942

Genus *Callipallene* Flynn, 1929

Callipallene brevirostris (Johnston, 1837)

Material examined.- Spatial study (December 1996): 1 ♂, 1.0 mm, site 5.

Distribution.- North Atlantic, Mediterranean and Black Sea. Iberian Peninsula: Alborán Sea and Gibraltar (Munilla, 1993).

Callipallene emaciata (Dohrn, 1881)

Material examined.- Spatial study (December 1996): 3 ♀♀, site 5; 3 ♀♀, site 9; 1 ♀, 2 juveniles, site 10. Temporal study (site 3): 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 juvenile, September 1998; 1 juvenile, November 1998; 5 ♀♀, January 1999.

Body size.- ♀♀ 0.8-1.1 mm; ♂♂ 1.2 mm; juveniles 0.6 mm.

Distribution.- North-east Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea. Iberian Peninsula: Cantabric coast (Munilla, 1987), Ria de Vigo (Anadón, 1975), Gibraltar (Munilla, 1988), Mediterranean coast (Munilla, 1991).

Callipallene spectrum (Dohrn, 1881)

Material examined.- Spatial study (December 1996): 1 ♀, 1 ♂, site 5; 1 ♀, 1 ♂, site 8. Temporal study (site 3): 1 ♀, 2 ♂♂, September 1998; 1 ♂, 3 ♀♀, November 1998.

Body size.- ♀♀ 0.9-1.2 mm; ♂♂ 1.0-1.2 mm.

Distribution.- South of Great Britain, Atlantic coast of Spain, Mediterranean Sea (De Haro, 1965; Munilla, 1993).

Callipallene tiberi (Dohrn, 1881)

Material examined.- Spatial study (December 1996): 9 ♀♀, 1 ♂, site 3; 2 ♀, site 4; 35 ♀♀, 4 ♂♂, 1 juvenile, site 5; 1 ♀, site 6; 13 ♀♀, 1 ♂, site 8; 6 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 3 juveniles, site 9; 7 ♀♀, 1 ♂, site 10. Temporal study (site 3): 1 ♀, 1 ♂, 2 juveniles, May 1998; 1 ♀, July 1998; 2 ♀♀, September 1998; 1 ♀, November 1998; 2 ♀♀, 1 ♂, March 1999.

Body size.- ♀♀ 0.8-1.3 mm; ♂♂ 1-1.2 mm; juveniles 0.6-0.7 mm.

Distribution.- British Isles, Mediterranean Sea, Canary Islands. Iberian Peninsula: SE Iberian Peninsula and Gibraltar strait (Munilla, 1991), Mediterranean coast (Munilla León and San Vicente, 2000).

Family PHOXICHILIDIIDAE Sars, 1891

Genus *Anoplodactylus* Wilson, 1878

Anoplodactylus petiolatus (Hodge, 1864)

Material examined.- Spatial study (December 1996): 2 ♀♀, 1 mm, site 1.

Distribution.- Widely distributed from western to eastern Atlantic, Mediterranean and Black seas. Iberian Peninsula: Cantabric coast (Munilla, 1987), Galician Rías (Moreira and Troncoso, 2007), SE Iberian Peninsula, Gibraltar strait (Munilla 1993), Mediterranean coast (De Haro, 1967).

Anoplodactylus pygmaeus (Hodge, 1864)

Material examined.- Spatial study (December 1996): 3 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 1 juvenile, site ; 3 ♀♀, 4 ♂♂, site 3; 6 ♀♀, site 4; 1 ♀, 4 ♂♂, site 5; 13 ♀♀, 9 ♂♂, site 6; 1 ♀, 1 ♂, site 7; 2 ♀♀, site 8; 5 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 1 juvenile, site 9; 1 ♀, site 10. Temporal study (site 3): 4 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 1 juvenile, May 1998; 8 ♀♀, 3 ♂♂, 2 juveniles, September 1998; 4 ♀♀, 2 ♂♂, 1 juvenile, November 1998; 5 ♀♀, 5 ♂♂, 1 juvenile, January 1999; 2 ♀♀, March 1999.

Body size.- ♀♀ 0.6-0.8 mm; ♂♂ 0.7 mm.

Distribution.- Amphiatlantic, Mediterranean and Red seas. Iberian Peninsula: Cantabric coast (Munilla, 1987), Mediterranean coast (Pérez-Ruzafa and Munilla, 1992).

Remarks.- One ovigerous male and one gravid female were found in September 1998.

Family ENDEIDAE Norman, 1908

Genus *Endeis* Philippi, 1843

Endeis spinosa (Montagu, 1808)

Material examined.- Spatial study (December 1996): 1 ♀, site 3. Temporal study (site 3): 1 ♀, July 1998; 2 ♀♀, September 1998; 1 ♀, November 1998; 1 ♂, January 1999.

Body size.- ♀♀ 1.8-2.2 mm; ♂♂: 2.3 mm.

Distribution.- Widespread Amphiatlantic species. Iberian Peninsula: Cantabric Coast (Munilla, 1987), Ría de Vigo (Anadón, 1975), Gibraltar (Munilla, 1993), Mediterranean coast (De Haro, 1965).

Remarks.- One specimen collected in July 1998 presented one leg of the third pair abnormally small, about ¼ of the normal length.

DISCUSSION

The pycnogonid taxocoenosis found in the *Zostera* meadows of the O Grove inlet comprises species typical of European shallow environments (Arnaud and Bamber, 1987). The studied *Zostera* meadows have a richer pycnogonid fauna than those present in other shallow habitats and sedimentary substrata in the Galician rías. For example, Moreira and Troncoso (2007) and Cacabelos et al. (2009), using an identical methodology, only found two and four pycnogonid species in nearby inlets, respectively, and in much lower numbers. Likewise, extensive studies carried out in other European estuarine areas have reported similar assemblages to those found in O Grove, but characterized by lower densities for most of the species (Wolff, 1976; Pérez- Ruzafa and Munilla, 1992). In general, hard substrata with seaweed biocoenoses host more diverse assemblages (e. g. Munilla, 1991; Chimenz et al., 1993) than unvegetated sedimentary bottoms which tend to be poor in pycnogonid faunas (Chimenz and Cotarelli, 1986; Pérez Ruzafa and Munilla, 1992; Chimenz et al., 1993). However, most studies point out that pycnogonids are well represented in soft bottoms when covered by seagrass meadows (e. g. De Haro, 1967; Wolff, 1976; Arnaud and Bamber, 1987; Chimenz et al., 1993; Munilla León and San Vicente, 2000). Moreover, those have also been proposed as a “source” habitat for pycnogonids to colonise adjacent habitats (Munilla and San Vicente, 2000).

The abundance of pycnogonids in O Grove showed great seasonal fluctuations, with the highest numbers of species and individuals in September and the lowest values in spring. Particularly, in the case of *A. echinata*, the highest numbers and proportion of juveniles occurred in July, followed by a substantial increase of the total abundance of the population in September. This indicates a high rate of survival of juveniles during the summer. Likewise, the subsequent population decreased in the following sampling periods coupled with a high number of juveniles; this suggests, on the one hand, low rates of survival of adults in autumn and, in the other hand, an ongoing recruitment of juveniles through autumn. In winter-spring, the population reaches the minimum in total numbers and percentage of juveniles, suggesting that the conditions are not favourable for reproduction and survival. These results are similar to those found by Jarvis and King (1978), who pointed out that juvenile stages of *A. echinata* appear in

April and reach a maximum in August. In contrast, Munilla León (1980) found a maximum of juveniles in April, and minimum values in August-September, and suggested that such differences between different populations of the same species are due to variations in environmental conditions.

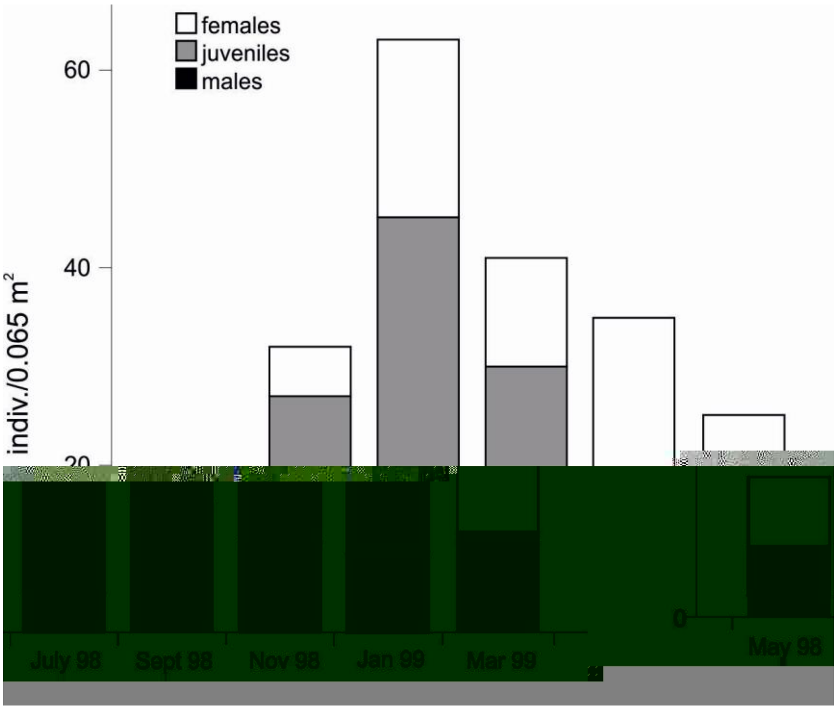


Figure 2.- Abundance (individuals/0.28 m^2) of juveniles, adult females and adult males of *Achelia echinata* in site 3 from May 1998 to March 1999.

The temporal dynamics of *A. echinata* in particular (Figure 2) and that of the whole pycnogonid taxocoenosis in general (Table 2) seems to be coupled with the life cycle of *Z. marina;* thus, the seagrass shows elongation of leaves and rhizomes in spring-summer and dispersion of seeds in winter (Hasegawa et al., 2007). This coincidence of the maximal values of pycnogonid density and those of the above-ground biomass of the seagrass can be explained by the subsequent increase of surface available for epiphytic algae, hydroids and bryozoans that occurs when leaves are enlarged; these epiphytes, which bloom in August, provide a significant increase in food resources (Böstrom et al, 2006; Hasegawa et al., *opus cit*.) from which the populations of pycnogonids may benefit, therefore reaching their greatest abundances after late summer. Similarly, the highest proportions and numbers of juvenile stages coincide with this bloom of epiphytes, suggesting that the reproductive period occurs in the months previous to the maximum of food availability. Seasonal variations in abundances of secondary producers in seagrass meadows, linked to the life history of the plant and abundance of epiphytic food-species has been verified for a number of benthic zoological groups (e. g. Edgar, 1990; Böstrom et al, 2006). Indeed, previous studies in the O Grove meadows have also shown similar fluctuations for gastropods, bivalves and several polychaete families (Quintas, 2005), isopods and amphipods (Esquete et al., in press).

In conclusion, the present study suggests that the presence of the seagrass favours the availability of food resources for pycnogonids, thereby allowing a higher diversity than in other non-vegetated habitats. Similarly, the seasonal evolution of the *Zostera* meadow would entirely determine the seasonal variations in diversity and abundance of the pycnogonids.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors are grateful to the members of the Adaptaciones de Animales Marinos group (Universidade de Vigo) for their help with sampling collection and to P. Quintas for the sorting of samples. This work was supported by the Xunta de Galicia (grant number XUGA 30101A98).

REFERENCES

Anadón R (1975). Contribución al conocimiento de la fauna bentónica de la ría de Vigo (NW de España). I. Picnogónidos y Crustáceos de Panjón, Investigacion Pesquera, 39 (1): 199-218.

Arnaud F, Bamber RN (1987). The biology of the Pycnogonida. Advances in Marine Biology, 24: 1-96.

Bamber RN (2007). A holistic re-interpretation of the phylogeny of the Pycnogonida Latreille, 1810 (Arthropoda). Zootaxa, 1668: 295-312.

Bamber RN (2010). Sea-Spiders (Pycnogonida) of the north-east Atlantic. In: Synopses of the British Fauna (New Series). JH Crothers, PJ Hayward, eds, Second edition, Vol. 5, Field Studies Council, Linnean Society of London, London, 249 pp.

Bamber RN, Davis MH (1982). Feeding of *Achelia echinata* Hodge (Pycnogonida) on marine algae. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 60: 181-187.

Böstrom C, Jackson EL, Simenstad CA (2006). Seagrass landscapes and their effects on associated fauna: a review. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, 61: 111-123.

Cacabelos E, Gestoso L, Troncoso JS (2009). Inventario de la macrofauna bentónica de sustratos blandos de la Ensenada de San Simón (NO España). Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural Sección Biología, 103 (1-4): 103-119.

Chimenz C, Cottarelli V (1986). Soft bottom Pycnogonida from the gulf of Salerno (Italy), Oebalia, 23: 137-143.

Chimenz C, Tosti M, Cottarelli V (1993). Taxonomical and ecological observations on Pycnogonida from Ampulian coasts (southern Italy). Italian Journal of Zoology, 60 (3): 339-347.

De Haro A (1965). Picnogónidos de la fauna española. Comunidad de Picnogónidos en el alga parda *Halopteris scoparia* (L). Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Biología), 63: 213-218.

De Haro A (1967). Relaciones entre Picnogónidos e Hidroideos en el medio posidonícola. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Biología), 65: 301-303.

Edgar G (1990). Population regulation, population dynamics and competition amongst mobile epifauna associated with seagrass. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 144 (2-3). 205-234.

Esquete P, Moreira J, Troncoso JS (2010). First record of *Perioculodes aequimanus* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in the north-east Atlantic, with remarks on taxonomic characters. Marine Biodiversity Records, e112: 1-7.

Esquete P, Moreira J, Troncoso JS (in press). Peracarid assemblages of *Zostera* meadows in an estuarine ecosystem (O Grove inlet, NW Iberian Peninsula): spatial distribution and seasonal variation. Helgoland Marine Research, DOI 10.1007/s10152-010-0234-z.

Genzano GN (2002). Associations between pycnogonids and hydroids from Buenos Aires littoral zone, with observations on the semi-parasitic life cycle of *Tanystylum orbiculare* (Ammotheiidae). Scientia Marina, 66(1). 83-92.

Hasegawa N, Hori M, Mukai H (2007). Seasonal shift in seagrass bed primary producers in a cold temperate estuary: dynamics of eelgrass *Zostera marina* and associated epiphytic algae. Aquatic Botany, 8: 337-345.

Hasegawa N, Nori M, Mukai H (2008). Seasonal changes in eelgrass functions: current velocity reduction, prevention of sediment resuspension and control of sediment-water column nutrient flux in relation to eelgrass dynamics. Hydrobiologia, 596: 387-399.

Jarvis JH, King PE (1978). Reproductive biology of British Pycnogonids (oogenesis and reproductive cycle). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society of London, 63 (1-2): 105-131.

Montaudouin X de, Sauriau P-G (2000). Contribution to a synopsis of marine species richness in Pertuis Charentais Sea with new insights in soft-bottom macrofauna of the Marennes-Óléron Bay. Cahiers de Biologie Marine, 41: 181-222.

Moreira J, Troncoso JS (2007). Inventario de la macrofauna bentónica de sedimentos submareales de la Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, NO Península Ibérica). Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía), 16: 101-128.

Munilla T (1987). Picnogónidos costeros del norte de España. Miscelanea Zoologica, 11: 369-373.

Munilla T (1988). Premiers pycnogonids côtiers du détroit de Gibraltar (Coté Iberique). Bulleti de la Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural, Barcelona, 55: 59-65.

Munilla T (1991). Picnogónidos litorales recogidos sobre el alga *Mesophyllum lichenoides* en Nerja (Málaga, Mar de Alborán). Orsis, 6: 95-99.

Munilla T (1993). Pycnogonids from southern Spain: Fauna I project. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 73: 543-553.

Munilla León T (1980). Desarrollo anual y reproducción de *Achelia echinata* Hodge, 1864 (Pycnogonida). Cahiers de Biologie Marine, 21: 115-121.

Munilla León T, San Vicente C (2000). Suprabenthic pycnogonids from Creixell Beach (Tarragona, West Mediterranean). Cahiers de Biologie Marine, 41(3): 321-328.

Pérez-Ruzafa A, Munilla T (1992). Pycnogonid ecology in the Mar Menor (Murcia, SW Mediterranean). Scientia Marina, 56 (1): 21-28.

Quintas P (2005). Distribución especial y temporal de los moluscos y anélidos poliquetos en las praderas de *Zostera marina* L. y *Zostera noltii* Hornem. de la ensenada de O Grove (Galicia, España). Universidade de Vigo, Vigo.

Roberts D (1981). Pycnogonids from Strangford Lough, Northern Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal, 20(5): 189-192.

Soler i Menbrives A, Turpaeva E, Munilla T (in press). Pycnogonids of the eastern Weddell Sea (Antartica) with remarks on their bathymetric distribution. Polar Biology, DOI 10.1007/s00300-009-0635-0.

Wolff WJ (1976). Distribution of Pantopoda in the estuarine area in the Southwestern part of the Netherlands. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, 10 (4): 472-478.

Wyer D, King PE (1974). Feeding in British littoral Pycnogonids. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Studies, 2: 177-184.

Capítulo 3

Esquete P, Moreira J, Troncoso JS. 2010. First record of *Perioculodes aequimanus* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in the north-east Atlantic, with remarks on taxonomic characters. *Marine Biodiversity Records* 3: e112.

PRIMERA CITA DE *PERIOCULODES AEQUIMANUS* (CRUSTACEA: AMPHIPODA) EN EL ATLÁNTICO NORDESTE, CON OBSERVACIONES SOBRE SUS CARACTERES TAXONÓMICOS.

Resumen. En este capítulo se documenta por primera vez la presencia del anfípodo *Perioculodes aequimanus* en el nordeste atlántico. Los ejemplares fueron recolectados en las praderas de fanerógamas de la ensenada de O Grove (noroeste de la península Ibérica), donde la especie está bien establecida y es uno de los peracáridos dominantes en términos de abundancia. Se han observado ciertas diferencias morfológicas con los individuos mediterráneos, si bien han sido consideradas dentro del rango de variación intraespecífica. Esta especie se distingue de otras especies atlánticas del género de acuerdo a las características del propodio del primer gnatópodo, la primera coxa, la base del pereópodo 7 y el pedúnculo de las antenas.

Marine Biodiversity Records, page 1 of 7. © Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, 2010
doi:10.1017/S1755267210000989; Vol. 3; e112; 2010 Published online

First record of *Perioculodes aequimanus* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in the north-east Atlantic, with remarks on taxonomic characters

PATRICIA ESQUETE[1], JUAN MOREIRA[2] AND JESÚS S. TRONCOSO[1]

[1]Departamento de Ecoloxía e Bioloxía Animal, Universidade de Vigo, Campus de As Lagoas, Vigo, E-36310, Spain, [2]Estación de Bioloxía Mariña de A Graña, Universidade de Santiago de Compostela, Casa do Hórreo, Rúa da Ribeira, 1, A Graña, Ferrol, E-15590, Spain

In this work, we report for the first time the presence of the amphipod Perioculodes aequimanus *from the north-east Atlantic. Specimens were collected in* Zostera *meadows located in the O grove inlet (north-western Iberian Peninsula), where the species is well established and is one of the numerically dominant peracarid species. Some morphological differences were found in comparison to Mediterranean individuals but those are regarded as due to intraspecific variation. This species can be distinguished from other Atlantic species according to the features of the propodus of the first gnathopod, the first coxa, the pereiopod 7 basis and the antennal peduncle.*

Keywords: Amphipoda, *Perioculodes aequimanus*, distribution, *Zostera*, north-east Atlantic

Submitted 16 July 2010; accepted 31 August 2010

INTRODUCTION

Perioculodes aequimanus (Kossmann, 1880) is an oedicerotid amphipod that inhabits sedimentary bottoms (Ledoyer, 1993). This species was described from the Red Sea (Kossman, 1880, as *Oedicerus aequimanus*), and later reported from the Suez Canal (Schellenberg, 1928). There are records of this species along the Mediterranean Sea, from the Israel coasts (Sorbe *et al.*, 2002), Cyprus (Kocatas *et al.*, 2001), Aegean Sea (Ledoyer, 1993; Baxevanis & Chintiroglou, 2000; Antoniadou *et al.*, 2004; Dağli *et al.*, 2008), Adriatic Sea (Ledoyer, 1993; Dondi *et al.*, 2003), Tyrrhenian Sea (Ledoyer, 1993; Sparla *et al.*, 1993), the Tunisian coast (Ledoyer, 1993; Zakhama-Sraieb *et al.*, 2009), France (Ledoyer, 1972, 1993) and eastern Iberian Peninsula (Cartes & Sorbe, 1999; Munilla & San Vicente, 2005).

To date, the only species of the genus *Perioculodes* Sars, 1895 reported from Atlantic European waters is *Perioculodes longimanus* (Bate & Westwood, 1868). Although there have been records of *P. aequimanus* for the Indian Ocean (Ledoyer, 1986), this species was later considered as having a distribution circumscribed to the Mediterranean and Red Seas (Ledoyer, 1993). A record pending confirmation from Brazil (Serejo, 1998, as *Perioculodes* cf. *aequimanus*) would expand the distribution of this species to the western Atlantic.

An examination of samples from sediments collected in the O Grove inlet (Galicia, north-western Spain) during 1996 yielded a number of specimens identified as *P. aequimanus*. This confirms, therefore, the presence of *P. aequimanus* in the Atlantic Ocean, and represents its first record for the eastern Atlantic.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Benthic samples were taken at the O Grove, an estuarine inlet located on the north-west Atlantic coast of the Iberian Peninsula, between 42°41′–42°28′N and 9°01′–8°44′W. Most of its intertidal and shallow subtidal sediments are covered by meadows of *Zostera marina* L. and *Z. noltii* Hornem. In December 1996, ten sites were sampled by means of a van Veen grab in order to characterize the macrofaunal assemblages of these meadows. Five replicate samples were taken at each site, thus covering a total area of 0.28 m^2 for each site. Samples were sieved through a 0.5-mm mesh and fixed in 10% formalin for later sorting and identification of the fauna. An additional sample was taken at each site for granulometric analyses and to determine calcium carbonate content (%, estimated by treatment with hydrochloric acid) and organic matter content (TOM, %, estimated from the weight loss after placing samples in a furnace for 4 hours, at 450°C). Salinity, pH and temperature measurements were taken *in situ*.

Line drawings of *Perioculodes aequimanus* were done with a camera lucida connected to a light microscope. Length of the individuals was measured from the rostrum to the posterior margin of the third epimeral plate. Nomenclature follows that used by Ledoyer (1993). Six specimens were deposited in the Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid, Spain (MNCN).

Corresponding author:
P. Esquete
Email: pesquete@uvigo.es

SYSTEMATICS

Order AMPHIPODA Latreille, 1816
Suborder GAMMARIDEA Latreille, 1802
Family OEDICEROTIDAE Lilljeborg, 1865
Genus *Perioculodes* Sars, 1895
Perioculodes aequimanus (Kossmann, 1880)
(Figures 1–3)

Oedicerus aequimanus Kossmann, 1880, 130, pl. 13, figures 6–8.

Perioculodes aequimanus Schellenberg, 1928, 641, figure 200. Ledoyer, 1972, 775, figure 1. Ledoyer, 1993, 600, figure 412.

MATERIAL EXAMINED

Specimens totalling 288 (1.85% of total amphipod abundance): 12 ♀♀, 2 ♂♂, 14 juveniles, 42°29.12′N 08°50.25′W, mud with *Zostera marina*, 0.8 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996; 5 ♀♀, 42°28.75′N 08°50.75′W, fine sand with rests of shells and *Z. marina*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 4 December 1996; 5 ♀♀, 2 juveniles, 42°29.75′N 08°50.25′W, mud with *Z. marina*, 5.9 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 4 December 1996; 6 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 1 juvenile, 42°28.25′N 08°50.75′W, fine sand with *Z. marina*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996; 1 ♀, 42°27.75′N 08°51.25′W, mud with *Z. marina* and *Z. noltii*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 18 December 1996; 8 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 2 juveniles, 42°27.75′N 08°51.25′W, fine sand with *Z. noltii*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996; 39 ♀♀, 5 ♂♂, 11 juveniles, 42°27.25′N 08°52.25′W, mud, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 18 December 1996; 3 ♀♀ (MNCN 20.04/8371), 63 ♀♀, 7 ♂♂, 32 juveniles, 42°27.25′N 08°51.25′W, mud with *Z. marina* and *Z. noltii*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 18 December 1996; 1 ♀ and 2 ♂♂ (MNCN 20.04/8419), 40 ♀♀, 4 ♂♂, 21 juveniles, 42°27.25′N 08°51.75′W, mud with *Z. marina* and *Z. noltii*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 18 December 1996.

ADDITIONAL COMPARATIVE MATERIAL

Perioculodes longimanus (Bate & Westwood, 1868). Fifty-nine specimens: 33 ♀♀, 1 ovigerous ♀, 4 ♂♂, 7 juveniles, 42°29.12′N 08°50.25′W, mud with *Z. marina*, 0.8 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996; 2 ♀♀, 1 unsexed, 42°28.75′N 08°50.75′W, fine sand with rests of shells and *Z. marina*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 4 December 1996; 3 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 42°29.75′N 08°50.25′W, mud with *Z. marina*, 5.9 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 4 December 1996; 3 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 42°28.25′N 08°50.75′W, fine sand with *Z. marina*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996; 2 ♀♀, 1 ♂, 42°27.75′N 08°51.25′W, mud with *Z. marina* and *Z. noltii*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 18 December 1996.

DESCRIPTION

Female: body length of 1.5–4.0 mm. Head with rostrum, downturned (Figure 2A). Eyes coalesced, large; often not defined in preserved specimens. Antenna 1 peduncular articles 1–3 subequal in length, flagellum—six-articulated (Figure 2B). Antenna 2 flagellum short—five-articulated (Figure 2C). Mandible with six spines (Figure 2F, G). Maxilla 1 inner lobe with one setule (Figure 2H). Maxilla 2 bilobed, reduced, with terminal setae (Figure 2I). Maxiliped basic (Figure 2J). Gnathopods subchelated, carpal lobe long and narrow, reaching beyond end of propodus. Palm delimited by one stout spine (Figure 3A, B). Gnathopod 1 propodus ovate, 2.1–2.5 times as long as broad (Figure 3A). Gnathopod 2 propodus longer, three times as long as wide (Figure 3B). Coxa 1 oblique, with pronounced anterior distal margin (Figure 3A). Coxa 3 slightly concave on distal margin (Figure 3C). Coxa 4 with 3–4 long setae on posterodistal corner (Figure 3D). Pereiopod 3 (Figure 3E) and four dactylus at least half of length of propodus. Pereiopods 5 and 6 (Figure 3F) basis ovate, bearing long plumose setae and not plumose setae. Pereiopod 7 distinctly longer, basis not broadened (Figure 3G). Telson entire, ovate, bearing a pair of small setae (Figure 3H). Uropod 1 peduncle long, subequal in length with rami (Figure 3I). Uropod 2 reaching end of uropod 3. Uropods rami subequal. No ovigerous female in samples examined.

Male: antenna 1 peduncular articles 2 and 3 of same length. Antennal flagellum with six articles; first article approximately twice in length than the others (Figure 2D). Antenna 2 flagellum long, up to 20–30 articulated articles; articles longer than wide (Figure 2E). Antenna 2 of fully developed males reaching half or more of body length. Otherwise males similar to females. Male:female ratio: 1:6–1:10 (for any given sample with at least one male and > 10 individuals).

Subadults/juvenile stages: antennal flagellum sometimes reduced in specimens <2.5 mm long; females with antenna 1 and two flagellum with 4–5 articles. In subadult males, antenna 2 flagellum short, reaching less than 1/3 of body length; articles wider than long. Gnathopod 1 propodus stout, 1.5–2 times as long as wide.

HABITAT

This species was found in *Zostera* meadows on sediments which are mainly composed of muddy sand, with high percentages of fine and very fine sand (up to 64.6% and 47.9%, respectively), and silt/clay (up to 61.6%). Content in organic matter was high (up to 15.55%), whereas content in calcium carbonate was low (<10.5%). Salinity was relatively low (20–33‰). Values of the studied variables and number of individuals at each sampling site are detailed in Table 1.

REMARKS

There are some morphological differences of Atlantic specimens when compared with the diagnosis reported by Ledoyer (1972, 1993) for Mediterranean specimens. Thus, in our specimens, coxa 4 (Figure 3D) presents 3–4 long setae in the posterodistal margin, while Mediterranean individuals have only small setae along the distal margin. The basis of pereiopod 3 is notably broadened in Mediterranean specimens, but only slightly broadened in specimens from the O Grove (Figure 3E). Nevertheless, the features of gnathopod 1 and coxa 1 (Figure 3A), the basis of the pereiopod 7 (Figure 3G) and the antennal peduncle (Figure 2B–E) are those typical of *Perioculodes aequimanus*.

The other European species, *P. longimanus*, is very similar to *P. aequimanus* but differs in the following features: the length of the peduncle articles of antenna 1, the propodus of gnathopod 1 is more than four times longer than wide, the coxa 1 is rounded and not produced, the basis of pereiopod 3 is distinctively narrower, and the basis of pereiopod 7 is broadened (Ledoyer, 1993).

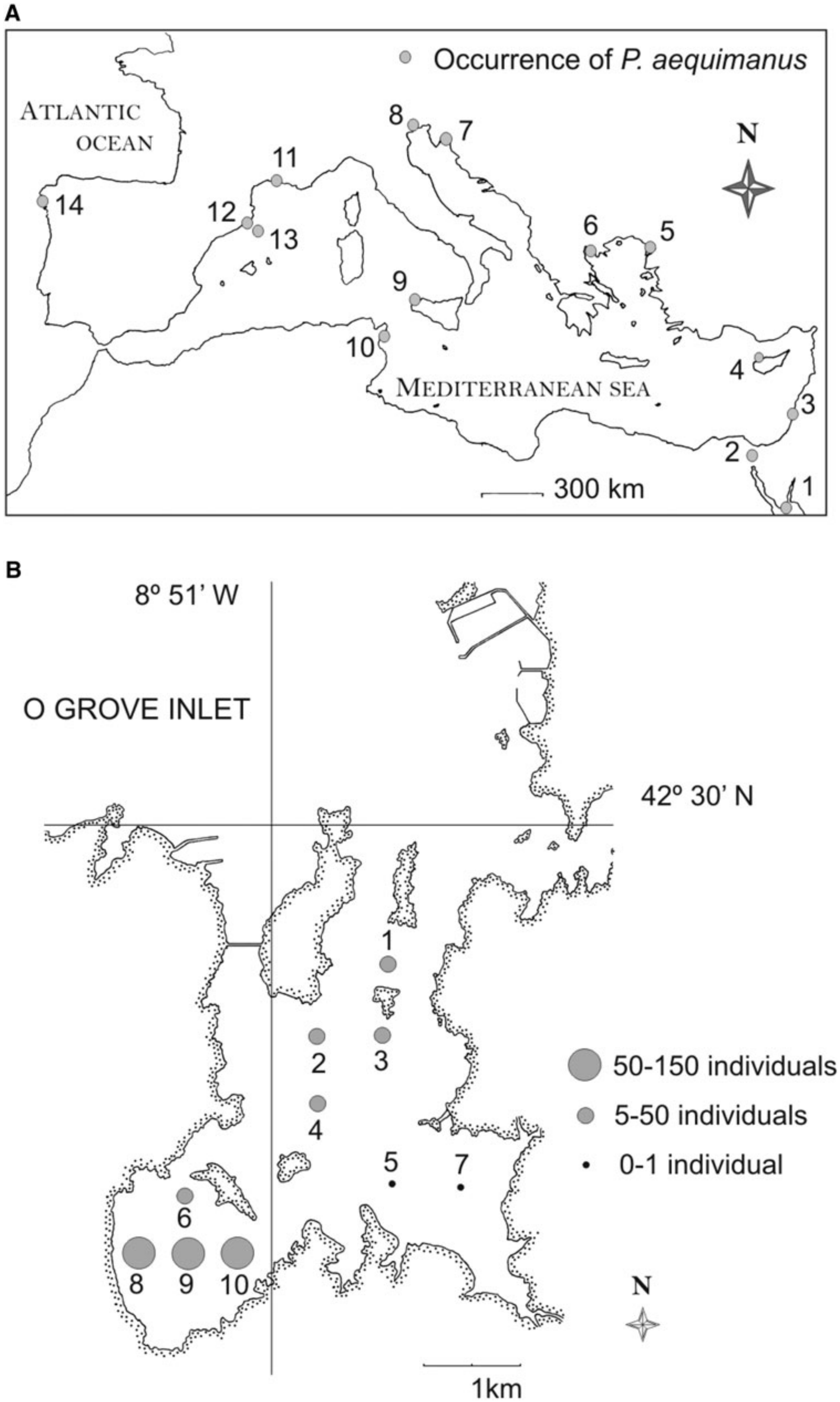


Fig. 1. (A) Records of *Perioculodes aequimanus* in European waters, including this study: 1, Red Sea (Kossmann, 1880); 2, Suez Canal (Schellenberg, 1982); 3, Israel coasts (Sorbe *et al.*, 2002); 4, Cyprus (Kocatas *et al.*, 2001); 5, Tunisian coasts (Dağli *et al.*, 2008); 6, Aegean Sea (Ledoyer, 1993; Baxevanis & Chintiroglou, 2000; Antoniadou *et al.*, 2004); 7&8, Adriatic Sea (Ledoyer, 1993; Dondi *et al.*, 2003); 9, Sicily (Sparla *et al.*, 1993); 10, Tunisian coasts (Ledoyer, 1993; Zakhama-Sraieb *et al.*, 2009); 11, French coasts (Ledoyer, 1972, 1993); 12&13, eastern Iberian Peninsula (Cartes & Sorbe, 1999; Munilla & San Vicente, 2005, respectively); 14, Galician coast (this study); (B) location of the O Grove inlet showing the position of the sampling sites and numbers of individuals of *P. aequimanus* found at each site.

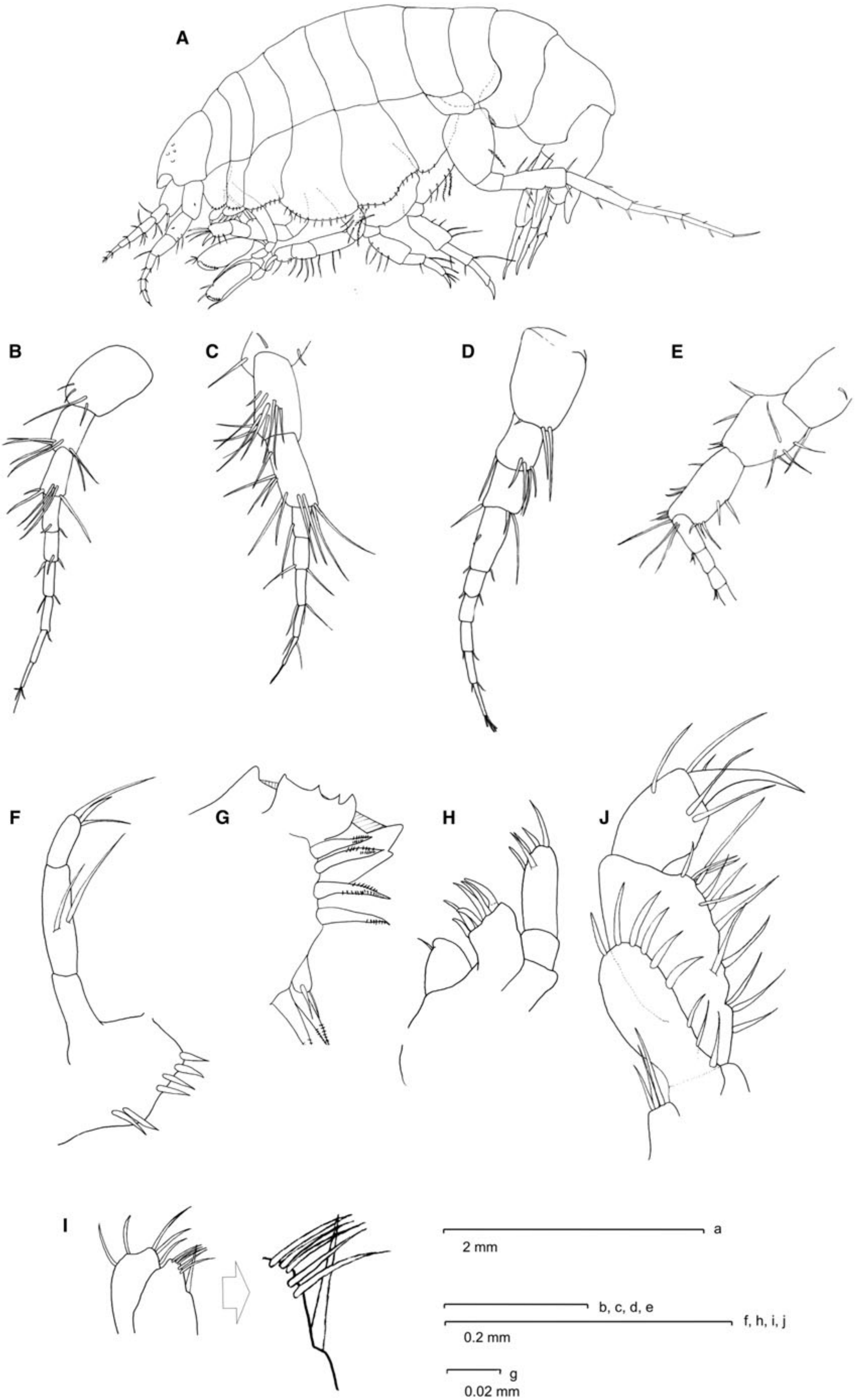


Fig. 2. *Perioculodes aequimanus*. Female: (A) entire animal, lateral view; (B) antenna 1; (C) antenna 2. Male: (D) antenna 1; (E) antenna 2. Female: (F) mandibular palp; (G) detail of the mandible; (H) maxilla 1; (I) maxilla 2; (J) maxilliped.

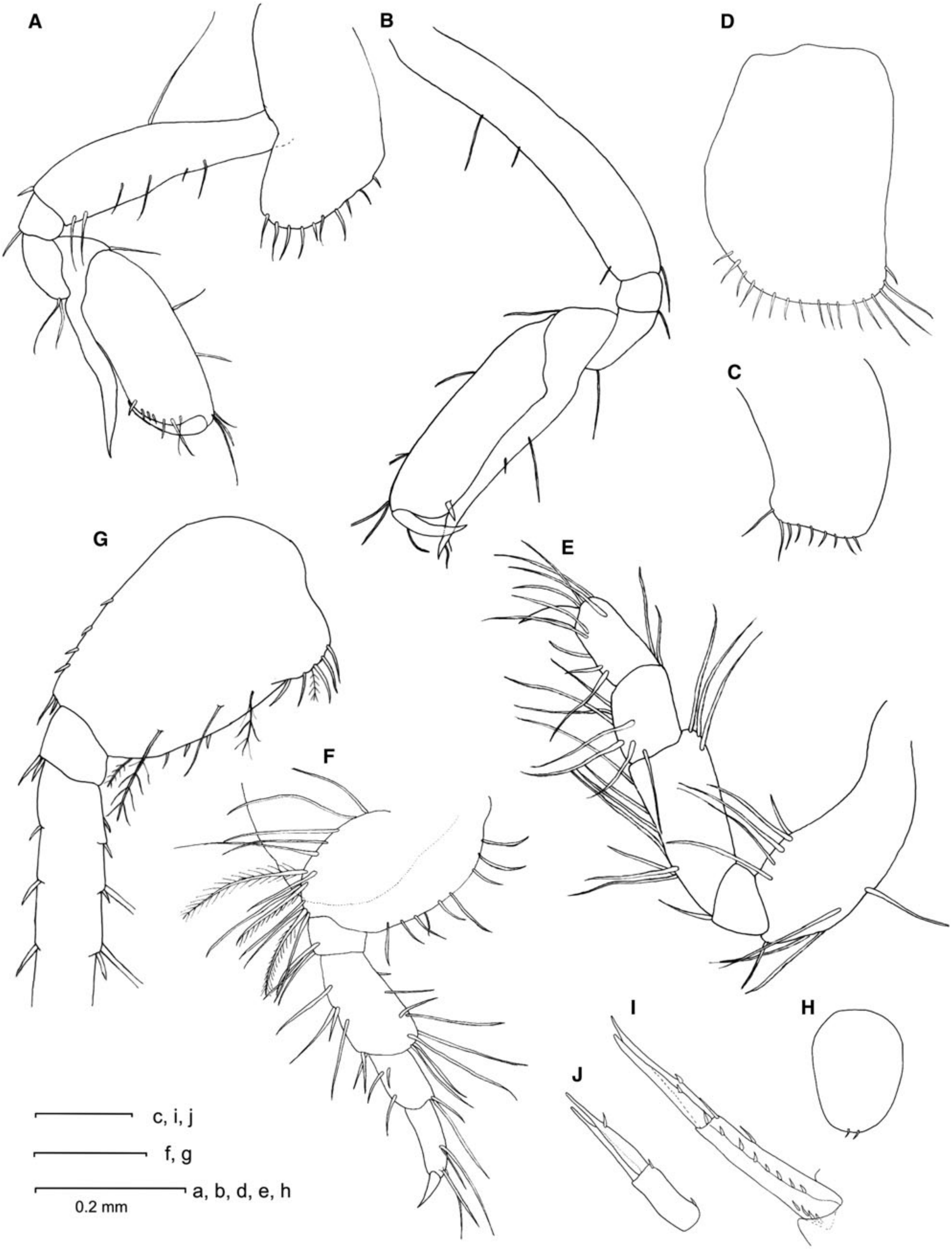


Fig. 3. *Perioculodes aequimanus*. Female: (A) gnathopod 1; (B) gnathopod 2; (C) coxa 3; (D) coxa 4; (E) pereiopod 3; (F) pereiopod 5; (G) pereiopod 7; (H) telson; (I) uropod 1; (J) uropod 3.

Table 1. Environmental variables and number of individuals (ind 0.28 m^2) of *Perioculodes aequimanus* and *P. longimanus* at each sampling site. Granulometric fractions expressed in percentages (%).

Variable	**Sampling site**									
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**
Depth	0.8	0.3	5.9	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
T sed. (°C)	12.50	11.10	11.60	13.40	12.70	13.50	12.90	12.60	12.70	12.80
T bottom water (°C)	14.60	10.00	9.90	16.70	13.00	15.30	13.20	13.20	13.00	13.30
pH sed.	7.36	7.53	7.41	7.39	7.27	7.46	7.20	7.30	7.29	7.26
pH bottom water	7.76	7.90	7.85	7.81	7.74	7.89	7.74	7.71	7.70	7.73
Salinity (‰)	29.00	30.00	32.00	32.50	30.00	30.50	20.00	33.00	33.00	32.00
Gravel (<2 mm)	1.87	4.44	0.38	1.95	0.23	0.68	1.03	5.77	1.05	22.38
Very coarse sand (2–1 mm)	0.50	2.38	0.21	0.57	0.14	0.53	0.36	1.09	0.37	3.95
Coarse sand (1–0.5 mm)	0.97	4.56	0.45	0.91	1.83	1.54	1.86	2.81	1.00	5.00
Medium sand (0.5–0.25 mm)	3.82	10.19	2.37	4.76	10.97	14.48	3.88	5.13	4.72	9.71
Fine sand (0.25–0.125 mm)	40.14	46.14	37.80	58.03	20.85	64.63	11.77	18.51	43.58	18.36
Very fine sand (0.125–0.063 mm)	40.68	25.89	47.89	23.20	33.93	11.40	19.49	29.66	31.07	13.17
Silt/clay (<0.063 mm)	12.01	6.41	10.90	10.59	32.05	6.75	61.61	37.02	18.22	27.44
Q_{50}	0.12	0.17	0.11	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.10	0.11	0.13	0.18
S_o	1.52	1.50	1.48	1.45	1.82	1.30	2.31	1.70	1.61	1.99
TOM %	3.93	1.37	2.98	2.80	5.08	1.32	15.55	10.75	3.32	7.10
Carbonate content (%)	7.58	10.05	8.46	8.69	7.22	10.46	5.41	7.40	9.59	7.17
Perioculodes aequimanus (Kossmann, 1880)	28	5	7	8	1	11	–	55	105	68
Periculodes longimanus (Bate & Westwood, 1868)	45	3	4	4	3	–	–	–	–	–

T sed., temperature of the sediment; T bottom water, temperature of the bottom water; pH sed., pH of the sediment; pH bottom, pH of the bottom water; Q_{50}, median grain size, S_o, sorting coefficient; TOM, total organic matter.

DISCUSSION

In general, the morphological characteristics of the Atlantic specimens examined here fit well with those described by Ledoyer (1972, 1993) for the Mediterranean *Perioculodes aequimanus*, although with minor differences. Serejo (1998) found similar differences in a single specimen from Brazilian coasts, which she identified as *Perioculodes* cf. *aequimanus*. The distal border of coxa 4 and pereiopod 3 basis (Figure 3D, E) are similar in Brazilian and Iberian specimens; gnathopod 2 propodus (Figure 3B) is, however, shorter and wider in the Brazilian specimens than in those from north-west Spain. Morphological variability (e.g. number of setae, body size) is frequent between individuals from one species undergoing different conditions or inhabiting different regions (Berezina, 2007). Therefore, we consider that the minor differences found between our material and the specimens described from the Mediterranean and the Red Sea should be considered as intraspecific variations.

Taking the aforementioned intraspecific variations into account, we conclude that the shape of gnathopod 1 propodus, coxa 1, the pereiopod 7 basis and the antennal peduncle can be considered the main diagnostic characters for the identification of this species, as well as for differentiation from other species within the genus. On the other hand, early juvenile or small specimens (<2 mm), in which most of the taxonomic characters are slightly or not defined at all and the antennae are not properly developed, could only be distinguished because of the oval and stout shape of the gnathopod 1 propodus.

The examination of individuals of various sizes and the range of definition of the morphological characters show that the specimens from north-west Spain have several levels of development. Besides, a high number of individuals were found in the samples (Figure 1; Table 1), even when compared with most of the aforementioned studies. These two circumstances lead to the conclusion that *P. aequimanus* is a well-established species in the O Grove inlet, and consequently we infer that the environmental conditions in this inlet are adequate for the development of the species. Nevertheless, little is described about the ecology of this species in the available literature.

In general, *P. aequimanus* is found in warm-temperate waters (i.e. the Mediterranean Sea, the Red Sea and the coast of Brazil). However, the seawater off the north-west coast of the Iberian Peninsula is often colder than in those areas, suggesting that the temperature tolerance of this species is wider than previously thought. A recent record from the Catalonian continental slope (western Mediterranean; Cartes & Sorbe, 1999) supports this idea. On the other hand, our study seems to confirm that the preferred habitat for *P. aequimanus* corresponds to sedimentary bottoms of sheltered, shallow areas, according to most of the records for this species (Bellan-Santini, 1998; Dondi *et al*., 2003; Antoniadou *et al*., 2004; Basset *et al*., 2006; Dağli *et al*., 2008). Indeed, in our samples, this species is much more abundant in Sites 8, 9 and 10 which are sheltered from oceanic influence and the seasonal freshwater streams that affect, for instance, Sites 5 and 7 (Figure 1). Besides, no specimens were collected at Site 7, the closest to these streams, which could indicate either that *P. aequimanus* does not tolerate frequent changes in salinity or rather the hydrodynamics derived from the freshwater flux. The nature of the substratum does not, however, seem to be a limiting condition for *P. aequimanus*; according to Ledoyer (1993) and Bellan-Santini (1998) this species can be found in a range of sedimentary types, from muddy sands to coarse sand and gravels. Other substrata on which this species has been cited include '*Amphioxus* sands' (Antoniadou *et al*., 2004), the sponge *Dysidea fragilis* (Serejo, 1998), aegagropylae of red algae (Sparla *et al*., 1993) and artificial hard substratum (Baxevanis & Chintiroglou, 2000). Other conditions, such as the high organic matter content or the presence of the seagrasses could contribute to the maintenance of high densities of *P. aequimanus* in the O Grove inlet, but further data are necessary to test these observations.

In addition, *Periculodes longimanus* is also present in the O Grove inlet but in smaller numbers, and is absent in those sites in which *P. aequimanus* is more abundant (Table 1). The lack of data on large-scale temporal variations of the benthic assemblage at the studied area does not allow further conclusions, but benthic studies done in nearby areas (Sánchez-Mata *et al.*, 1993; Lourido *et al.*, 2008; Moreira *et al.*, 2008a, b; Cacabelos *et al.*, 2010) do frequently report *P. longimanus*, sometimes in large numbers, indicating that this species is common in sedimentary bottoms in north-west Spain. This fact could be related to competitive exclusion among these species, as was previously reported for other benthic taxa introduced in the O Grove as a consequence of ship transport, shellfish culture and trade (Rolán, 1992; Bañón *et al.*, 2008). Nevertheless, experimental work would be needed to explore that possibility.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This research was supported by the Xunta de Galicia (grant no. XUGA30101A98). The authors would like to thank their colleague R.R. Tato for his taxonomic advice and helpful comments. Comments from two anonymous referees are greatly acknowledged.

REFERENCES

Antoniadou C., Krestenitis Y. and Chintiroglou C. (2004) Structure of the 'Amphioxus *sand' community in Thermaikos bay (Eastern Mediterranean). Fresenius Environmental Bulletin* 13, 1122–1128.

Bañón R., Rolán E. and García-Tasende M. (2008) First record of the purple dye murex *Bolinus brandaris* (Gastropoda: Muricidae) and a revised list of non native molluscs from Galician waters (Spain, NE Atlantic). *Aquatic Invasions* 3, 331–334.

Basset A., Galuppo N. and Sabetta L. (2006) Environmental heterogeneity and benthic macroinvertebrate guilds in Italian lagoons. *Transitional Waters Bulletin* 1, 48–63.

Baxevanis A. and Chintiroglou C. (2000) Peracarida crustacean populations of the artificial hard-substratum in N. Michaniona (N. Aegean). *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 130Supplement 1, 9–14.

Bellan-Santini D. (1998) Ecology. In Bellan-Santini D. (ed.) *The Amphipoda of the Mediterranean.* Part 4. Monaco: Mémoires de l'Institute Océanographique 13, pp. 869–894.

Berezina M.A. (2007) Invasions of alien amphipods (Amphipoda: Gammaridea) in aquatic ecosystems of North-Western Russia: pathways and consequences. *Hydrobiologia* 590, 15–29.

Cacabelos E., Lourido A. and Troncoso J.S. (2010) Composition and distribution of subtidal and intertidal crustacean assemblages in soft-bottoms of the Ria de Vigo (NW Spain). *Scientia Marina* 74, 455–464.

Cartes J.E. and Sorbe J.C. (1999) Deep-water amphipods from the Catalan Slope (Western Mediterranean): bathymetric distribution, assemblage composition and biological characteristics. *Journal of Natural History* 33, 1133–1158.

Dağlı E., Bakır K., Doğan A., Özcan T., Kırkım F., Cınar M.E., Öztürk B., Önen M. and Katağan T. (2008) The effects of a fish farm on the benthic fauna near Markiz Island (Çandarlı Bay—Aegean Sea/ Turkey). *Journal of Fisheries Sciences* 2, 576–586.

Dondi G., Marchini A. and Sconfietti R. (2003) La foce fluviale come gradiente d'ecotone: l'essempio del Fiume Natissa nel Nord-Adriatico. *Studi Tridentini di Scienze Naturali. Acta Biologica* 80, 237–244.

Kocatas A., Katagan T. and Benli H.A. (2001) Contribution to the knowledge of the crustacean fauna of Cyprus. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 47, 147–160.

Kossmann R. (1880) Malacostraca. In Kossmann R. (ed.) *Zoologische ergebnisse einer im auftrage der Königlichen Academie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin ausgeführten Reise in die Küstengebiete des Rothen Meeres.* Leipzig: W. Engleman, pp. 130–131.

Ledoyer M. (1972) Présence de *Perioculodes aequimanus* (Kossmann) dans le eaux méditerranéennes (région de Marseille) et comparaison avec *P. longimanus* (Bate et Westwood) (Crustacea, Amphipoda). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, Series 3, Zoologie* 49, 775–781.

Ledoyer M. (1986) Crustacées Amphipodes Gammariens. Families des Haustoriidae à Vitjazianidae. *Faune de Madagascar* 59, 599–1112.

Ledoyer M. (1993) Family Oedicerotidae. In Ruffo S. (ed.) *The Amphipoda of the Mediterranean.* Part 3. Monaco: Mémoires de l'Institute Océanographique 13, pp. 579–615.

Lourido A., Moreira J. and Troncoso J.S. (2008) Assemblages of peracarid crustaceans in subtidal sediments from the Ría de Aldán (Galicia, NW Spain). *Helgoland Marine Research* 62, 289–301.

Moreira J., Gestoso L. and Troncoso J.S. (2008a) Diversity and temporal variation of peracarid fauna (Crustacea: Peracarida) in the shallow subtidal of a sandy beach: Playa América (Galicia, NW Spain). *Marine Ecology* 29Supplement 1, 12–18.

Moreira J., Lourido A. and Troncoso J.S. (2008b) Diversity and temporal variation of peracarid crustaceans in shallow subtidal soft bottoms at the ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, NW Spain). *Crustaceana* 81, 1069–1089.

Munilla T. and San Vicente C. (2005) Suprabenthic biodiversity of Catalan beaches (NW Mediterranean). *Acta Oecologica* 27, 81–91.

Rolán E. (1992) Dos especies más de moluscos mediterráneos introducidas en la bahía de O Grove. *Thalassas* 10, 135.

Sánchez-Mata A., Lastra M. and Mora J. (1993) Macrobenthic crustacean characterization of an estuarine area. *Crustaceana* 64, 337–355.

Schellenberg A. (1928) Report on the Amphipoda. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London* 22, 633–692.

Serejo C. (1998) Gammaridean and Caprellidean fauna (Crustacea) associated to the sponge *Dysidea fragilis* Johnston at Arrial do Cabo, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 63, 363–385.

Sorbe J.C., Basin A. and Galil B. (2002) Contribution to the knowledge of the Amphipoda (Crustacea) of the Mediterranean coast of Israel. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 48, 87–110.

Sparla M.P., Scipione M.B. and Riggio S. (1993) Peracarid crustacea inhabiting aegagropilae of the red alga *Rytipholea tinctoria* (Clemente) C. AG. in the Stagnone Sound, Western Sicily, Italy. *Crustaceana* 64, 1–17.

and

Zakhama-Sraieb R., Sghaier Y.R. and Charfi-Cheikhrouha C. (2009) Amphipod biodiversity of the Tunisian coasts: update and distributional ecology. *Marine Biodiversity Records* 2, 1–7.

Correspondence should be addressed to:
P. Esquete
Departamento de Ecoloxía e Bioloxía Animal
Universidade de Vigo
Campus de As Lagoas
Vigo, E-36310, Spain
email: pesquete@uvigo.es

Capítulo 4

Esquete P, Bamber RN, Moreira J, Troncoso JS. 2012. Redescription and postmarsupial development of *Apseudopsis latreillii* (Crustacea: Tanaidacea). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom.* DOI: 10.1017/S0025315411002086.

REDESCRIPCIÓN Y DESARROLLO POSTMARSUPIAL DE *APSEUDOPSIS LATREILLII* (CRUSTACEA: TANAIDACEA).

Resumen. *Apseudopsis latreillii* es un Tanaidáceo común y ampliamente distribuido en el Atlántico nordeste. A pesar de ello, los trabajos previos sobre la especie no han discriminado adecuadamente los caracteres que definen su diagnosis. Del mismo modo, la variación intraespecífica relacionada con los estadios de desarrollo no ha sido descrita hasta el momento. El conocimiento de esta variación es necesario debido a la dificultad que presenta la identificación de los juveniles, que aparecen frecuentemente en gran número en muestras recogidas en determinados sustratos; este hecho se ve agravado particularmente cuando es posible la presencia de varias especies simpátricas del mismo género. En este capítulo se describen ejemplares procedentes de tres localidades diferentes del Atlántico nordeste y se estudia la talla de 766 individuos. El estudio del desarrollo postmarsupial muestra que el primer estadio es una manca II a la que siguen dos estadios juveniles antes de alcanzar la madurez. Los machos presentan dos morfologías diferenciadas. Tras un estadio preparatorio, las hembras pasan por una secuencia de estadios copulatorios seguidos de estadios intermedios en los cuales el individuo pierde el ovisaco tras la liberación de las mancas. Los caracteres que permiten la distinción de los ejemplares de *A. latreillii*, independientemente del estadio de desarrollo del individuo, son las siguientes: rostro apuntado y doblado hacia abajo, pereonitos sin apófisis, tres espinas ventrales en el propodio y una dorsal en el mero del pereópodo 1.

Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, page 1 of 19.
doi:10.1017/S0025315411002086

Redescription and postmarsupial development of *Apseudopsis latreillii* (Crustacea: Tanaidacea)

P. ESQUETE[1], R.N. BAMBER[2], J. MOREIRA[3] AND J.S. TRONCOSO[1]

[1]Departamento de Ecología y Biología Animal, Facultad de Ciencias del Mar, Universidad de Vigo, E-36310 Vigo, Pontevedra, Spain, [2]ARTOO Marine Biology Consultants, Ocean Quay Marina, Belvidere Road, Southampton SO14 5QY, UK, [3]Departamento de Biología (Zoología), Universidad Autónoma de Madrid, Cantoblanco, E-28049 Madrid, Spain

Apseudopsis latreillii *is a common tanaidacean species widely-distributed in the north-east Atlantic, but its diagnostic characters remain unspecified. Furthermore, intraspecific variation in relation to its developmental stages has not been described. Knowledge about this variation is needed owing to the difficulty of identification of the significant number of juvenile specimens within samples, particularly when sympatric with other apseudid species. Specimens from three different localities of the north-east Atlantic have been examined, and the size of 766 individuals has been measured. Study of postmarsupial development shows that the manca II is followed by two juvenile stages before reaching maturity. Males present two possible morphologies. After a preparatory stage, females pass through a sequence of copulatory instars followed by intermediate stages in which the female loses the ovisac after manca release. Characters allowing the distinction of* A. latreillii *specimens regardless of developmental stage are the combination of a pointed and downturned rostrum, pereonites without apophyses, three ventral spines on the pereopod 1 propodus, and one dorsodistal spine on the merus.*

Keywords: Tanaidacea, Apseudomorpha, *Apseudopsis latreillii*, development, manca, juvenile, preparatory, copulatory, fecundity

Submitted 9 August 2011; accepted 14 November 2011

INTRODUCTION

Apseudopsis latreillii (Milne-Edwards, 1828) is a common, widely-distributed tanaidacean species of the north-east Atlantic and Mediterranean coastal waters (Riggio, 1996). It inhabits sandy and muddy bottoms from the intertidal to 138 m, and has been reported in a variety of habitats, including seagrass meadows, seaweeds, estuaries and sandy beaches (Holdich & Jones, 1983a; De-la-Ossa-Carretero, 2010; Bamber, 2011). This species is often locally found in large numbers, representing an important component of benthic assemblages (Riggio *et al.*, 1996; Lourido *et al.*, 2008; Moreira *et al.*, 2008; Esquete *et al.*, 2011).

The species was first described by Milne-Edwards (1828) as *Rhœa latreillii*, from a specimen dredged near Port Louis, Brittany, on the Atlantic coast of France (Milne-Edwards, 1840; Bate & Westwood, 1868). Bate & Westwood (1868) gave a brief description and a figure of an ovigerous female attributed to this species (as *Apseudes latreillii*) on the basis of features of its rostrum, cheliped and first pereopod (which they termed the second pereopod), based on a single specimen sent to them by A.M. Norman, which they recorded as having been collected in Northumberland (north-east England) although this was a *lapsus calami* on their part (see Norman & Brady, 1909). The same specimen was in the collection used by Sars (1886) to redescribe *Apseudes latreillii*, distinguishing it from *Apseudes talpa* (Montagu, 1808). This was the first detailed description of the species, and was accompanied with accurate figures. Sars' description (1886) differed from the original in the number of segments of the inner flagellum of the antennule, and in the spination of the first pereopod. In spite of these discrepancies, Sars' description is considered valid, and has been used to distinguish *A. latreillii* from other new, morphologically similar species (Băcescu, 1961; Sieg, 1983; Gutu, 2001, 2002). Recently, Gutu (2006) transferred *A. latreillii* to the genus *Apseudopsis* Norman, 1899.

Nevertheless, the diagnostic characters for *A. latreillii* remain unspecified, and full details of its morphology (i.e. mouthparts, pleopods, hyposphenia and pereopods 2 to 4) have never been given. Furthermore, intraspecific variations have not yet been described.

Although juveniles often represent the majority of the individuals within a population, descriptions of early developmental stages of crustaceans are rare in the literature. Knowledge about intraspecific variation between developmental stages is needed owing to the difficulty of identification of the significant number of juvenile specimens within a sample, particularly when sympatric with other apseudid species. There are cases where an excessive number of species has been described within a genus, based erroneously on intraspecific variations resulting from dimorphic characters or meristic differences between juveniles and adults (Gardiner, 1975; Bamber, 2010).

In this study, *A. latreilli* is fully redescribed and the postmarsupial development is investigated. The ultimate objectives were to determine those characters that can be used as

Corresponding author:
P. Esquete
Email: pesquete@uvigo.es

diagnostic of the species, as well as those that can be used to recognize the developmental stage of a specimen. Finally, a theoretical scheme of the life history of *A. latreilli* is proposed based on the data obtained.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Specimens were collected from O Grove inlet (north-west Iberian Peninsula; 42°41′–42°28′N 9°01′–8°44′W). Most of the intertidal and shallow subtidal sediments of the inlet are covered by meadows of *Zostera marina* L. and *Z. noltii* Hornem. In December 1996, benthic samples were taken in those *Zostera* meadows using a van Veen grab, in order to characterize the macrofaunal assemblages. Five replicate samples were taken at each site, representing a total area of 0.28 m^2 for each site. Samples were sieved through a 0.5 mm mesh and fixed in 10% formalin for later sorting and identification of the fauna.

Additional material examined included 31 individuals collected in 2010 in the Isles of Scilly, south-west England (see Bamber, 2011), and two specimens (one male and one female) deposited in the invertebrate collection of the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Paris, MNHN). The type material could not be found in the collection of any European museum, and consequently we can consider it lost.

Line drawings were created using a camera lucida connected to a microscope. The total lengths (from the tip of the rostrum to the end of the telson) of all individuals yielded by a single grab (766 individuals) were measured in order to obtain a significant sample of the population. Measurements were made using a stereomicroscope (Nikon SMZ-1500) connected directly to a computer with an image analyser (Nikon, NIS-Elements). Incomplete or heavily damaged individuals were excluded.

Fecundity was calculated according to Messing (1983), as the median number of offspring per ovigerous female determined as the number of eggs or larvae in the marsupium in one sample. Those with a damaged marsupium were excluded because part of the brood may have been lost.

Statistical analyses were performed using the IBM SPSS 19 software package.

Morphological terminology follows that of Bamber & Sheader (2005). Serially repetitive body-parts, such as the subdivisions of the antennal flagella and of the uropod rami are segments, while those with independent musculature (such as the parts of the pereopods) are articles. Measurements are made axially, dorsally on the body and antennae, and laterally on other appendages.

Identification of the postmarsupial developmental stages followed Gardiner (1975), Messing (1983) and Pereira Leite & Pereira Leite (1997).

RESULTS

The type material could not be found in any European collection; therefore, we accept Bate and Westwood's assumption that their material was indeed the *Rhœa latreillii* of Milne-Edwards (Bate & Westwood, 1868). Consequently, Sars' description (1886) should be accepted as corresponding to the same species.

The material deposited in the MNHN by Bate and Westwood and those from Isles of Scilly and O Grove did not show any significant morphological differences, and could be attributed to the *A. latreillii sensu* Sars (1886) and that described by Holdich & Jones (1983b). Moreover, the specimens examined from southern England and western France can be considered to originate from sites close to the type locality cited by Milne-Edwards (1828, 1840; also Bate & Westwood, 1868). As a result, in spite of discrepancies with the original description and in absence of type material, we can conclude that all these specimens are, effectively, *Apseudopsis latreillii* (Milne-Edwards, 1828).

Consequently, a female specimen from the MNHN has been designated as a neotype (MNHN-Ta 87), and a male (MNHN-Ta 88) as an alloneotype.

SYSTEMATICS
Order TANAIDACEA Dana, 1849
Suborder APSEUDOMORPHA Sieg, 1980
Family APSEUDIDAE Leach, 1814
Subfamily APSEUDINAE Leach, 1814
Genus *Apseudopsis* Norman, 1899
(Figures 1–11)
Apseudopsis latreillii (Milne-Edwards, 1828)

Rhœa Latreillii Milne-Edwards, 1828, pp. 287–301, pl. xiii. A, figures 1–8.

Rhœa Latreillii Milne-Edwards, 1840, p. 141.

Apseudes latreillii Bate & Westwood, 1868, p. 153.

Apseudes latreillii Sars, 1882, p. 14.

Apseudes latreillii Sars, 1886, pp. 82–84, pl. XVI.

Non *Apseudes latreillii*, Claus, 1888, pp. 319–333, figures 1–19 (= *Apseudes acutifrons* Sars, 1882).

Apseudes latreillei Lister, 1909, p. 477.

Apseudes latreillii Băcescu, 1961, p. 160, figure 4, pl. 1.

Apseudes latreillii Holdich & Jones, 1983b, pp. 30–31, figure 7.

Apseudes latreillii Sieg, 1983, pp. 61–66.

Apseudes latreillii Riggio, 1996, p. 614–615.

Apseudes latreillei Gutu, 2001, p. 62.

Apseudopsis latreillii Gutu, 2006, p. 61.

MATERIAL EXAMINED

North-west Iberian Peninsula
81♀♀, 14♂♂, 226 juveniles and mancas, 42°29.12′N 08°50.25′W, mud with *Zostera marina*, 0.8 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996; 40♀♀, 10 ♂♂, 141 juveniles and mancas, 42°28.75′N 08°50.75′W, fine sand with shells and *Z. marina*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 4 December 1996; 1152 ♀♀, 165♂♂, 2681 juveniles and mancas, 42°29.75′N 08°50.25′W, mud with *Z. marina*, 5.9 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 4 December 1996; 134 ♀♀, 17 ♂♂, 486 juveniles and mancas, 42°28.25′N 08°50.75′W, fine sand with *Z. marina*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996.

St Martin's, Isles of Scilly, England
16 ♀♀, 5♂♂, 10 juveniles, 49°57.55′N 06°17.76′W, LWST clean sand, coll. R.N. Bamber, 11 September 2010.

Petit Nord, France
Neotype: 1 ovigerous ♀ (MNHN-Ta 87), colls. C. Bate and J.O. Westwood, August 1895. Alloneotype: 1 ♂ (MNHN-Ta 88), coll. E.L. Bouvier.

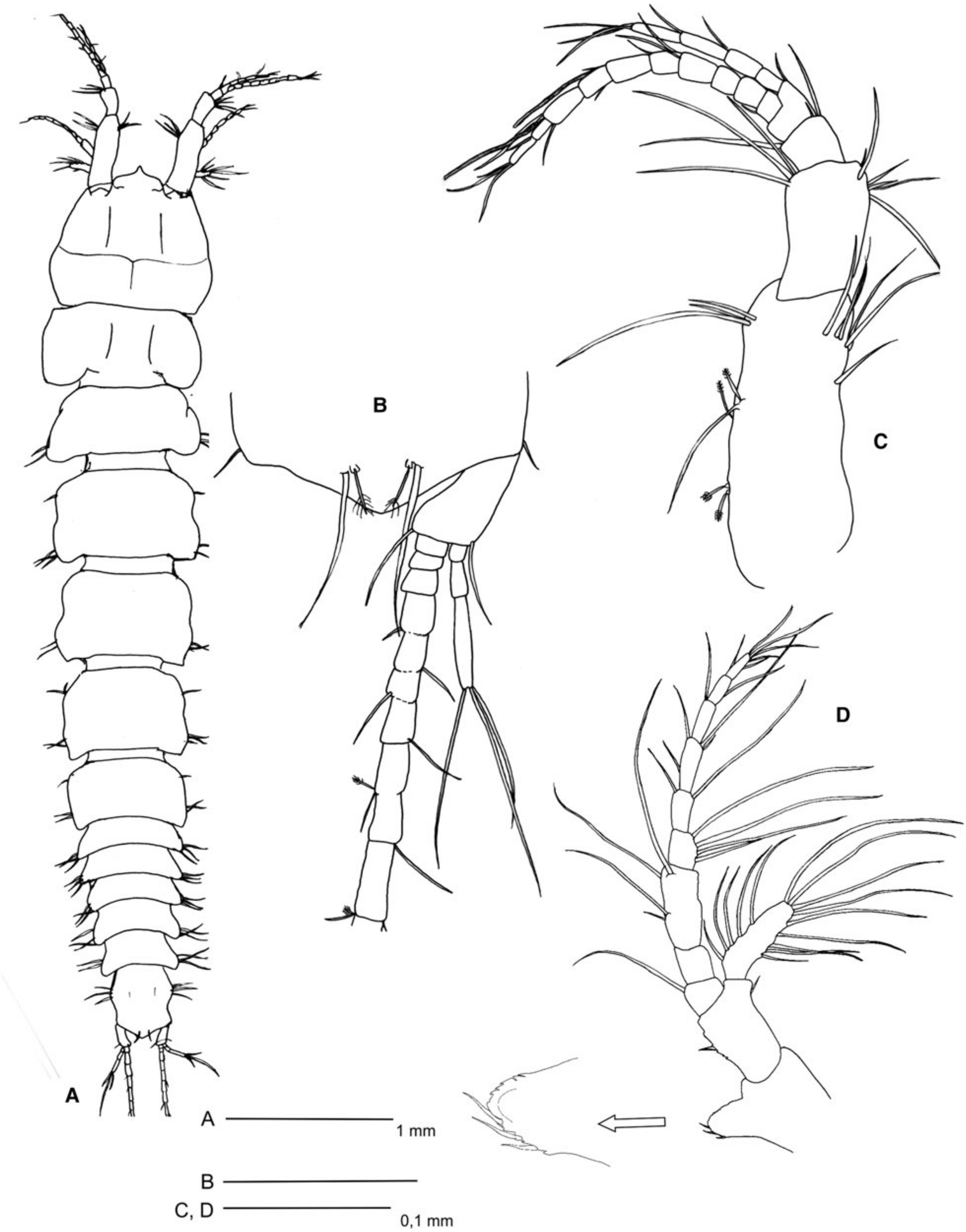


Fig. 1. *Apseudopsis latreillii*: preparatory female. (A) Dorsal view; (B) pleotelson and right uropod; (C) left antennule; (D) right antenna.

REDESCRIPTION

Female with oostegites

Total length: 3.2–5.5 mm. Body dorsoventrally flattened, elongated, slightly narrowed posteriorly, 5.7 times as long as wide. Carapace as broad as long; rostrum pointed and slightly downturned, with rounded 'shoulders'. Ocular lobes present, pointed. Eyes present. All pereonites with rounded corners, and setae on anterolateral and posterolateral margins. First pereonite shorter than the rest, with two posterolateral lobes. Second pereonite trapezoidal. Third to sixth pereonites

Fig. 2. *Apseudopsis latreillii*: preparatory female. (A) Labrum; (B) left mandible; (C) detail of the left mandible; (D) detail of the right mandible; (E) mandibular palp; (F) maxillule; (G) maxillular palp; (H) maxilla.

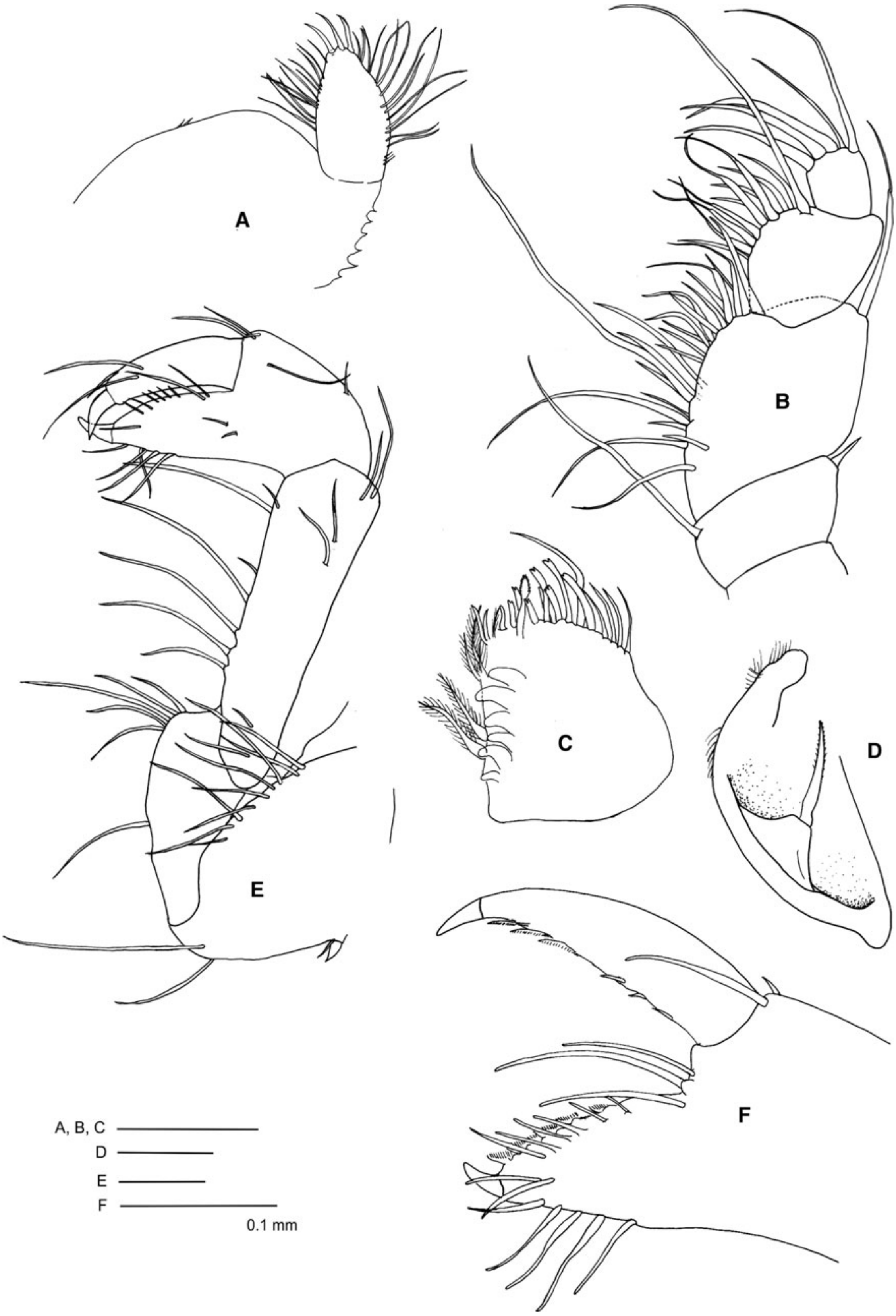


Fig. 3. *Apseudopsis latreillii*: preparatory female. (A) Labium; (B) maxilliped; (C) maxilliped endite; (D) epignath; (E) cheliped; (F) chela.

subquadrangular; fourth and fifth subequal (Figure 1A). Ventral hyposphenia present on pereonites 2 to 6. Pleon one-quarter of total length, longer than wide. Pleonites subequal, narrower posteriorly and with ventral hypophyses. Lateral margins of all pleonites produced posteriorly, bearing lateral setae. Pleotelson as long as broad, bearing a group of 4 setae

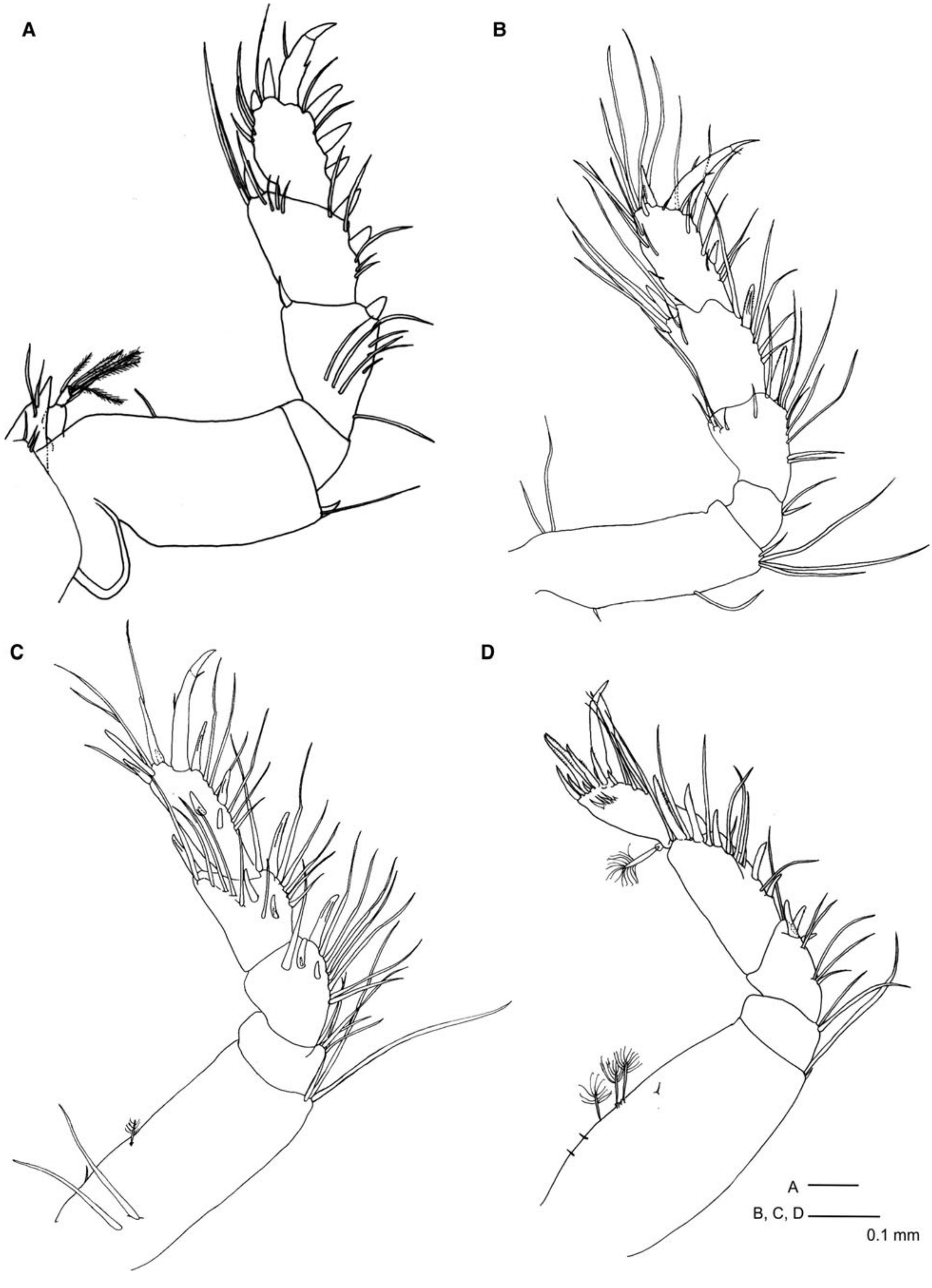


Fig. 4. *Apseudopsis latreillii*: preparatory female. (A) Pereopod 1; (B) pereopod 2; (C) pereopod 3; (D) pereopod 4.

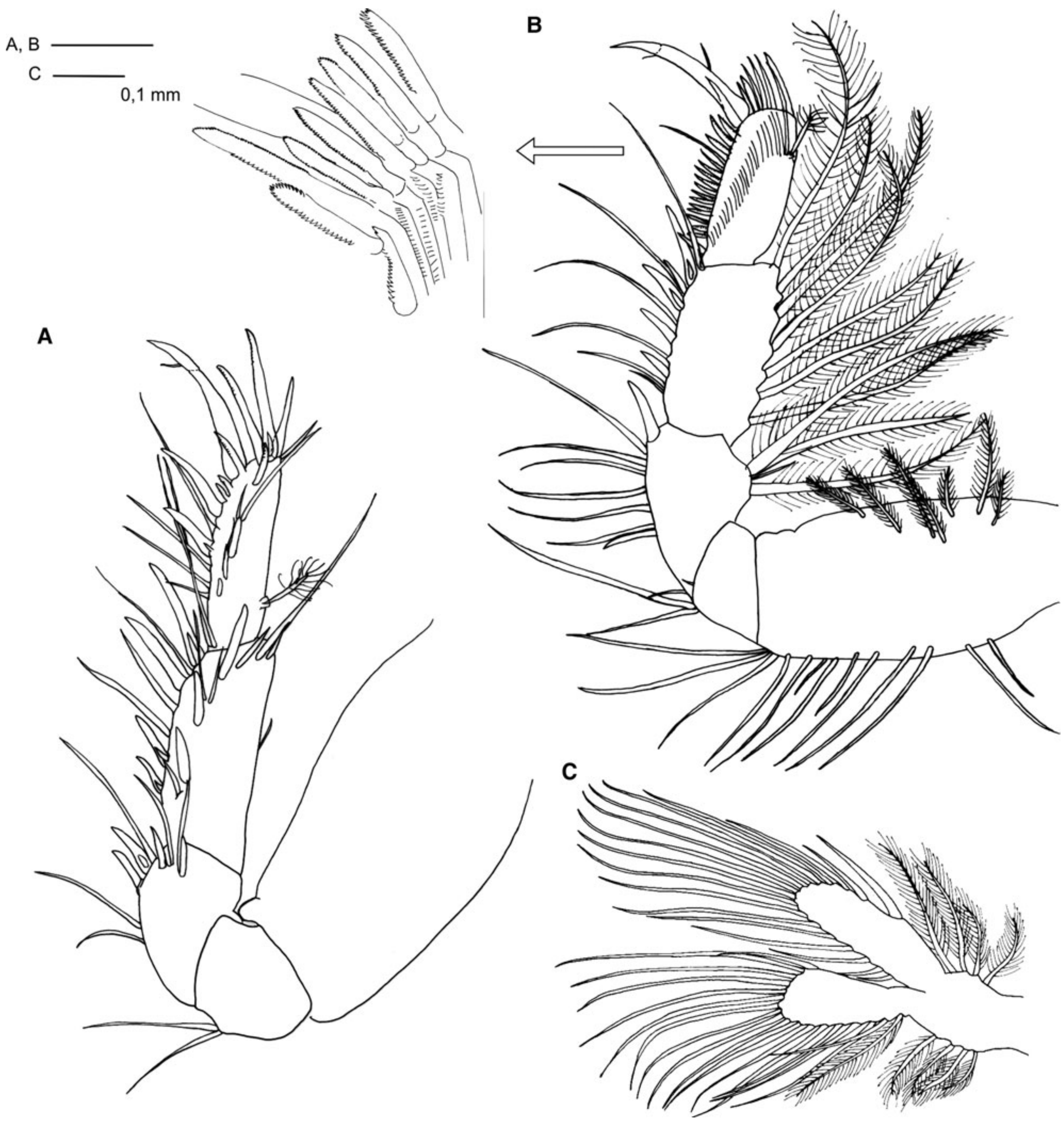


Fig. 5. *Apseudopsis latreillii*: preparatory female. (A) Pereopod 5; (B) pereopod 6; (C) pleopod 1.

on two dorsolateral protuberances (Figure 1A), two small setae on posterolateral margins, and one pair of subterminal long setae and one pair of penicillate setae (Figure 1B).

Antennule peduncle 4-articled; first article 3.7 times as long as wide, with two pairs of penicillate setae on outer margin, two medial marginal setae, and two distal groups of setae. Second article half length of first, twice as long as wide, with inner and outer distal tufts of setae. Third article one-third length of second, as long as wide, with single inner and outer distal setae. Fourth article L-shaped, as long as preceding article. Main flagellum of 10 segments, segments 6 and 8 bearing one aesthetasc each. Accessory flagellum 4-segmented (Figure 1C).

Antennal peduncle 5-articled; first article as long as wide, with an inner, serrated lobe bearing 1–3 small setae. Second article 1.3 times as long as preceding, and 1.5 times as long as wide, bearing outer squama with marginal, long setae; inner margin denticulated, bearing one small seta. Third and fourth articles subequal, quadrangular, and 1/3 length of second. Fifth article 1.3 times as long as the two preceding articles together, with one medial, long seta and two long, distal setae. Flagellum of 6 segments, first with four, second and third with one long, outer setae. Terminal segment bearing terminal setae (Figure 1D).

Mouthparts: labrum (Figure 2A) bilobed, setulose. Left mandible (Figure 2B) with strongly dentated pars incisiva and lacinia mobilis, setiferous lobe with 4–5 bifurcate and trifurcate setae; pars molaris crenulated, setulose (Figure 2C). Right mandible (Figure 2D) as left but without lacinia

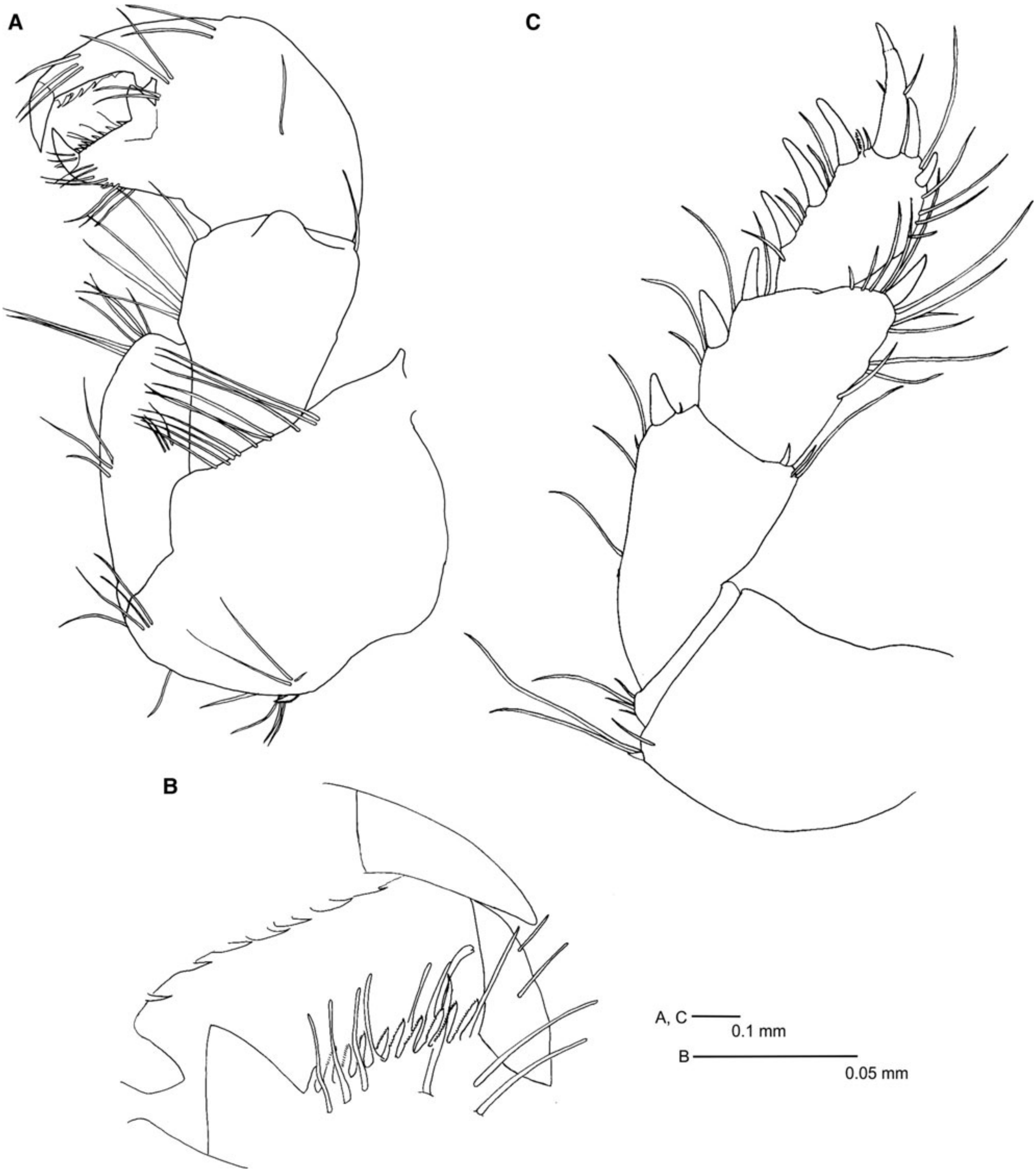


Fig. 6. *Apseudopsis latreilli*: male. (A) Cheliped; (B) chela; (C) pereopod 1.

mobilis. Mandibular palp 3-articled; first article 2.2 times as long as broad, bearing numerous setae on inner margin; second article as long as first, bearing 5 setulose setae, decreasing in length distally; third article bearing distal setae and pectinate spines (Figure 2E). Maxillule (Figure 2F) inner endite with short fine setae on inner margin, outer margin with longer fine setae and marginal apophysis, and 5 distal setulose setae; outer endite bearing 11 distal spines and two subdistal setae, inner margin with a group of fine setae, outer margin with longer fine setae; palp (Figure 2G) bearing three long simple setae. Maxilla (Figure 2H) with margins serrated; outer lobe of inner endite with simple setae, and bifurcate, trifurcate and pectinate spines. Inner lobe of fixed endite with a row of simple setae in front of serrated setae. Outer lobe of outer endite with serrate setae and two strong outer setae. Labium (Figure 3A) with outer margin serrated, palp with 3 distal setae and marginal setae and setules. Maxilliped (Figure 3B) basis simple; palp first article with a long inner seta and an outer distal spine; second article inner margin with numerous setae, one as long as whole palp, outer margin with one distal seta; third article

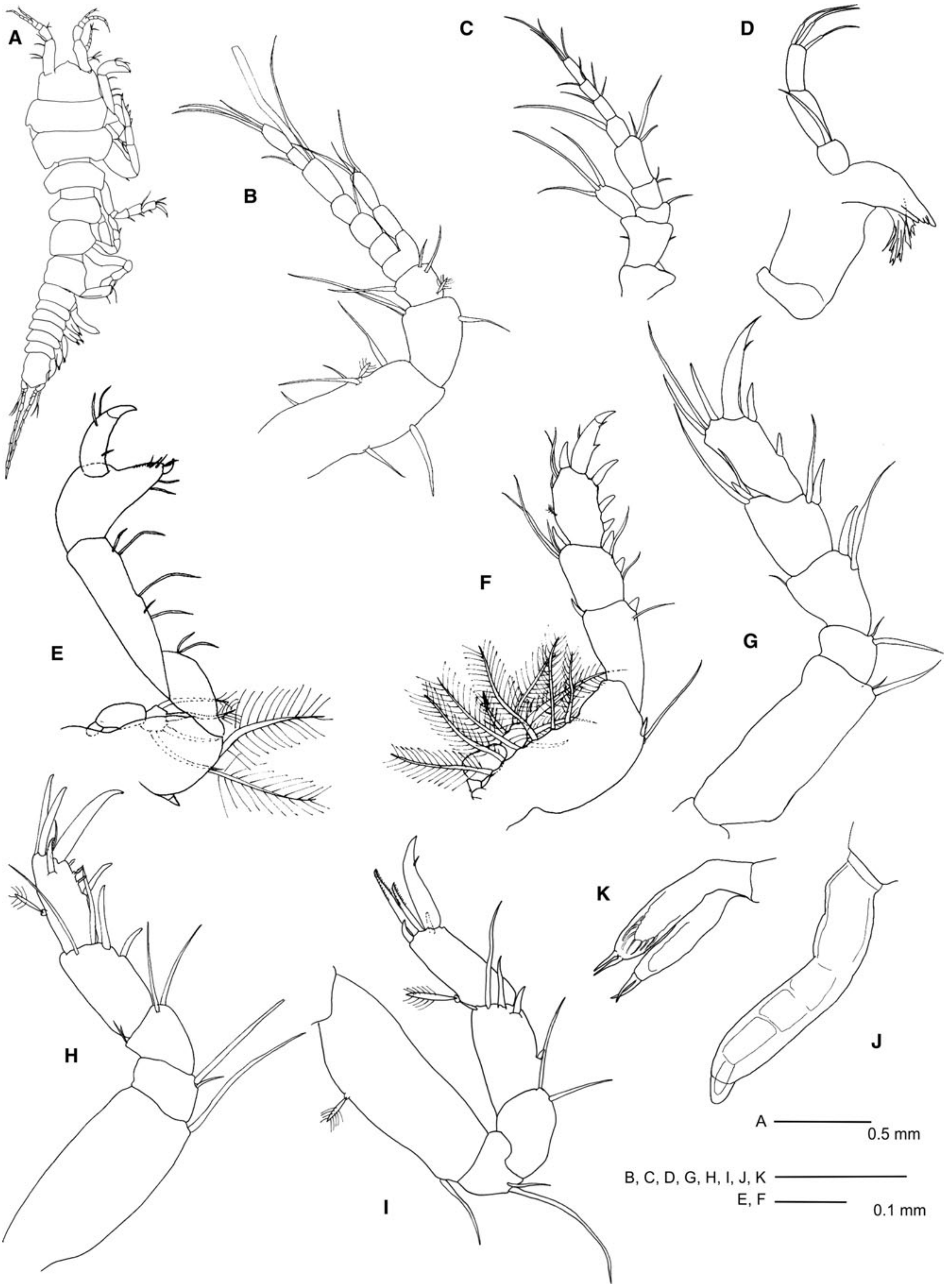


Fig. 7. *Apseudopsis latreilli*: manca II. (A) Dorsolateral view; (B) left antennule; (C) left antenna; (D) left mandible; (E) cheliped; (F) pereopod 1; (G) pereopod 2; (H) pereopod 3; (I) pereopod 5; (J) pereopod 6; (K) pleopod.

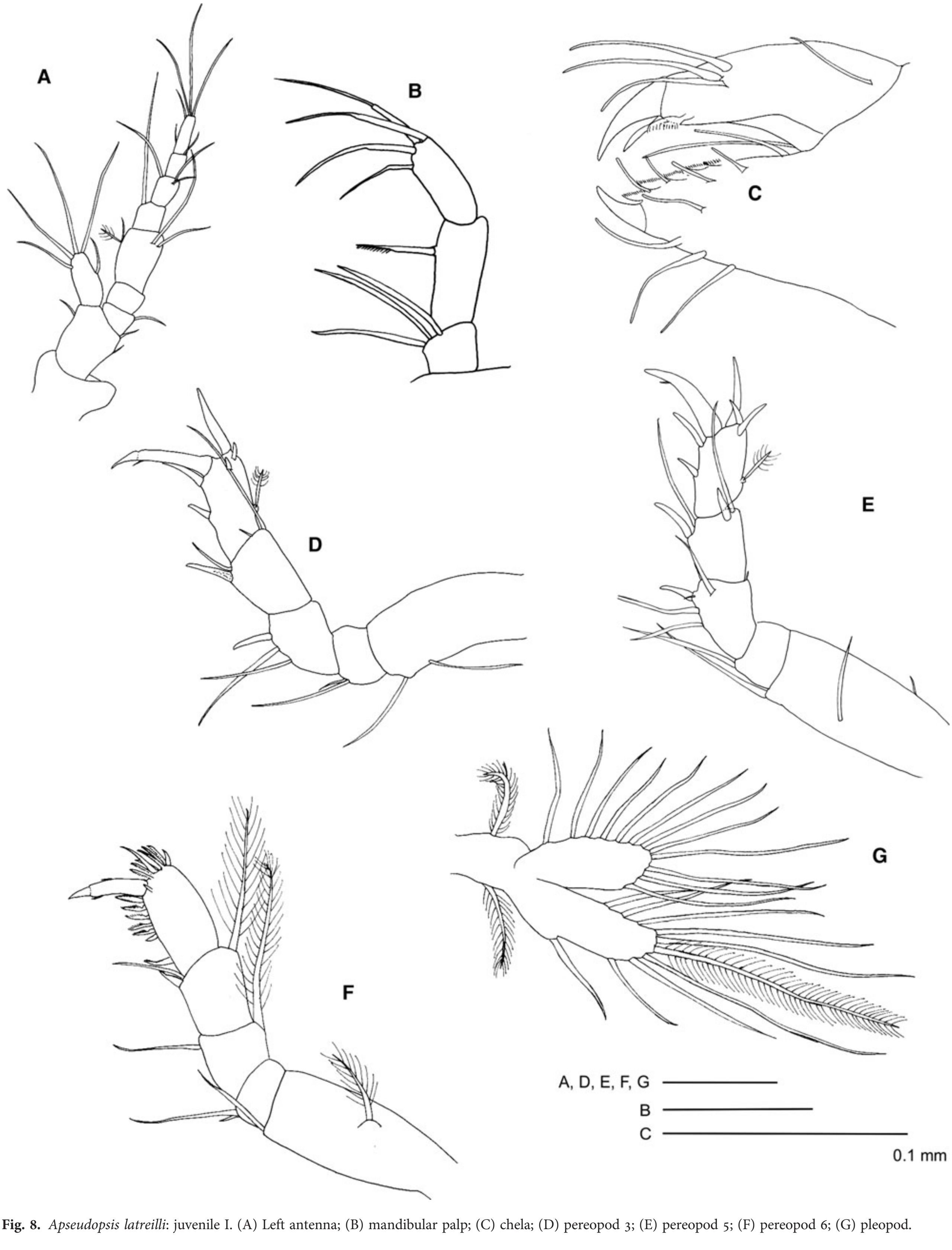


Fig. 8. *Apseudopsis latreilli*: juvenile I. (A) Left antenna; (B) mandibular palp; (C) chela; (D) pereopod 3; (E) pereopod 5; (F) pereopod 6; (G) pleopod.

with setae along inner margin, one as long as second and third articles together; distal article with long distal setae. Maxilliped endite (Figure 3C) with setulose setae on inner margin and up to six spatulate spines, and simple, bifurcate, trifurcate and pectinate setae on distal margin. Epignath (Figure 3D) bearing a long, distally setulose spine; border sparsely setulose.

Cheliped slender (Figure 3E). Basis 1.6 times as long as broad, with a medial stout spine and a pair of long distal

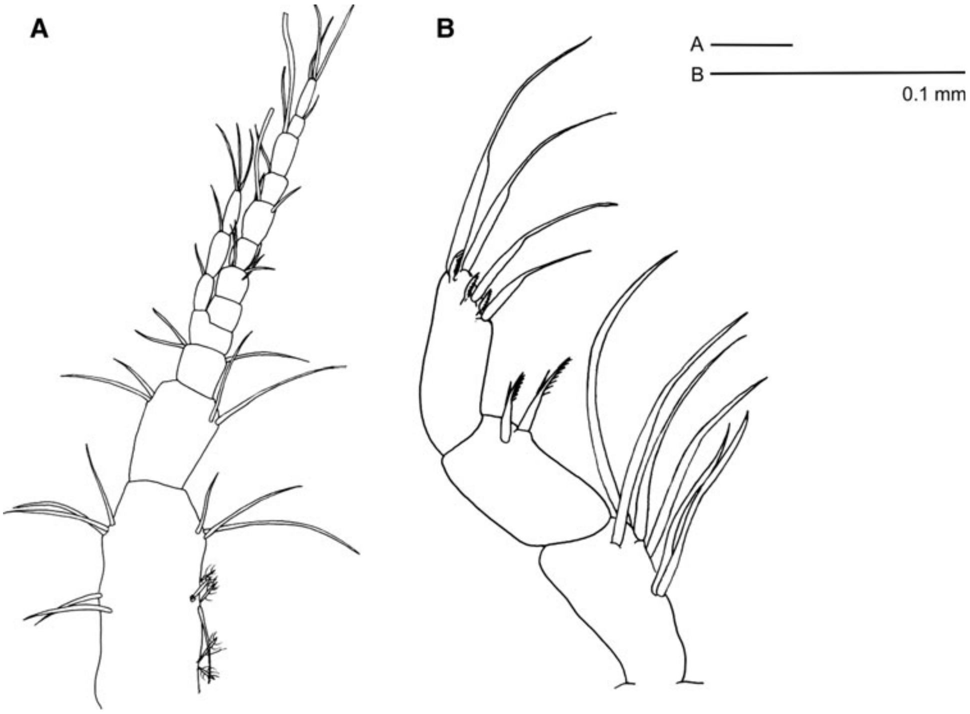


Fig. 9. *Apseudopsis latreillii*: juvenile II. (A) Right antennule; (B) mandibular palp.

Fig. 10. *Apseudopsis latreillii*: male I. (A) Cheliped; (B) chela.

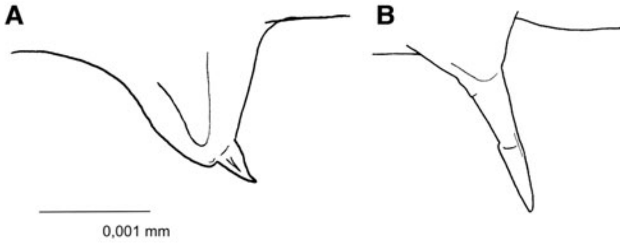


Fig. 11. *Apseudopsis latreillii*: copulatory structures. (A) Penial tubercle of male II; (B) hyposphenium of preparatory female.

setae on ventral margin, and a row of setae along dorsal margin. Exopodite (not figured) present, 3-articled; first article small, second article cylindrical, naked, distal article with 6 long, plumose setae. Merus elongate, narrower proximally, with one medial ventral seta and a ventral, distal group of setae. Carpus slender, 4.1 times as long as wide, with long setae along ventral margin and shorter ones on laterodistal surface. Chela (Figure 3E, F) fingers about as long as wide. Palm region about as long as wide, with dorsal and lateral short setae; fixed finger with a row of setae distally on ventral margin, shortening approaching claw. Cutting edge convex, with a row of fine setae and pinnate, small spines. Dactylus as long as fixed finger, with a couple of lateral setae near claw; cutting edge with small spines and pinnate spines.

Pereopod 1 (Figure 4A) with oostegite. Pronounced apophysis on coxa. Basis with exopodite, 1.5 times as long as wide, with a ventrodistal spine accompanied by 1–3 long setae. Ischium naked. Merus narrower proximally, half length of basis, with lateral and ventral groups of setae, a ventrodistal stout spine and a dorsodistal spine. Carpus as long as merus, with two ventral and one dorsodistal spine, ventral setae, short laterodistal setae and long dorsodistal setae. Propodus about as long as merus, with three ventral and two dorsal spines, becoming longer distally. Dactylus with one mid-dorsal fine seta, and one mid-ventral denticle. Inguis about 1/3 length of dactylus.

Pereopod 2 (Figure 4B) with oostegite. Basis 3.7 times as long as wide, with long, marginal setae, short setae, and a tuft of ventrodistal setae. Ischium with two ventral setae. Merus, carpus and propodus with long marginal setae. Merus about 1/3 as long as basis, narrower at base, with one long ventrodistal spine. Carpus 1.2 times as long as merus, with one ventrodistal spine and one dorsodistal spine. Propodus about as long as merus, with two ventral spines and one dorsodistal spine, serrated, those on both sides of dactylus longer and slender. Dactylus slender, with one mid-ventral spinule, and one ventrodistal setule. Unguis about 1/4 of total length of dactylus.

Pereopod 3 (Figure 4C) with oostegite. Basis 2.2 times as long as broad, with long proximal setae, smaller dorsal simple and penicillate seta, and a group of long setae on ventrodistal corner. Ischium with a tuft of ventrodistal setae. Merus, carpus and propodus with marginal and lateral long setae. Merus narrower at base, with one long ventrodistal spine, and two ventrolateral shorter spines. Carpus with one long, ventrodistal spine, one long, dorsodistal spine, and two shorter lateral spines. Propodus slender, narrower at base, three times as long as broad and 1.3 times as long as carpus, with two long, ventral spines, two long, slender and one shorter dorsodistal spines, and two stout lateral spines. Dactylus as in pereopod 2.

Pereopod 4 (Figure 4D) with oostegite. Basis fusiform, 2.2 times as long as broad, with dorsal small setae and 3 penicillate setae, and one long and one very short ventrodistal setae. Ischium with 2–3 ventrodistal setae. Merus, carpus and propodus with long ventral and distal setae. Merus with one pair of ventral spines. Carpus 2 times as long as merus, 2.5 times as long as broad, with two rows of 5 ventral spines that become longer approaching propodus. Propodus 2.7 times as long as broad and 1.3 times as long as carpus, with a long penicillate dorsal seta, a group of long terminal spines, and a marginal terminal crown of lanceolate, denticulate spines. Dactylus slender, as long as propodus, inguis about 1/5 of length of dactylus.

Pereopod 5 (Figure 5A) very similar to pereopod 4, but with basis naked, merus with two rows of 4 spines, propodus with two pairs of ventral spines, three terminal, long spines and some lanceolate, serrate spines, not forming a crown.

Pereopod 6 (Figure 5B) basis with dorsal plumose setae and ventral long, simple setae. Merus and carpus with ventral long setae and dorsal very long, plumose setae. Ischium with a tuft of ventrodistal setae. Merus narrower proximally, with one long ventral spine. Carpus with two rows of 3–4 spines, longer when approaching propodus. Propodus ovate, as long as carpus, with a dorsal penicillate seta, and a row of lanceolate, pinnate spines along ventral and frontal border. Dactylus about as long as propodus, with a medial dorsal setule and a distal ventral setule, inguis about one-third of length of dactylus.

Pleopods (Figure 5C) biramous. Articulation not distinct. Pleopod 1 basis with 6 + 5 (six inner, five outer) plumose setae; pleopods 2–3 with 5 + 4 and pleopods 4–5 with 4 + 3 plumose setae. Both rami with numerous marginal plumose setae. Endopod longer than exopod. Inner proximal seta on endopod shorter and robust.

Uropods (Figure 1B) biramous. Basis with two distal setae. Inner ramus with around 30 segments, increasing in length towards end, some with simple or penicillate setae. Outer ramus 3-, occasionally 4-segmented. Distal segment significantly longer than the other two/three together, with long distal setae.

Male

Slightly longer than female: total length 3.6–6.1 mm. Penial tubercle (Figure 11A) on pereonite 6. Hyposphenia absent. Cheliped (Figure 6A) more robust: basis as long as broad, with row of setae on dorsal margin, group of setae and a small spine on ventrodistal margin. Merus about 3 times as long as broad, with ventral, distal and proximal tufts of setae. Carpus narrower at base, 1.2 times as long as basis, with a row of setae on ventral margin and a blunt subterminal apophysis. Chela (Figure 6B) robust, cutting edge of fixed finger straight, with a triangular proximal apophysis. Cutting edge of dactylus with a proximal rounded apophysis; setation and ornamentation as in the female. Pereopod 1 (Figure 6C) merus dorsodistal spine smaller than that of female; ventral spines of carpus and propodus larger. Dorsodistal corner of carpus pronounced.

REMARKS

Apseudopsis latreillii resembles other species of the genus such as *A. acutifrons* (G.O. Sars, 1882), *A. anabensis* (Gutu, 2002), *A. bacescui* (Gutu, 2002), *A. caribbeanus* Gutu, 2006, *A. elisae* (Băcescu, 1961), *A. hastifrons* (Norman & Stebbing, 1886), *A. mediterraneus* (Băcescu, 1961) and *A. ostroumovi* (Băcescu & Cărăşu, 1947). These species share with *A. latreillii* the presence of a pointed rostrum with rounded shoulders, but they have apophyses or pointed corners on the pereonite margins, and more than four spines on the ventral margin of the propodus of pereopod 1. *Apseudopsis apocryphus* (Gutu, 2002) and *A. minimus* (Gutu, 2002) show a similar rostrum and 3 spines on the ventral margin of the propodus of pereopod 1, but do not have a dorsodistal spine on the merus. *Apseudopsis bruneinigma* (Bamber, 1998), *A. isochelatus* Gutu, 2006 and *A. robustus* (G.O. Sars, 1882) mostly differ from *A. latreillii* in the shape of the rostrum.

POSTMARSUPIAL DEVELOPMENT

Up to eight different stages have been identified in the life history of *A. latreillii* (apart from manca I, which occurs inside the marsupium and is not included in this work). They can be diagnosed as follows:

Manca II: Sixth pereopod with no articulation; pleopods without plumose setae around the border.

Juvenile I: All pereopods developed. Hyposphenia often absent; oostegites absent.

Juvenile II: Hyposphenia present, but no oostegites. Cheliped slender.

Preparatory female: Oostegites present. Cheliped slender.

Copulatory female: Complete marsupium.

Intermediate female: Adult females without oosteguites, nor marsupium nor hyposphenians.

Male I: Rudimentary hyposphenia. Penial tubercle present. 'Intermediate' cheliped (see description).

Male II: Penial tubercle present. Cheliped robust.

Morphological characteristics of preparatory females and males II correspond with those of the adults already described. The rest of the developmental stages differ from the preparatory female, and can be described as follows (only those characters that differ from the adult female with oostegites are specified):

Manca II

Total length: 1.2 – 1.9 mm. Less setose in general than adult. Rostrum broad, slightly pointed. Cephalothorax about 0.22 of total length. Pereonites 1 and 2 significantly broader than rest, about 3 times as broad as long (Figure 7A). Pleotelson as in adult.

Antennular accessory flagellum 2-segmented, inner flagellum 6-segmented, with one aesthetasc on fourth segment (Figure 7B).

Antennal squama bearing three setae; flagellum 4-segmented (Figure 7C).

Mouthparts very similar to adult, except mandibular palp (Figure 7D): proximal article short, as long as broad, bearing one seta; second and third subequal in length, 2.2 times as long as first; second article naked; distal article with three simple setae.

Cheliped (Figure 7E) slender, similar to female; exopod proportionally larger, basis bearing long plumose setae.

Pereopods 1 – 5 (Figure 7F – I) sparsely setose by comparison to the adult.

Pereopod 1 (Figure 7F) spination as in adult; exopodite proportionally larger; basis bearing long dorsal setae.

Pereopod 2 (Figure 7G) spination similar to adult, but without terminal dorsal spine on the propodus.

Pereopod 3 (Figure 7H) merus lacking spines; two long, slender ventral spines on carpus; propodus with one dorsal penicillate seta, one slender and three lanceolate, serrated ventral spines, two long terminal spines, and one serrated, subterminal spine.

Pereopod 4 (Figure 7I) basis with one ventral penicillate seta; carpus with one ventral spine; propodus with one large penicillate seta, two long, serrated and two simple terminal spines.

Pereopod 5 similar to pereopod 4.

Pereopod 6 (Figure 7J) reduced, with no segmentation or ornamentation.

Pleopods (Figure 7K) all alike, biramous, with two terminal, short, simple setae on each ramus.

Uropod inner ramus of about 10 segments. Outer ramus as in the adult.

Juvenile I

Total length: 1.4 – 3.0 mm. Rostrum defined. Antennule, cheliped and pereopod 1 as in manca II.

Antenna (Figure 8A) squama bearing 5 marginal setae; flagellum of 4 segments.

Mandibular palp (Figure 8B) first article short, as long as broad, bearing three setae; second article bearing one distally setulose seta; third article as long as second, bearing 4 terminal simple setae.

Cheliped and chela as in manca II (Figure 8C).

Pereopods 1 and 2 as in adult.

Pereopod 3 (Figure 8D) merus with one ventral spine; one spine on carpus; propodus with two ventral spines, two subdistal small spines, and one long distal spine.

Pereopod 4 merus with one ventral spine; carpus with one ventral and one dorsodistal spine; propodus with two ventral and three dorsodistal spines.

Pereopod 5 (Figure 8E) similar to pereopod 4.

Pereopod 6 (Figure 8F) articulated; basis with one plumose seta, and one ventrodistal simple seta; merus with a dorsodistal, long plumose seta and a ventral simple seta; carpus with one dorsodistal plumose seta, one ventrodistal spine and seta; propodus border bearing several lanceolate, serrated spines.

Pleopods (Figure 8G) similar to those of adult, but with one plumose seta on inner and one on outer margin of the basis, and fewer plumose setae on margins of rami.

Uropod inner ramus of 12 – 16 segments.

Only some of the largest individuals had hyposphenia.

Juvenile II

Total length: 2.1 – 4.4 mm. Hyposphenia present. Antennular (Figure 9A) inner flagellum 3-segmented; outer flagellum 7 – 8-segmented, presence of aesthetascs variable, often on fourth and sixth segments.

Mandibular palp (Figure 9B) first article twice as long as broad, bearing a tuft of setae on inner margin; second article as long as first, bearing two distally setulated setae; distal article bearing four simple setae and three pectinate spines.

Cheliped as in adult female.

Pleopod setation variable.

Uropod inner ramus of about 20 segments.

Rest of appendages and mouthparts as in adult.

Male I

Total length: 3.1 – 5.7 mm. Mostly similar to adult female, bearing vestigial hyposphenia on pereonites 2 – 5, and penial tubercle on pereonite 6. Antennular accessory flagellum

4-segmented. Cheliped (Figure 10A, B) as in female, but with a triangular apophysis on cutting edge of fixed finger, in proximal position.

REMARKS

A few individuals (i.e. intermediate males and the largest juvenile II) had a different number of segments on the accessory flagellum of each antenna (3 on one, 4 on the other). Similarly, a few of the largest specimens (males and females) had a different number of segments on the outer rami of the uropods (3 and 4). These have been considered abnormalities, owing to the small proportion of cases (<2% of the total).

Apart from a general increase in the number of setae and spines in the pereopods, meristic changes that occur through the development of *A. latreilli* include: the abrupt appearance of a segmented pereopod 6 and well-developed pleopods; an increase in the number of segments in antennal and antennular flagella and uropod inner rami; and the appearance of a third article on the mandibular palp after the juvenile II. Morphometric changes include the proportional size of the cephalothorax, cheliped, pereopod 1, and the exopodite of the cheliped and pereopod 1. The penial tubercle appears on the pereonite 6 on males I, while in preparatory females a hyposphenium appears as a pointed, conical structure (Figure 11B). Earlier stages present a structure which is not yet differentiated. On the other hand, some characters do not show significant changes, remaining relatively stable from the mancae to the adults; these are the cheliped (which only changes in the males, but is very similar in the manca and the ovigerous female), the pereopod 1, and the uropod outer rami. There are no observable differences on the size of the oostegites among the preparatory females. The hyposphenia appear on the juveniles, and are only absent in the ovigerous females and adult males.

LENGTH–FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

The length–frequency distribution obtained (Figure 12) may, *a priori*, be divided into two normal distributions, with the juvenile stages on the left and the adult–preparatory stages on the right. There is an overlap in the size of the juvenile stages, including mancas (Figure 13). The adult-stage size-classes overlap completely on the right of the graph (Figures 12 & 14). The total length measured ranged from 1.22 mm to 6.09 mm (Table 1). In general, the largest adults were males (3.66–6.09 mm) and the smallest were preparatory males (minimum size: 3.12 mm) and preparatory females (minimum: 3.19 mm). In general, juvenile stages did not exceed 3.8 mm, although the largest juvenile II reached 4.36 mm.

FECUNDITY AND MALE:FEMALE RATIO

Fecundity ranged from 7 to 23 potential offspring per brood (mean: 13.15; standard deviation: 5.5; mode: 13). Male:female ratio in O Grove ranged from 1:1.7 to 1:8 per sample, and between 1:4 and 1:7 per site.

DISCUSSION

Taxonomic observations and development

Some discrepancies with previous descriptions were detected. For instance, the outer rami of the uropods were described by Sars (1886), and later on by Riggio (1996) as 4-segmented; we, however, observed three segments on the vast majority of the individuals, finding four only on a few of the largest specimens. Such discrepancies can be attributed to the difficulty in distinguishing the limit between two consecutive segments. In any case, this character is not specific, and can be disregarded for identifications.

A number of characters remain constant during the postmarsupial development of *A. latreilli.* Some of these are characteristic of the genus, or at least shared by several species (i.e. morphology of the rostrum, mouthparts, cheliped and pereopods 2–6, the number of segments of the uropod outer ramus (Gutu, 2001, 2006)), and thus not reliable for species identification. On the other hand, there is not a single character that can serve as a definite diagnosis of the species. Therefore, we conclude that *A. latreilli* can be identified, regardless the developmental stage, from the following combination of morphological characters: a pointed and downturned rostrum, pereonites without apophyses, three ventral spines on the pereopod 1 propodus, and one dorsodistal spine on the merus.

Life history

The number of manca and juvenile postmarsupial stages varies among tanaidaceans (Table 2); generally, there are one or two manca stages followed by one or two distinct juveniles, each one originated through a single moult (Messing, 1983; Schmidt *et al.*, 2002). In contrast, in adults several moults lead to an increase of the body size, without the occurrence of significant meristic changes (Lang, 1953). Large size-ranges, like those on Figures 12–14, support this idea (Schmidt *et al.*, 2002). In peracarids, growth normally

Table 1. Statistical values of the size distribution for every developmental stage studied. Values in mm.

Size distribution												
	Cop Fem	**Prp Fem**	**Int Fem**	**Tot Fem**	**Male II**	**Male I**	**Tot Male**	**Juv II**	**Juv I**	**Tot Juv**	**Manca II**	**Total**
N	49	95	23	167	33	34	67	233	246	481	48	766
Mean	4.52	4.25	4.37	3.99	4.58	4.28	4.37	2.98	2.17	2.56	1.57	3.06
Standard deviation	0.43	0.47	0.59	0.49	0.69	0.61	0.73	0.38	0.26	0.53	0.14	0.10
Minimum	3.81	3.19	3.57	3.19	3.66	3.12	2.25	2.07	1.38	0.71	1.22	1.22
Maximum	5.57	5.52	5.57	5.57	6.09	5.68	6.09	4.36	3.04	4.36	1.94	6.09

Cop Fem, copulatory females; Prp Fem, preparatory females; Int Fem, intermediate female; Tot Fem, total females; Tot Male: total males; Juv I and Juv II, juveniles I and II; Tot Juv, total juveniles.

Table 2. Developmental stages, proposed sexual development strategy and fecundity of several species of tanaidaceans.

Family/species	Post-marsupial stages										Strategy	Fecundity	Source
	M I	**M II**	**M III**	**Juv I**	**Juv II**	**Prp Fem**	**Cop Fem**	**Int Fem**	**Male I**	**Male II**			
Apseudidae													
Apseudopsis latreillii (Milne-Edwards, 1828)		x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Protogyny?	7–23	This paper
Apseudes heroae Sieg, 1986	x	x		x	x	x	x		x		Gonochoristic	9–5	Schmidt *et al.* (2002)
Metapseudidae													
Synapseudes idios Gardiner, 1973	x	?		x		x	x	?	x	x	Gonochoristic?	5–11	Gardiner (1973)
Monokalliapseudes schubarti (Mañé-Garzón, 1949)				x	x	x	x		x	x	Protogyny?	1–63	Pennafirme & Soares-Gomes (2009)
Pagurapseudidae													
Pagurotanais largoensis (McSweeney, 1982)	x	x		x	x	x	x		x		Gonochoristic	4–17	Messing (1983)
Leptocheliidae													
Heterotanais oerstedii (Krøyer, 1842)			x	x		x	x	x	x various	x	Protogyny	6–16	Bückle-Ramírez (1965)
Hargeria rapax (Harger, 1879)		x		x		x	x		x	x	Protogyny	–	Modlin & Harris (1989)
Tanaidae													
Tanais dulongii (Andouin, 1826)		x	x	?		x	x	x	x		Gonochoristic	up to 46	Johnson & Attramadal (1982)
Allotanais hirsutus (Beddard, 1886)		x		x		x	x	x	x		Gonochoristic	19–31	Schmidt *et al.* (2002)
Neotanaidae													
Neotanais micromopher Gardiner, 1975	x	x		x		x	x	x	x	x	Gonochoristic	–	Gardiner (1975)

M I, M II and M III, mancas I–III; Juv I and Juv II, Juvenile I and II; Prp Fem, preparatory female; Cop Fem, copulatory female; Int Fem, intermediate female.

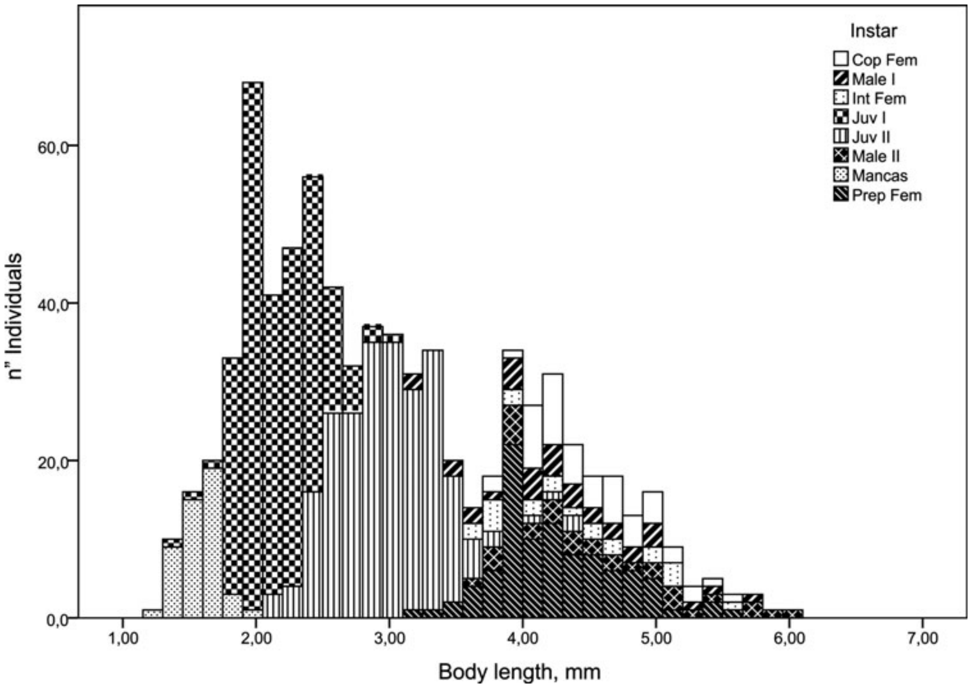


Fig. 12. Size–frequency distribution of the specimens of *Apseudopsis latreillii* yielded by a single grab from O Grove *Zostera* meadows. Cop Fem, copulatory female; Int Fem, intermediate female; Prep fem, preparatory female; Juv I-II, juveniles I and II. Sizes in μm. Interval: 150 μm.

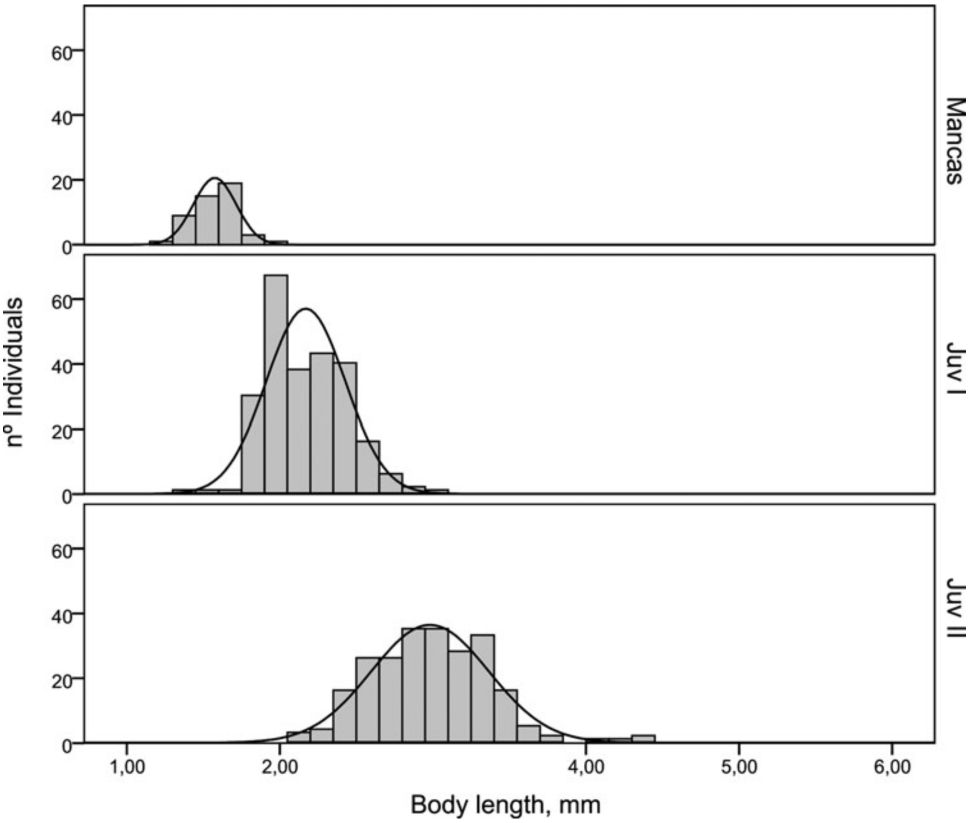


Fig. 13. Size–frequency distribution of the immature developmental stages of *Apseudopsis latreillii*. Juv I-II, juveniles I and II. Sizes in μm. Interval: 150 μm

slows down as the individuals become older (Johnson *et al.*, 2001).

Considering that the differentiation of the copulatory structure marks the passage from the juvenile to an adult stage, males I can be considered sexually mature. Consequently, developed hyposphenia (rudimentary on males I) appear to be a characteristic restricted to juveniles and females. Similarly, the 4-articled inner flagellum on the antennule arises as an indication of maturity.

The large range of the body length for copulatory females suggests the presence of more than one copulatory stage separated by moults; similarly, the females with adult characters but no oostegites nor hyposphenia, classified as intermediate, share the same range. This indicates a sequence of copulatory instars followed by intermediate stages on which the female lose the ovisac after the manca release. Lang (1953) proposed this sequence for the Apseudidae, Johnson & Attramadal (1982) for *Tanais dulongii* (Audouin, 1826) and Gardiner (1975) for the family Neotanaidae Lang, 1956.

The occurrence of two types of male is frequent among apseudomorphans (see Table 2), and have different interpretations. For instance, Pennafirme & Soares-Gomes (2009) proposed protogynic hermaphroditism for *Monokalliapseudes schubartii* (Mañé-Garzón, 1949), considering that a female-skewed sex-ratio may indicate this strategy. Other authors (Bamber, 2010) consider that in certain tanaidomorphan species males I are simply pre-adults. In *A. latreillii* males I present rudimentary hyposphenia (absent in the male II but evident on juveniles and females) and a 4-articled inner flagellum of the antennule (an adult characteristic in this species). Therefore, it seems possible that they follow either a juvenile II instar, or a preparatory female. Both origins can be supported by their position on the length–frequency distribution, being larger than most of the juvenile II and a number of the preparatory females. The males I coincide in the size-range with the females. Because there are males I smaller than the smallest males II, it does seem equally possible that males I represent an intermediate state between juveniles and males II. Nevertheless, protogyny cannot be discarded, considering the female-skewed sex-ratio, the occurrence of large males I and the fact that sex reversal may be a facultative strategy (Bückle-Ramírez, 1965; Highsmith, 1983; Błażewicz-Paszkowycz, 2001). Experimental work would be needed to solve this question definitely (Highsmith, 1983).

Figure 15 shows a proposed life developmental sequence based on our results. Post-marsupial mancas are common among peracarids (Gardiner, 1975). While in isopods the sex can be determined from the manca stages, in cumaceans and tanaidaceans the sex is not noticeable in juveniles. Several moults occur in adult females of all peracarids, leading to at least two (usually several) breeding periods in a lifetime. In contrast, peracarid copulatory males are usually considered terminal (Gardiner, 1975; Johnson *et al.*, 2001). There are cases of terminal males among tanaidaceans (Gardiner, 1975; Johnson *et al.*, 2001), but several authors indicate more than one moult (Schmidt *et al.*, 2002; Pennafirme & Soares-Gomes, 2009). Mature males of *A. latreilli* probably moult several times before dying, during which time they are able to reproduce.

Fecundity is comparable to that of other tanaidacean species (Table 2). Although tanaidaceans have the least fecundity per female of the peracarids (Messing, 1983), they are abundant and often numerically dominant among crustaceans on sandy and muddy bottoms, reaching high densities

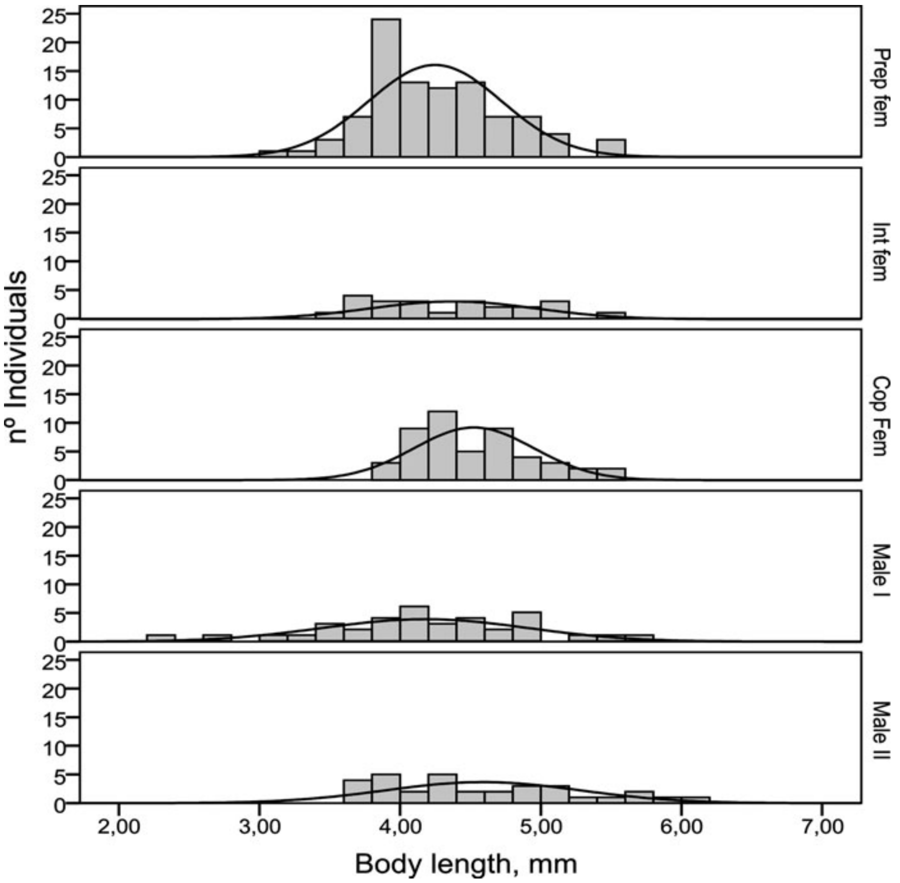


Fig. 14. Size–frequency distribution of the mature developmental stages of *Apseudopsis latreillii*. Cop Fem, copulatory female; Int Fem, intermediate female; Prep fem, preparatory female. Sizes in μm. Interval: 200 μm.

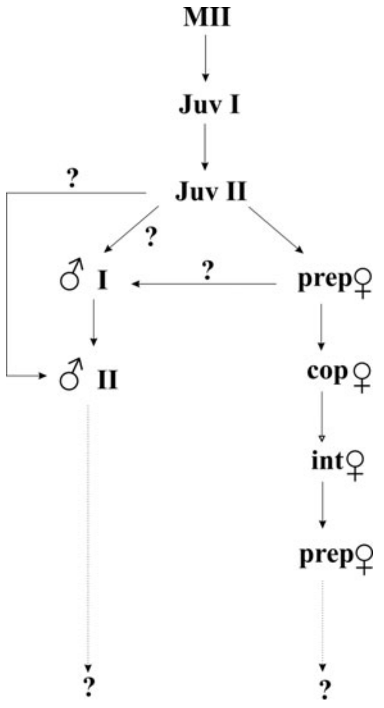


Fig. 15. Proposed life cycle scheme for *Apseudopsis latreillii*. MII, manca II; Juv I, juvenile I; Juv II, juvenile II; prep ♀, preparatory female; cop ♀, copulatory female; int ♀, intermediate female; ♂ I, male I; ♂ II, male II. Black arrows indicate one or more moults. White arrow indicates no moults implicated. Dotted arrows indicate an undetermined number of moults.

(Swennen *et al.*, 1982; Moreira *et al.*, 2008; Esquete *et al.*, 2011, among others).

CONCLUSIONS

- *Apseudopsis latreilli* can be identified, regardless of the developmental stage, from the following combination of morphological characters: a pointed and downturned rostrum, pereonites without apophyses, three ventral spines on the pereopod 1 propodus, and one dorsodistal spine on the merus.
- Through the life of *A. latreilli*, the following postmarsupial stages can be recognized: manca II, juvenile I, juvenile II, preparatory females, copulatory females, intermediate females, males I and males II.
- The number of segments of the inner flagellum of the antennule increases through the life history, and can be used as an indication of the developmental stage of the individual. Similarly, the differentiation of the copulatory structure on pereonite 6 is characteristic of the adults. A general increase of the number of setae and spines on the pereopods, as well as number of articles on the inner flagellum of the uropodal endopod occurs through the developmental history of *A. latreillii.*
- The length–frequency distribution suggests that the adults pass through a variable number of instars–moults before and after the first reproductive period.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank the Adaptations of Marine Animals (University of Vigo, Spain) laboratory staff for their invaluable help with sample collection at the O Grove inlet. Part of the material used for this study was kindly lent by Dr D. Defaye, curator of the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle collection (Paris). Constructive comments by two anonymous referees are greatly acknowledged. Measurements of the specimens were performed in the installations of the ECIMAT marine station (University of Vigo). This research received no specific grant from any funding agency, commercial or not-for-profit sectors.

REFERENCES

Băcescu M. (1961) Contribution á la connaissance des Tanaidacés de la Mediterranée Orientale-1. Les Apseudidae et Kalliapseudidae des Côtes d'Israel. *Bulletin of the Research Council of Israel, Section B, Zoology* Io B, 137–170.

Bamber R.N. (2010) In the footsteps of Henrik Nicolaj Krøyer: the rediscovery and redescription of *Leptochelia savignyi* (Krøyer, 1842) *sensu stricto* (Crustacea: Tanaidacea: Leptocheliidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 123, 289–311.

Bamber R.N. (2011) The marine fauna and flora of the Isles of Scilly. Tanaidacea (Crustacea: Peracarida). *Journal of Natural History* 45, 1801–1815. DOI: 10.1080/00222933.2011.560968.

Bamber R.N. and Sheader M. (2005) Apseudomorph Tanaidacea (Crustacea: Malacostraca: Peracarida) from shallow waters off Sabah, Malaysia. *Systematics and Biodiversity* 2, 281–303.

Bate C. and Westwood J.O. (1868) *A history of the British sessile-eyed Crustacea. Volume 2*. London: J. Van Voorst, 536 pp.

Błażewicz-Paszkowycz M. (2001) Remarks on the population structure of two Antarctic peracarid crustaceans: *Eudorella splendida* Zimmer, 1902 (Cumacea) and *Nototanais antarcticus* (Hodgson, 1902) (Tanaidacea). *Polish Polar Research* 22, 35–44.

Bückle-Ramírez L.F. (1965) Untersuchungen über die Biologie von *Heterotanais oerstedi* Krøyer (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). *Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Ökologie der Tiere* 55, 714–782.

Claus C. (1888) Ueber *Apseudes Latreillii* Edw. und die Tanaiden. *Arbeiten aus den Zoologischen Instituten der Universität Wien und der Zoologischen Station in Trieste* 5, 319–333.

De-la-Ossa-Carretero J.A., Del-Pilar-Ruso Y., Giménez-Casalduero F. and Sánchez-Lizaso J.S. (2010) Sensitivity of tanaid *Apseudes latreillei* (Milne-Edwards) populations to sewage pollution. *Marine Environmental Research* 69, 309–317.

Esquete P., Moreira J. and Troncoso J.S. (2011) Peracarid assemblages of *Zostera* meadows in an estuarine ecosystem (O Grove inlet, NW Iberian Peninsula): spatial distribution and seasonal variation. *Helgoland Marine Research* 65, 445–455.

Gardiner L.F. (1973) New species of the genera *Synapseudes* and *Cyclopoapseudes* with notes on morphological variation, postmarsupial development, and phylogenetic relationships within the family Metapseudidae (Crustacea: Tanaidacea). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 53, 25–58.

Gardiner L.F. (1975) The systematics, postmarsupial development and ecology of the deep-sea family Neotanaidae (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 170, 1–265.

Gutu M. (2001) Appearance and reality in the knowledge of the tanaidacean crustaceans from the Mediterranean basin. *Travaux du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle 'Grigore Antipa'* 43, 59–63.

Gutu M. (2002) Contributions to the knowledge of the genus *Apseudes* Leach, 1814 (Crustacea: Tanaidacea, Apseudomorpha) from the Mediterranean basin and north African Atlantic. *Travaux du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle 'Grigore Antipa'* 44, 19–39.

Gutu M. (2006) *New apseudomorph taxa (Crustacea, Tanaidacea) of the World Ocean*. Bucharest: Curtea Veche Publishing House, 318 pp.

Highsmith R.C. (1983) Sex reversal and fighting behaviour: coevolved phenomena on a tanaid crustacean. *Ecology* 64, 719–726.

Holdich D.M. and Jones J.A. (1983a) The distribution and ecology of British shallow-water tanaid crustaceans (Peracarida, Tanaidacea). *Journal of Natural History* 17, 157–183.

Holdich D.M. and Jones J.A. (1983b) *Tanaids. Synopsis of British fauna, new series: 27*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 98 pp.

Johnson S.B. and Attramadal Y.G. (1982) Reproductive behaviour and larval development of *Tanais cavolinii* (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). *Marine Biology* 71, 11–16.

Johnson W.S., Stevens M. and Watling L. (2001) Reproduction and development of marine peracaridans. *Advances in Marine Biology* 39, 105–260.

Lang K. (1953) The postmarsupial development of the Tanaidacea. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 4, 409–422.

Lister J.J. (1909) The introduction to Arthropoda, the crustacean and xiphosuran. 177. In Sedgwick A (ed.) *A student's text-book of zoology. Volume III*. London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd, 905 pp.

Lourido A., Moreira J. and Troncoso J.S. (2008) Assemblages of peracarid crustaceans in subtidal sediments from the Ría de Aldán (Galicia, NW Spain). *Helgoland Marine Research* 62, 289–301.

Messing C.G. (1983) Postmarsupial development and growth of *Pagurapseudes largoensis* McSweeny (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 3, 380–408.

Milne-Edwards M.H. (1828) Mémoire sur quelques crustacés noveaux. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* 13, 287–301.

Milne-Edwards M.H. (1840) *Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés. Tome 3*. Paris: Librarie Encyclopédique de Roret, 638 pp.

Modlin R.F. and Harris P.A. (1989) Observations on the natural history and experiments on the reproductive strategy of *Hargeria rapax* (Tanaidacea). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 9, 578–586.

Moreira J., Lourido A. and Troncoso J.S. (2008) Diversity and distribution of peracarid crustaceans in shallow subtidal soft bottoms at the Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, N.W. Spain). *Crustaceana* 81, 1069–1089.

Norman A.M. and Brady G.S. (1909) The Crustacea of Northumberland and Durham. *Natural History Transactions of Northumberland and Durham, New Series* 3, 252–417.

Pennafirme S. and Soares-Gomes A. (2009) Population biology and reproduction of *Kalliapseudes schubartii* Mañé-Garzón, 1949 (Peracarida, Tanaidacea) in a tropical coastal lagoon, Itaipu, Southeastern Brazil. *Crustaceana* 82, 1509–1526.

Pereira Leite F.P and Pereira Leite P.E. (1997) Desenvolvimento morfológico e dos ovários de *Kalliapseudes schubarti* Mañé-Garzón (Crustacea, Tanaidacea) do canal de São Sebastião, São Paulo, Brasil. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 14, 675–683.

Riggio S. (1996) I Tanaidacei dei mari italiani: quadro delle conoscence. *Bolletino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* 20, 583–698.

Sars G.O. (1882) Revision af gruppen Isopoda Chelifera. *Archiv for Matematik og Naturvidenskab* 7, 1–54.

Sars G.O. (1886) On the Crustacea Isopoda of the 'Lightning', 'Porcupine' and 'Valorous' expeditions. In Norman A.M. and Stebbing M.A. (eds) *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London* 12, 82–84.

Schmidt A., Siegel V. and Brandt A. (2002) Postembryonic development of *Apseudes heroae* and *Allotanais hirsutus* (Tanaidacea, Crustacea) in Magellanic and sub-Antarctic waters. *Antarctic Science* 14, 201–211.

Sieg J. (1983) Tanaidacea. In Gruner H.E. and Holthuis L.B. (eds) *Crustaceorum catalogus*. The Hague, The Netherlands: SPB Academic Publishing, 552 pp.

and

Swennen D., Duiven P. and Spaans A.L. (1982) Numerical density and biomass of macrobenthic animals living in the intertidal zone of Surinam, South America. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research* 15, 405–418.

Correspondence should be addressed to:
P. Esquete
Departamento de Ecología y Biología Animal
Facultad de Ciencias del Mar
Universidad de Vigo, E-36310 Vigo, Pontevedra, Spain
email: pesquete@uvigo.es

Capítulo 5

Esquete P, Bamber RN, Moreira J, Troncoso JS. 2012. *Apseudopsis adami,* a new species of tanaidacean (Crustacea: Peracarida) from the NW Iberian Peninsula: postmarsupial development and remarks on morphological characters. *Helgoland Marine Research* DOI: 10.1007/s10152-012-0295-2.

APSEUDOPSIS ADAMI, UNA NUEVA ESPECIE DE TANAIDÁCEO (CRUSTACEA: PERACARIDA) DEL N.O. DE LA PENÍNSULA IBÉRICA. DESARROLLO POSTMARSUPIAL Y OBSERVACIONES SOBRE CARACTERES MORFOLÓGICOS.

Resumen. En este capítulo se describe una nueva especie de tanaidáceo Apseudomorfo, *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov., incluyendo su variación intraespecífica, a partir de ejemplares recolectados en las praderas de fanerógamas de la ensenada de O Grove. La nueva especie se caracteriza, independientemente del estadio de desarrollo del individuo, por la combinación de los siguientes caracteres morfológicos: rostro apuntado con esquinas redondeadas, cuatro espinas ventrales en el propodio del pereópodo 1 y apófisis posterolaterales en los pereonitos 2 a 5. Con respecto al desarrollo, se distinguen dos estadios antes de alcanzar la madurez, y las extremidades de los estadios más tempranos están escasamente ornamentadas con respecto a los adultos; los juveniles avanzados representan una vasta mayoría de la población estudiada, y la ornamentación de sus extremidades es similar a la de los adultos. Los machos presentan dos morfologías diferenciadas en el quelípedo. Las hembras, tras un estadio preparatorio, pasan a través de una secuencia de estadios copulatorios seguidos de estadios intermedios en los que el ovisaco se desprende tras la liberación de las mancas. El número de segmentos de los flagelos antenulares y antenales y el flagelo del urópodo, así como el desarrollo y ornamentación del palpo mandibular, son caracteres merísticos que ocurren durante el desarrollo y permiten una rápida identificación del estadio en que se encuentra el individuo.

Helgol Mar Res
DOI 10.1007/s10152-012-0295-2

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Apseudopsis adami, a new species of tanaidacean (Crustacea: Peracarida) from the NW Iberian Peninsula: postmarsupial development and remarks on morphological characters

P. Esquete · R. N. Bamber · J. Moreira ·
J. S. Troncoso

Received: 22 November 2011 / Revised: 23 January 2012 / Accepted: 1 February 2012

Abstract A new species of apseudomorph tanaidacean, *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov., is described, including intraspecific variation, from specimens collected in the seagrass meadows of O Grove inlet (NW Iberian Peninsula, NE Atlantic). The new species is characterized by the unique combination of the following characters: pointed rostrum with rounded shoulders, four ventral propodal spines on pereopod 1, and posterolateral pointed apophyses on pereonites 2–5, regardless of the developmental stage of the individual. Two juvenile stages were identified before reaching maturity; early juvenile limbs are scarcely ornamented in comparison to the adults. Advanced juveniles represent the vast majority of the studied population, and the limb ornamentation is similar to that of the adults. Males show two different cheliped morphologies. After a preparatory stage, females pass through a sequence of copulatory instars followed by intermediate stages in which the female loses the ovisac after manca release. The number of segments of the antennular and antennal flagella and uropod endopods, as well as the development and ornamentation of the mandibular palp, are meristic changes that occur during development and allow rapid identification of the developmental instar.

Keywords Apseudomorpha · *Apseudopsis* · Sexual dimorphism · New species · Identification · Taxonomic characters · Development · Life history

Introduction

Tanaidacea is a group of peracarid crustaceans of ecological importance owing to their wide distribution and abundance in sedimentary and crevicial habitats (Bamber 2011). Despite being a morphologically conservative taxon at the generic level, tanaidacean species present high intraspecific variability depending on the gender and developmental stage of the individual. Such variability can make identification to species level difficult, especially when juveniles represent the majority of the individuals within a population and when sympatric species of the same genus are found (Bamber 2010; Larsen and Froufe 2010; Esquete et al. 2012). Therefore, complete descriptions that include intraspecific variation are especially important in such species, and the definition of characters that allow positive, unequivocal identification of the specimens to species level are crucial for accurate faunistic and ecological studies.

The genus *Apseudopsis* was proposed by Norman (1899) to accommodate those apseudomorph species with eye lobes fused to the carapace; this feature differentiates this genus from the closely related *Apseudes* Leach 1814. *Apseudopsis* was invalidated by Lang (1955) and reinstated by Guţu in a recent paper (2006), who listed 19 extant species worldwide (see Anderson and Bird 2011). The genus is common and widely distributed on the shallow

---

Communicated by Heinz-Dieter Franke.

P. Esquete (✉) · J. S. Troncoso
Departamento de Ecología y Biología Animal,
Facultad de Ciencias del Mar, Universidad de Vigo,
36310 Vigo, Pontevedra, Spain
e-mail: pesquete@uvigo.es

R. N. Bamber
Ocean Quay Marina, Belvidere Road,
Southampton SO14 5QY, UK

J. Moreira
Departamento de Biología (Zoología),
Universidad Autónoma de Madrid,
Cantoblanco, 28049 Madrid, Spain

sedimentary bottoms of the North Atlantic and the Mediterranean Sea (see Guţu 2002 (as *Apseudes*); Bamber et al. 2009; Bamber 2011). The only species known to date from the Atlantic coasts of Europe is *Apseudopsis latreillii* (Milne-Edwards 1828), which is considered common to abundant and therefore represents an important component of soft bottom assemblages (Riggio 1996; De-la-Ossa-Carretero et al. 2010 [as *Apseudes*]; Bamber 2011; Esquete et al. 2011, 2012).

In this study, a new species of *Apseudopsis* Norman 1899 is described, including its intraspecific variation and the taxonomic characters that allow the unequivocal identification of the species. Useful characters to determine the developmental stage of any individual of the species are defined. Additionally, a putative scheme of the life history of the new species, and ecological remarks are included.

Materials and methods

In December 1996, benthic samples were taken in O Grove inlet (NW Iberian Peninsula; 42°41′–42°28′N 9°01′–8°44′W) using a van Veen grab, in order to characterize the macrofaunal assemblages inhabiting the seagrass *(Zostera)* meadows of its sedimentary bottoms. Five replicate samples were taken at each site, representing a total sampled area of 0.28 m^2 for each site. Samples were sieved through a 0.5 mm mesh and fixed in 10% formalin for later sorting and identification of the fauna. An additional sample was taken at each site to determine calcium carbonate (%) and total organic matter content (%) and for granulometric analyses. Mean grain size (Q_{50}) and sorting coefficient (S_0) were determined for each sample.

Line drawings were done using a camera lucida connected to a microscope. The total lengths (from the tip of the rostrum to the end of the pleotelson) of all the specimens found in one site (642 individuals, excluding incomplete and heavily damaged specimens) were measured. Measurements were made using a stereomicroscope connected to a computer with an image analyzer at the ECIMAT marine station (University of Vigo).

Fecundity was calculated according to Messing (1983), as the mean number of offspring per ovigerous female in one sample. Females having a damaged marsupium were excluded because part of the brood may have been lost.

Statistical calculations and size-frequency distribution graphs were performed using the IBM SPSS 19 software package.

Morphological terminology follows that of Bamber and Sheader (2005); serially repetitive body parts, such as the subdivisions of the antennal flagella and those of the uropodal rami are segments, while those with independent musculature (such as the parts of the pereopods) are articles. Measurements were made axially, dorsally on the body and antennae, and laterally on other appendages.

Identification of the postmarsupial developmental stages follows Esquete et al. (2012), as:

Juvenile I: All pereopods developed. Hyposphenia often absent; oostegites absent.
Juvenile II: Hyposphenia present, but no oostegites. Cheliped slender.
Preparatory female: Oostegites present. Cheliped slender.
Copulatory female: Complete marsupium.
Male I: Rudimentary hyposphenia. Penial tubercle present. "Intermediate" cheliped.
Male II: Penial tubercle present. Cheliped robust.

Females with adult characteristics but presenting neither oostegites nor marsupium have been considered intermediate females (according to Shiino 1937).

Type material was deposited in the Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid (MNCN).

Results

Systematics

Order TANAIDACEA Dana 1849
Suborder APSEUDOMORPHA Sieg 1980
Family APSEUDIDAE Leach 1814
Subfamily APSEUDINAE Leach 1814
Genus *APSEUDOPSIS* Norman 1899
Apseudopsis adami Esquete & Bamber, sp. nov.
(Figs. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9)

Material examined

Type material *O Grove (NW Iberian Peninsula)*.- Holotype: ♀, 4.7 mm (MNCN 20.04/8789); allotype: ♂, 5.1 mm (MNCN 20.04/8790); paratypes: 4 ♂♂, 4 ♀♀, 6 juveniles (MNCN 20.04/8791), 42°29.12′N 08°50.25′W, mud with *Zostera marina*, 0.8 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996.

Additional examined material *O Grove* (*NW Iberian Peninsula*) 0.130♀♀, 68♂♂, 405 juveniles, 42°29.12′N 08°50.25′W, mud with *Zostera marina*, 0.8 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996; 254♀♀, 39♂♂, 277 juveniles, 42°28.75′N 08°50.75′W, fine sand with shells and *Z. marina*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 4 December 1996; 161♀♀, 44♂♂, 371 juveniles, 42°28.25′N 08°50.75′W, fine sand with *Z. marina*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996; 17♀♀, 3♂♂, 5 juveniles, 42°27.75′N 08°51.25′W, fine sand with *Z. noltii*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 11 December 1996; 10♀♀, 4♂♂, 90 juveniles,

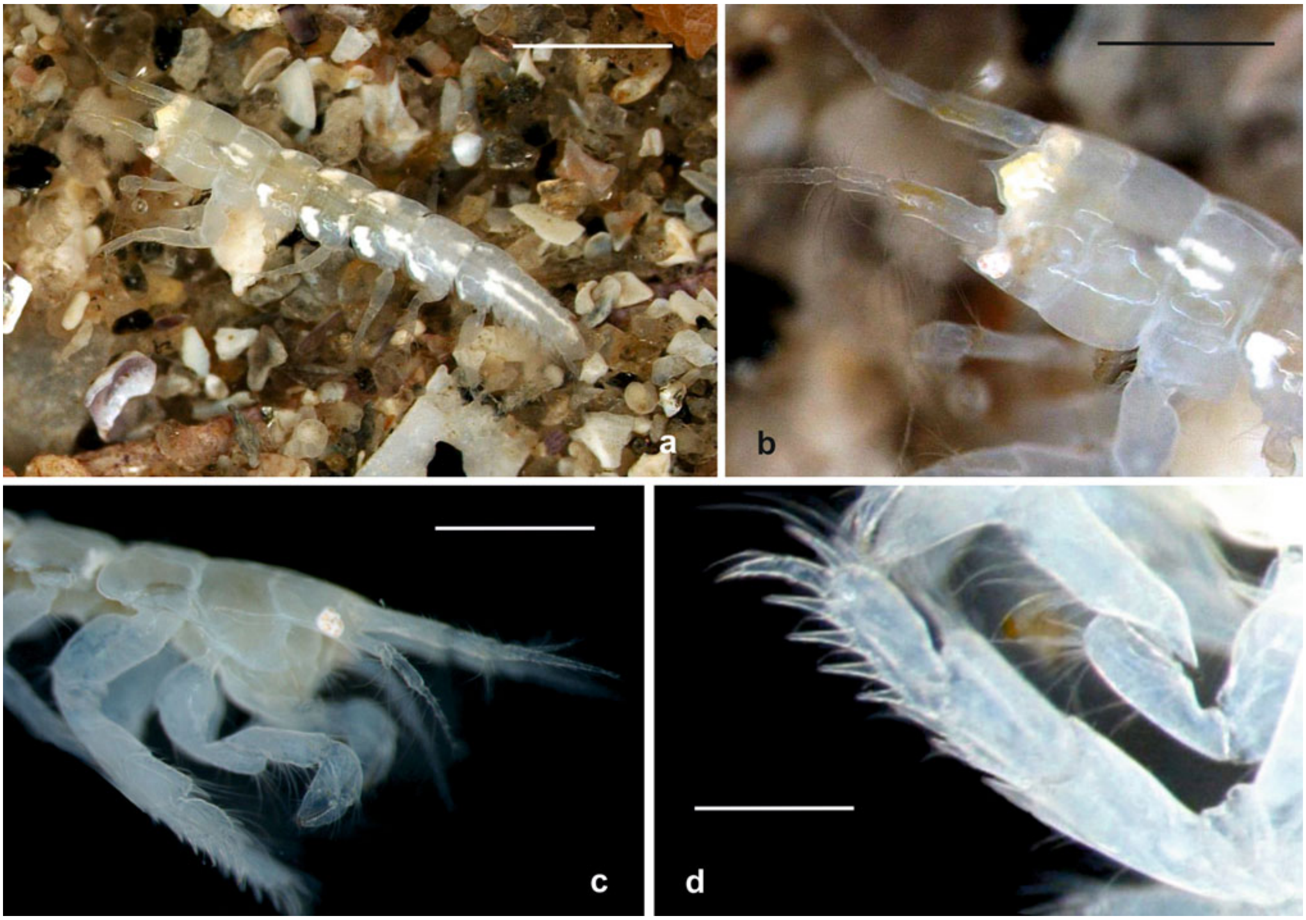


Fig. 1 *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. **a** Habitus. **b** Detail of the head. **c** Anterior part, lateral view. **d** Detail of pereopod 1. *Scale bar*: **a**, 1 mm. **b**, **c**, 0.5 mm. **d**, 0.2 mm

42°27.25′N 08°51.75′W, mud with *Z. marina* and *Z. noltii*, 0.3 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 18 December 1996. *Baiona (NW Iberian Peninsula).* 11♀♀, 5♂♂, 18 juveniles, 42°08.83′N 08°50.25′W, fine sand with *Z. marina,* 7 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 6 September 2011; 3♀♀, 1♂, 2 juveniles, 42°07.50′N 08°50.25′W, sand with shell fragments, 7 m, coll. J.S. Troncoso, 6 September 2011.

Diagnosis *Apseudopsis* with posterolateral apophyses on pereonites 2–6; rostrum pointed, slightly downturned; antennular accessory flagellum 3-segmented, main flagellum 10- or 11-segmented in adults; pereopod 1 bearing 4 ventral spines on the propodus; uropod endopod about 25- to 30-segmented, exopod 3-segmented.

Description

Female with oostegites (preparatory female)

Total length 3.1–4.8 mm. Body (Fig. 2a, b) dorsoventrally flattened, elongated, slightly narrowed posteriorly, 5.7 times as long as wide. Living specimens whitish, with yellowish and white patches on rostrum, pereonites and pleonites (Fig. 1a). Cephalothorax about as long as broad, about 1/6 of total body length; rostrum with rounded "shoulders", pointed and downturned. Ocular lobes present, pointed. Eyes present, with orange pigment (Figs. 1b–c and 2a, b). Pereonites bearing simple lateral setae. First pereonite about 2.6 times as broad as long, extended into two posterolateral lobes with rounded posterolateral corners. Pereonites 2–5 with posterolateral apophyses, distally angulate on pereonites 3–5. Second pereonite narrower proximally, twice as broad as long. Third pereonite 1.5 times as broad as long. Pereonites 4 and 5 subrectangular. Sixth pereonite 1.8 times as broad as long, with angulate posterolateral corners. Hyposphenium present on pereonite 6. Pleon about one-quarter of total length. Pleonites subequal, posterior pleonites narrower. Lateral margins of all pleonites produced posteriorly, bearing ventrally oriented pointed apophyses. Pleotelson 1.2 times as long as broad, bearing two groups of four lateral setae and two setae on two lateral protuberances, one pair of subterminal long setae each with adjacent penicillate seta, and one pair of terminal setae (Fig. 2c).

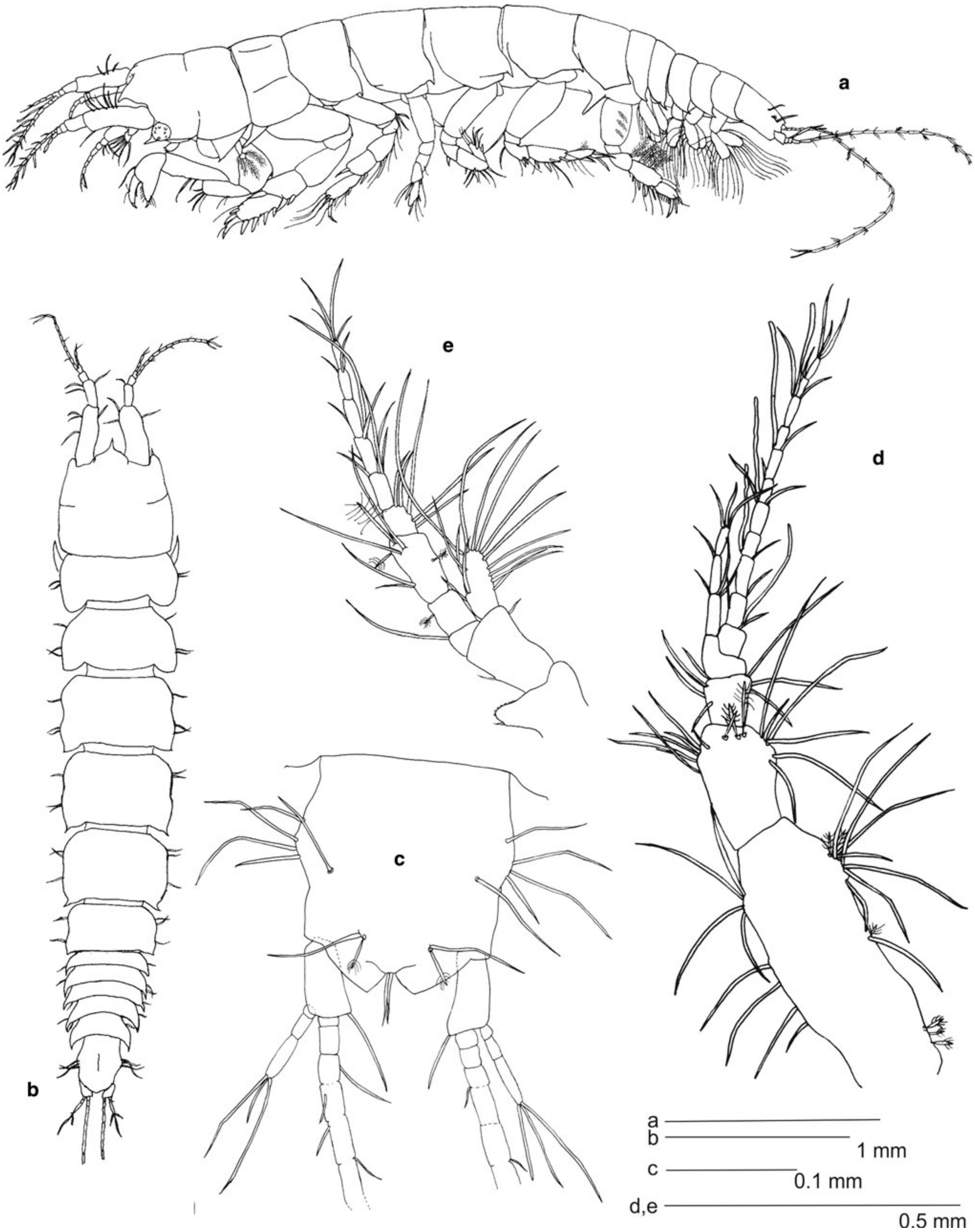


Fig. 2 *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. Preparatory female: **a** Habitus, lateral view. **b** Habitus, dorsal view. **c** Pleotelson. **d** Antennule. **e** Antenna

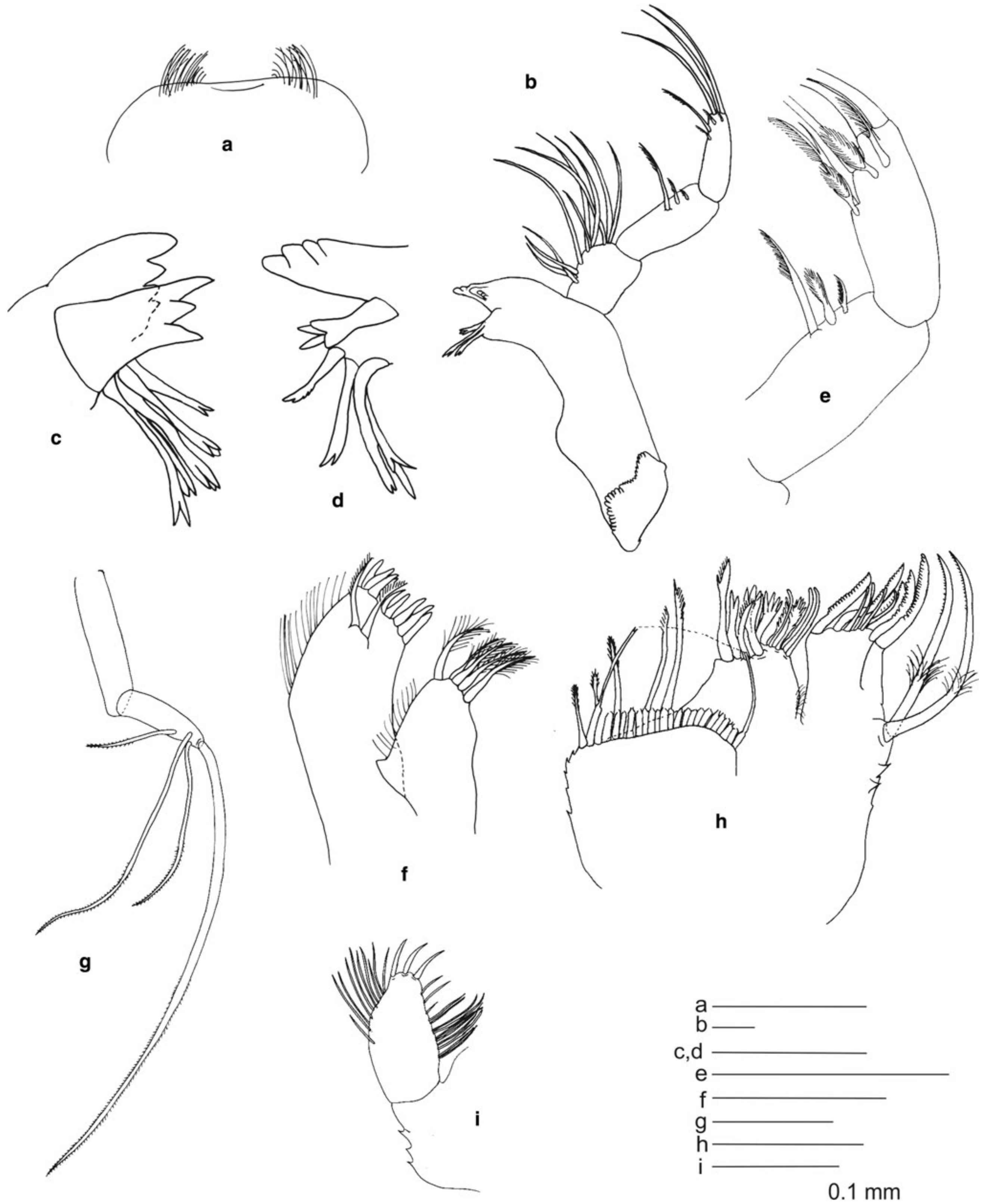


Fig. 3 *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. Preparatory female: **a** Labrum. **b** Left mandible. **c** Detail of the *left* mandible. **d** Detail of the *right* mandible. **e** Detail of the medial and distal segments of the mandibular palp. **f** Maxillule. **g** Maxillular palp. **h** Maxilla. **i** Labium

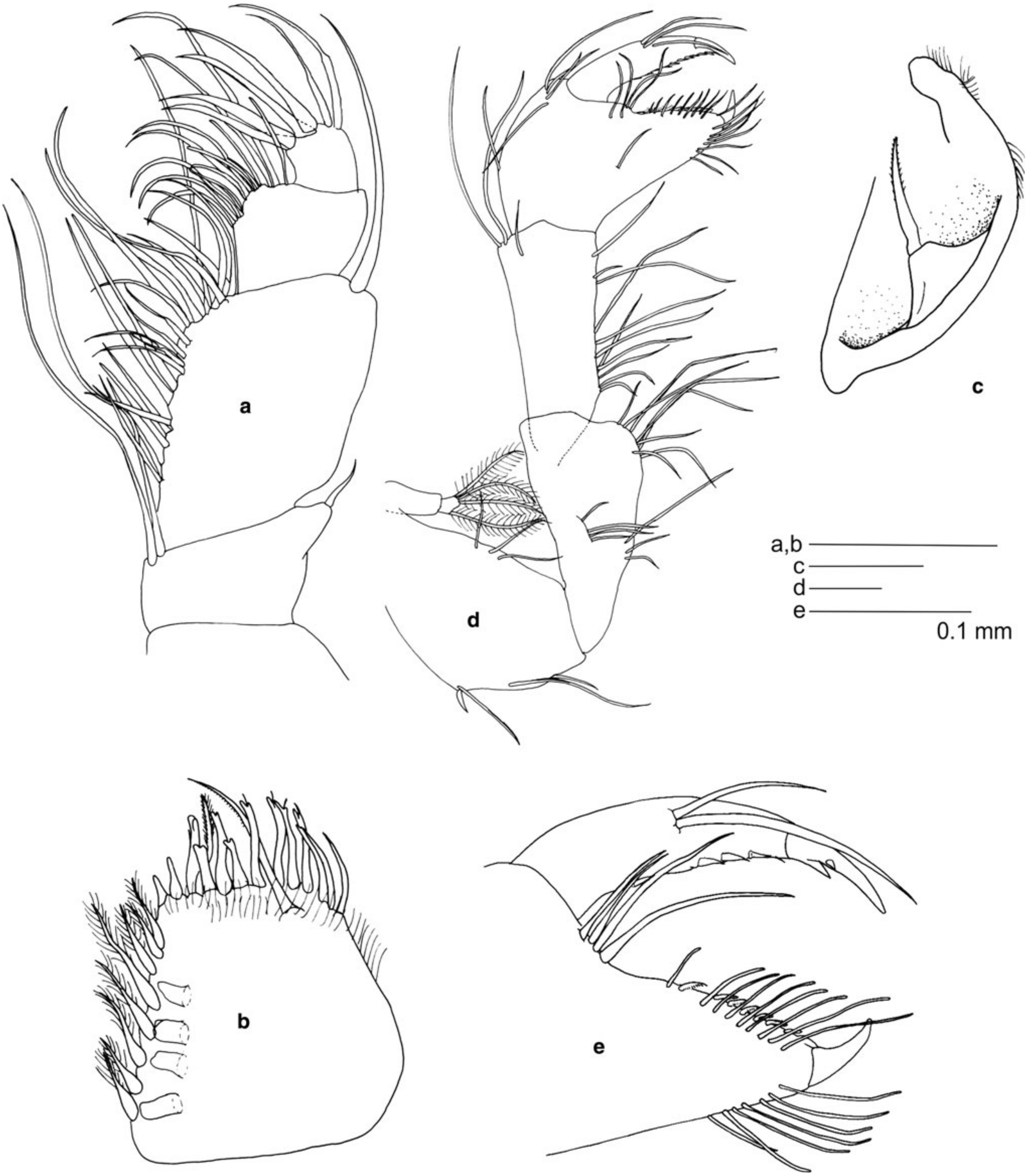


Fig. 4 *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. Preparatory female: **a** Maxilliped. **b** Maxilliped endite. **c** Epignath. **d** Cheliped. **e** Chela

Antennule (Fig. 2d) peduncle first article 2.7 times as long as wide, outer margin bearing three proximal and two medial penicillate setae, and subdistal tuft of simple setae and two penicillate setae, inner margin with simple setae. Second article about half length of first, twice as long as wide, with inner and outer subdistal tufts of simple setae, and three medial subdistal penicillate setae. Third article half length of second, with inner and outer simple setae.

Fig. 5 *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. Preparatory female: **a** Pereopod 1. **b** Pereopod 2. **c** Pereopod 3. **d** Pereopod 4

Fourth article as long as third, naked. Main flagellum of 11 segments, with five aesthethascs. Accessory flagellum three-segmented.

Antenna (Fig. 2e) peduncle first article as long as wide, with inner lobe bearing one to three small setae. Second article 1.5 times as long as first, 1.5 times as long as wide, bearing outer squama with long marginal setae. Third article one-third length of second, with inner-distal seta almost reaching tip of peduncle. Fourth article about twice as long as third, bearing one penicillate seta on inner

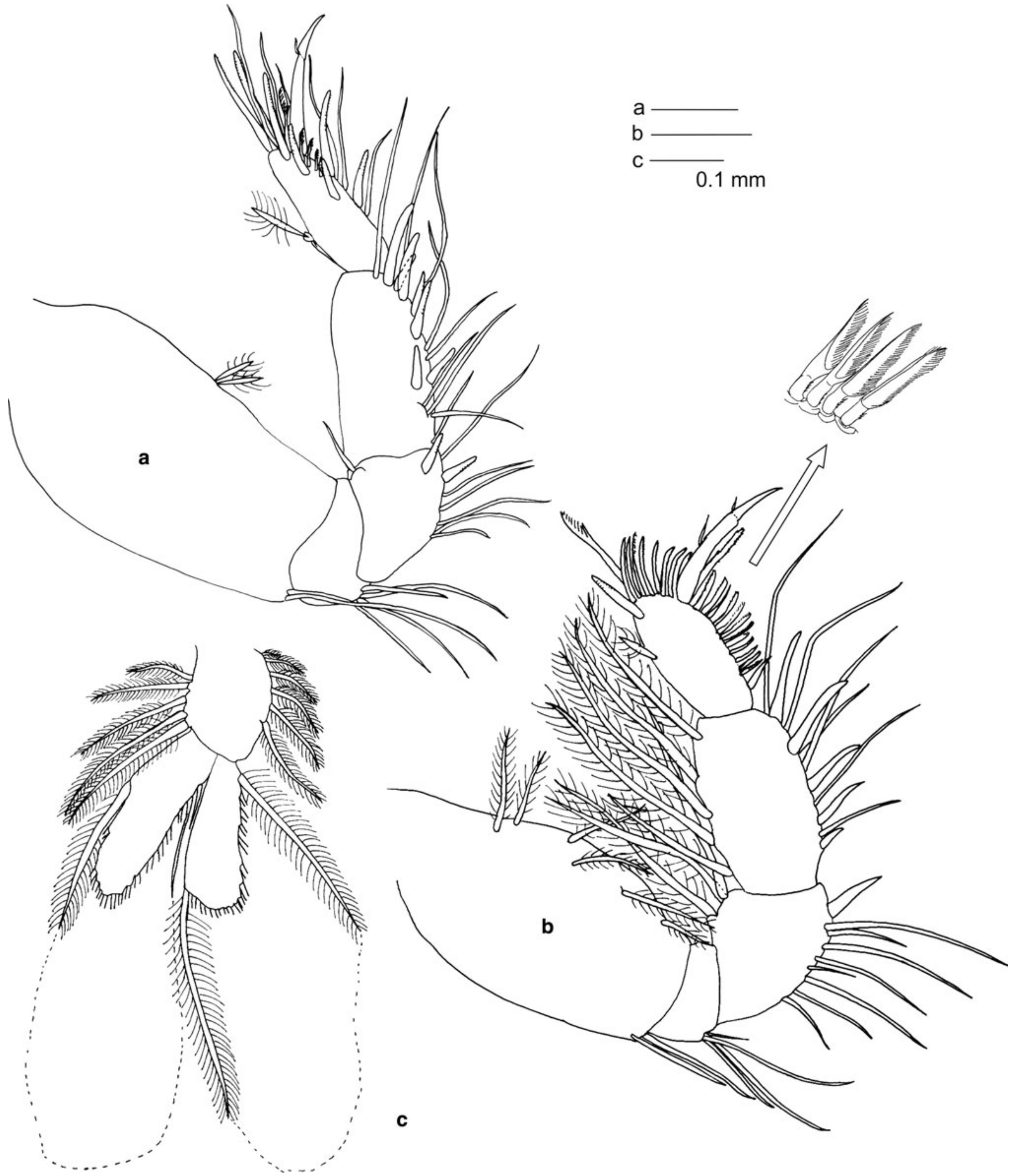


Fig. 6 *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. Preparatory female: **a** Pereopod 5. **b** Pereopod 6. **c** Pleopod 1

margin. Fifth article 1.3 times as long as two preceding articles together, bearing simple setae, and one medial and two subdistal penicillate setae. Flagellum of six segments, first segment bearing long simple setae on outer margin.

Mouthparts Labrum (Fig. 3a) bilobed, setulose. Left mandible (Fig. 3b, c) with strongly dentate pars incisiva, lacinia mobilis tridentate; setiferous lobe with five bifurcate and trifurcate setae; pars molaris triturative. Right

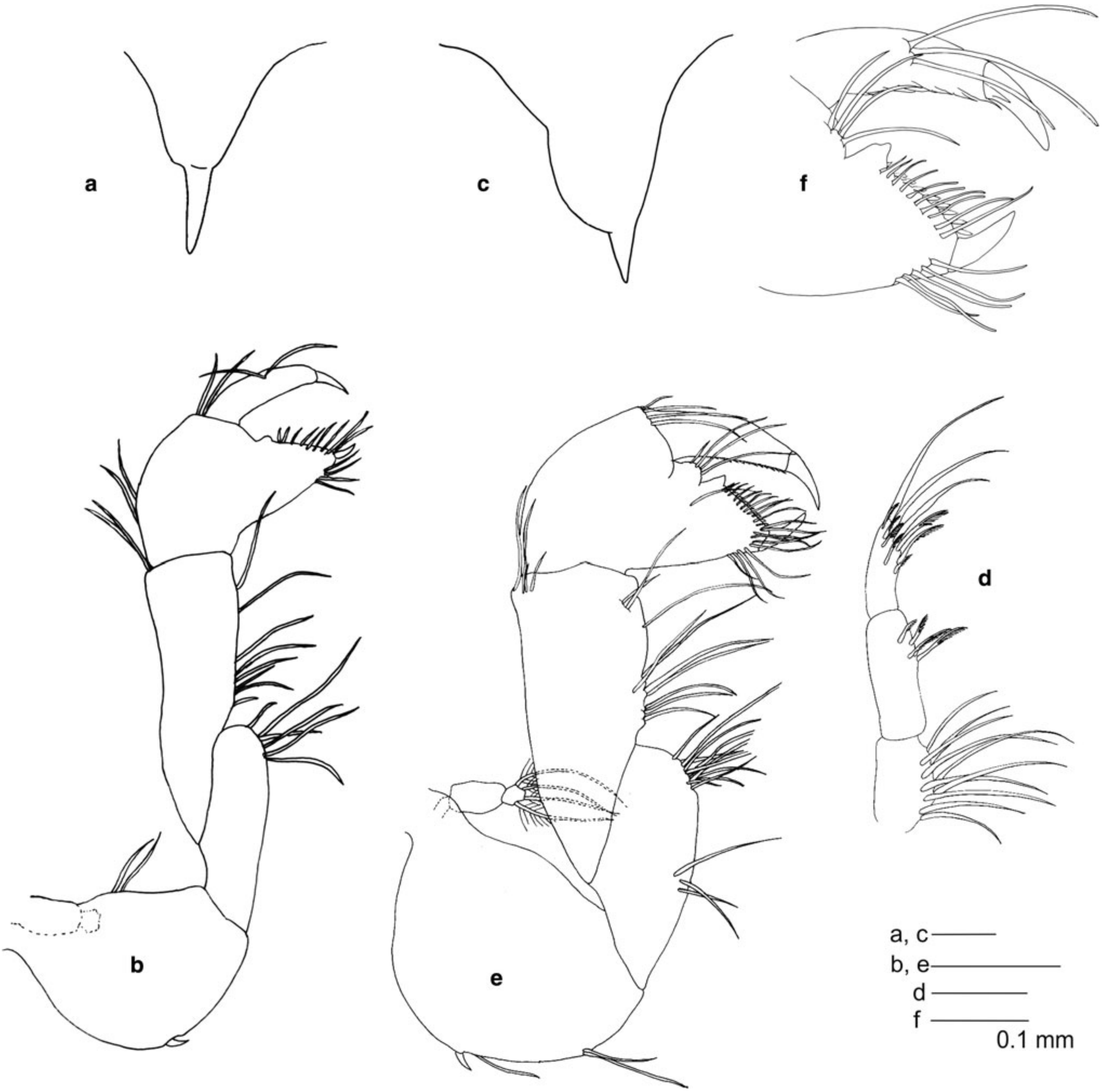


Fig. 7 *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. Male I: **a** Penial tubercle. **b** Cheliped. Male II: **c** Penial tubercle. **d** Mandibular palp. **e** Cheliped. **f** Chela

mandible (Fig. 3d) as left but without lacinia mobilis; distal spine trifurcate, shorter and stouter than rest. Mandibular palp (Fig. 3b, e) three-articled; first article about as long as broad, bearing numerous setae on inner margin; second article twice as long as first, bearing three pectinate setae, proximal seta significantly longer; distal article bearing subterminal pectinate spines, one pectinate seta and three terminal simple setae. Maxillule (Fig. 3f) inner endite with marginal apophysis and fine setae on outer margin, bearing five distal setulose setae; outer endite bearing 11 distal spines and two subdistal pectinate setae, outer margin with fine setae; palp (Fig. 3g) bearing three subterminal and one terminal minutely plumose setae. Maxilla (Fig. 3h) with margins serrated, outer lobe of fixed endite with simple setae, and bifurcate, trifurcate and pectinate spines. Inner lobe of fixed endite with a row of numerous simple setae in front of four pectinate setae, and one pectinate seta on the inner corner. Outer lobe of moveable endite with serrate setae, simple setae, and two strong, pectinate setae with medial setules on the outer margin. Labium (Fig. 2i) with outer margin serrated, palp with three distal setae and marginal setae and setules.

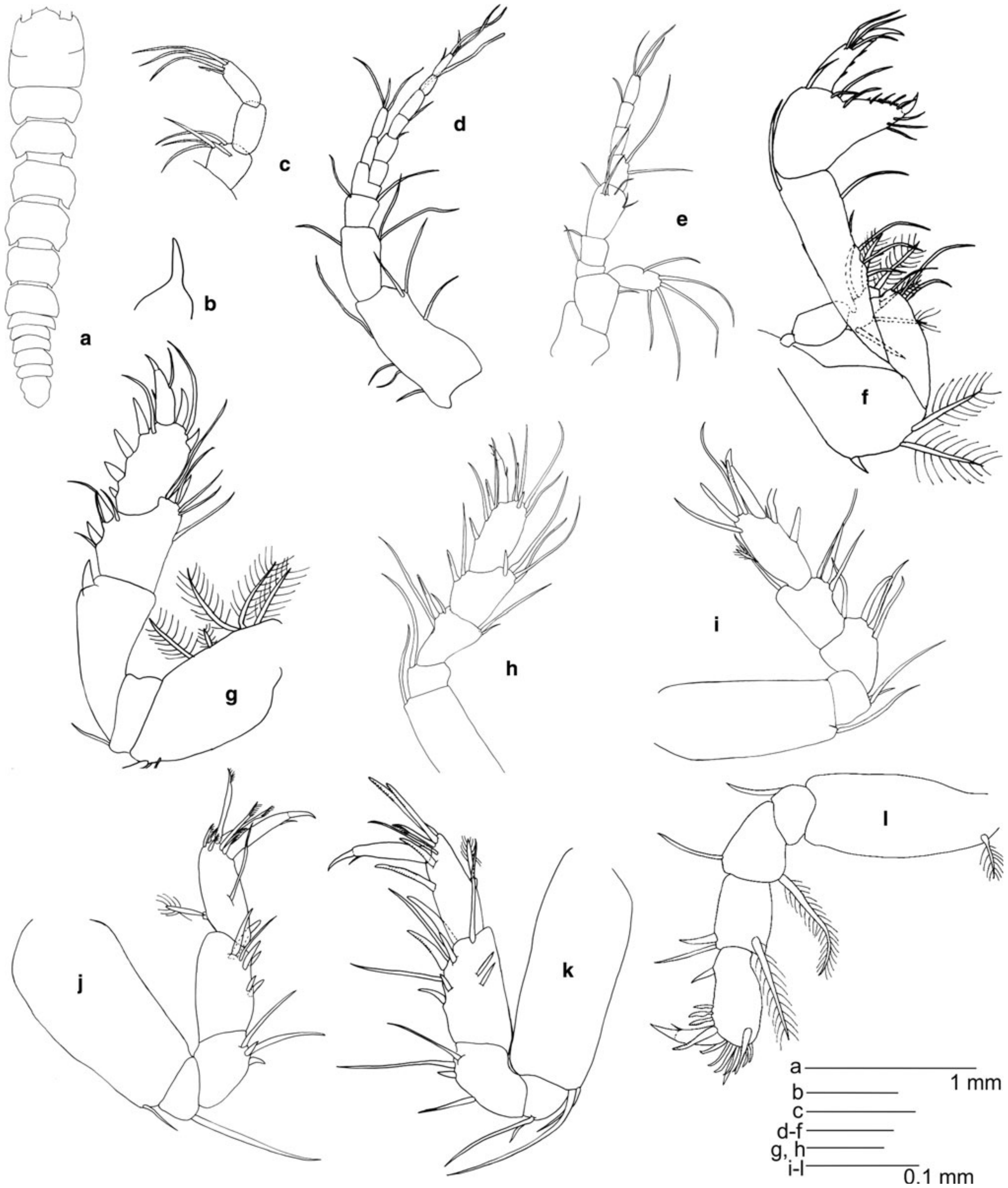


Fig. 8 *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. Juvenile I: **a** dorsal view, appendages not shown. **b** Undifferentiated structure on sternite 6. **c** Mandibular palp. **d** Antennule. **e** Antenna. **f** Cheliped. **g** Pereopod 1. **h** Pereopod 2. **i** Pereopod 3. **j** Pereopod 4. **k** Pereopod 5. **l** Pereopod 6

Maxilliped (Fig. 4a) basis simple: palp first article with one longer and one shorter inner setae and outer distal spine; second article inner margin with numerous setae, outer margin with one distal seta; third article with setae along inner margin; distal article with distal setae, four setae stronger than rest. Maxilliped endite (Fig. 4b) with

Fig. 9 *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. Juvenile II. **a–d** Development of antennule. **e** Antenna. **f** Mandibular palp

subdistal setules; inner margin with eight setulose setae and four coupling-hooks, distal margin with simple, bifurcate, trifurcate and pectinate setae; inner caudodistal seta slender, tapering, finely pectinate. Epignath (Fig. 3c) bearing a long, distally setulose spine; border sparsely setulose.

Cheliped slender (Fig. 4d) Basis 1.9 times as long as broad, with mid-ventral stout spine, and simple setae on ventral and dorsal margins. Exopodite present, three-articled: first article small, second article cylindrical, naked, distal article with four or five long, plumose setae. Merus elongate, narrower proximally, with medial and ventrodistal groups of setae. Carpus slender, 2.5 times as long as wide with simple setae along the ventral margin and on dorsodistal corner. Chela (Fig. 4e) twice as long as wide; palm region about as long as wide, with dorsal and lateral simple setae; fixed finger with row of ventrodistal setae; cutting edge almost straight, bearing row of pinnate spines and adjacent row of simple setae, shorter towards insertion of dactylus. Dactylus as long as fixed finger, with three medial simple setae; cutting edge with small spines.

Pereopod 1 (Figs. 1d and 5a) with oostegite Coxa with pronounced anterodistal apophysis. Basis twice as long as wide, bearing ventrodistal spine accompanied by four or five setae; exopodite as on cheliped. Ischium naked. Merus narrower proximally, 1.8 times as long as wide, bearing dorsodistal setae, ventral setae and a ventrodistal spine. Carpus 0.7 times as long as merus, bearing marginal setae, two ventral spines and one dorsodistal spine. Propodus about as long as carpus, bearing marginal setae, four ventral spines and two dorsodistal spines. Dactylus with two mid-dorsal fine setae and one mid-ventral spinule. Unguis about one-quarter of length of dactylus.

Pereopod 2 (Fig. 5b) with oostegite Basis 2.2 times as long as wide, with one dorsal penicillate seta, proximal and ventral simple setae, and a tuft of ventrodistal setae. Ischium with ventrodistal setae. Merus, carpus and propodus with long marginal setae. Merus narrower at base, 1.4 times as long as wide, with one ventrodistal, long spine. Carpus about as long as merus, bearing one ventral spine and one dorsodistal, slender spine. Propodus 2.7 times as long as wide, with two ventral, slender spines and two terminal spines. Dactylus 0.6 times as long as propodus, with one mid-dorsal fine seta and one subterminal, ventral setule. Unguis about one-quarter of length of dactylus.

Pereopod 3 (Fig. 5c) with oostegite Basis 2.4 times as long as wide, with pair of medial, long setae and tuft of long ventrodistal setae. Ischium with ventrodistal setae. Merus, carpus and propodus with long ventral and lateral setae. Merus narrower at base, about as long as wide, with one long ventrodistal spine and two shorter ventrolateral shorter spines. Carpus 1.5 times as long as wide, with one long ventrodistal spine, one long dorsodistal spine and two stouter lateral spines. Propodus slender, narrower at base, 2.7 times as long as wide and 1.3 times as long as carpus, with one dorsal penicillate seta, two long ventral spines, two long and slender distal spines, and a row of lateral spines increasing in length distally. Dactylus very slender, 1.2 times as long as propodus, with one short setule near unguis. Unguis about one-fifth of length of dactylus.

Pereopod 4 (Fig. 5d) with oostegite Basis twice as long as broad, with paired ventrodistal setae. Ischium with ventrodistal tuft of setae. Merus, carpus and propodus with long ventral setae. Merus with one pair of ventral spines. Carpus about twice as long as merus, bearing two rows of five ventral spines becoming longer approaching propodus. Propodus 2.2 times as long as wide and 0.8 times as long as carpus, with one dorsal penicillate seta, a row of subterminal pectinate spines, and long pectinate terminal setae. Dactylus about as long as propodus, with one fine short setule near unguis. Unguis one-quarter of length of dactylus.

Pereopod 5 (Fig. 6a) Basis twice as long as broad, with two medial penicillate setae and two ventrodistal simple setae. Ischium with ventrodistal setae. Merus, carpus and propodus with ventral setae. Merus with one pair of ventral spines. Carpus twice as long as merus, with two rows of three spines, becoming longer approaching propodus. Propodus 1.7 times as long as wide and 0.8 times as long as carpus, with one dorsal penicillate seta, two pairs of ventral spines, three terminal, long spines and some subdistal and terminal pectinate setae and pectinate spines.

Pereopod 6 (Fig. 6b) Basis fusiform, twice as long as wide, with six dorsal plumose setae and ventrodistal simple setae. Ischium with a ventrodistal tuft of simple setae. Merus and carpus with ventral simple setae. Merus narrower proximally, with one ventral spine and three long plumose dorsal setae. Carpus with five ventral spines, longer towards propodus, and five long plumose dorsal setae. Propodus ovate, 0.8 times as long as carpus, with one dorsal penicillate seta, one dorsodistal spine, one long, pectinate terminal seta and row of lanceolate, pinnate spines along ventral and terminal border. Dactylus about as long as propodus, with one medial and one distal dorsal setules. Unguis about one-third of length of dactylus.

Pleopods 1 and 2, basis with six inner and five outer plumose setae; pleopods 3 and 4 (Fig. 6c) with five inner and five outer, and pleopod 5 with four inner and four outer plumose setae. Both rami with numerous distal and outer marginal plumose setae, endopod with two inner marginal setae.

Uropod (Fig. 2c) basis with one inner-distal seta. Endopod with 25 to 30 segments, some with simple or penicillate setae. Exopod three-segmented; distal segment significantly longer than the other two together, bearing three long distal setae.

Copulatory female

Adult females with complete marsupium. Total length: 3.6–4.8 mm.

Intermediate female

Adult females with neither marsupium nor oostegites. Total length: 3.5–4.7 mm.

Male I

Total length: 3.0–5.1 mm. Mostly similar to adult female, with penial tubercle on pereonite 6 (Fig. 7a). Cheliped slender (Fig. 7b), with triangular apophysis on cutting edge of fixed finger.

Male II

Total length 4.2–5.4 mm. Penial tubercle on pereonite 6 (Fig. 7c). Pereonites and limbs more setose in general than in female.

Mandibular palp (Fig. 7d) bearing four pectinate setae on second article, terminal article with two pectinate setae, five pectinate spines and three terminal simple setae. Other mouthparts as in female.

Cheliped (Fig. 7e) more robust than that of female: basis 1.2 times as long as wide, with one medial spine and simple setae on ventral margin. Merus about as long as basis, with a dense distal tuft of setae on ventral margin. Carpus 1.3 times as long as merus, 2.2 times as long as wide, with setae along ventral margin and dorsodistal corner. Chela (Fig. 6f) robust, 1.7 times as long as wide. Cutting edge of fixed finger straight, with triangular proximal apophysis; spination and ornamentation as in female.

Juvenile I

Total length 1.4–2.6 mm. Shape of pereonites as in adult (Fig. 8a). Less setose in general than adult. Cephalothorax about 1/5 of total length, rudimentary copulatory structure not differentiated (Fig. 8b).

Mouthparts as in adult, apart from mandibular palp (Fig. 8c): proximal article bearing four simple setae; second article naked; distal article bearing three terminal simple setae and one pectinate spine.

Antennular accessory flagellum two-segmented, main flagellum six-segmented, with one aesthetasc on fifth segment (Fig. 8d). Antennal flagellum four-segmented (Fig. 8e).

Cheliped (Fig. 8f) slender, similar to that of female, exopod proportionally larger, basis bearing two long, plumose setae.

Pereopods 1–6 (Fig. 8g–l) sparsely setose by comparison with adult. Pereopod 1 (Fig. 8g) spination as in adult; exopodite (not figured) proportionally larger; basis bearing long, plumose setae on dorsal margin.

Pereopod 2 (Fig. 8h) spination similar to adult. Pereopod 3 (Fig. 8i) merus with one long ventral spine; carpus bearing one long, ventral spine; propodus bearing two ventral and two long terminal spines.

Pereopod 4 (Fig. 8j) merus with two ventral spines; carpus with three pairs of ventral spines, distal pair longest; propodus as in adult, but with fewer spines and setae. Pereopod 5 (Fig. 8k) merus with one ventral spine; carpus with two pairs of ventral spines and one subterminal, long spine; propodus with two ventral and two long, distal spines, and one distal pectinate seta.

Pereopod 6 (Fig. 8l) basis with one proximal plumose seta; merus with one dorsal and one ventral plumose setae; carpus with one ventral spine and one dorsal plumose seta; propodus with one ventroproximal spine, one dorsal subdistal spine, and row of lanceolate pinnate spines around terminal border.

Pleopods similar to those of adult, but basis with two plumose setae on outer margin and one plumose seta on inner margin, and fewer plumose setae on rami than adult.

Uropod endopod of 15–18 segments.

Juvenile II

Total length: 2.0–4.2 mm. Males differing from females by the presence of penial tubercle on pereonite 6. Setation of appendages variable, spination as in adults.

Antennular accessory flagellum three-segmented, main flagellum seven- to nine-segmented (Fig. 9a–d). Antennal flagellum generally five-segmented, six-segmented in largest specimens with nine-segmented outer antennular flagellum (Fig. 9e).

Mandibular palp (Fig. 9f) proximal article with about seven simple setae, medial article with one pectinate seta, distal article with one pectinate seta and three terminal simple setae. Cheliped as in adult female.

Pleopod setation variable.

Uropod endopod of 22–28 segments.

Other appendages and mouthparts as in adult.

Remarks

Apseudopsis adami sp. nov. differs from the sympatric *A. latreillii* (co-occurring in some samples) in having posterolateral apophyses on pereonites 2–6, and pereopod 1 with four ventral spines on the propodus (three in *A. latreillii*) and no dorsal spine on the merus. It mostly resembles *A. mediterraneus*, but that species has posterolateral apophyses on pereonites 1–6, while *A. adami* lacks apophyses on pereonite 1; additionally, the number of segments of the antennular main flagellum is higher in the new species (ten) than in *A. mediterraneus* (seven).

Apseudopsis adami resembles other Mediterranean species of the genus which share the shape of the rostrum and four ventral spines on the pereopod 1 propodus, such as *Apseudospsis bacescui* (Guţu 2002) and *Apseudopsis ostroumovi* (Bacescu and Carausu 1947), but these have apophyses on the first pereonite, a maximum of eight segments on the antennular main flagellum and hyposphenia on several sternites, *inter alia.*

Other species with ten segments on the main flagellum of the antennule include: *Apseudopsis tridens* (Guţu 2002), but this species has a characteristic trident-shaped rostrum, hyposphenia on pereonites 3–6 and apophyses on pereonite 1; *Apseudopsis apocryphus* (Guţu 2002), but this species has only three ventral propodal spines on pereopod 1 and no apophyses on the pereonites; *Apseudopsis caribbeanus* Guţu 2006, but this has four articles on the accessory flagellum, as well as lateral invaginations on the pereonites, a cephalothorax distinctly longer than wide, and angular shoulders on the rostrum.

A summary of the principal diagnostic characters of the North Atlantic and Mediterranean species of the genus is detailed on Table 1.

Etymology

The new species is named after “ADAM”, the acronym of the “Adaptaciones de Animales Marinos” (Marine Animals Adaptations) laboratory of the University of Vigo, past and present team members from which have collaborated with sampling, sorting and preserving of the specimens examined for this work.

Development

Three developmental stages (juveniles I, juveniles II and adults) and five types of adults (preparatory, copulatory and intermediate females, males I and II) were distinguished in the studied population. No postmarsupial manca stages were found in the samples, although mancas I (sensu Messing 1981: individuals with neither pleopods nor pereopod 6) were found inside the marsupium of several copulatory females.

Besides a general increase in setation and spination of the appendages, meristic changes through the life history of *Apseudopsis adami* include an increase in the number of articles of the antennular and antennal flagella and of the endopod of the uropod. Notable morphometric changes (as described above) include the size of the cephalothorax in relation to the total length, and of the exopodites of the cheliped and pereopod 1. Although the mouthpart ornamentation is in general stable and characteristic of the genus, an increase in the setation and spination of the mandibular palp occurs in a stable way from the juveniles I to the adults; in addition, the palp morphology differs among stages of development and shows sexual dimorphism. Conversely, a number of characters that show interspecific variation within the genus remain stable from the early stages to the largest adults, namely: the shape of the rostrum, the apophyses of the pereonites, the ornamentation of the mouthparts (with the exception of the mandibular palp) and the spination of the first pereopod.

Size-frequency distribution

Total body length of juvenile stages ranged from 1.46 to 4.18 mm; adult females ranged from 3.09 to 4.87 mm, and males were generally slightly larger (Table 2; Fig. 10). Separation into the two juvenile stages and the adults demonstrates that these age classes form single normal distributions (Fig. 11).

Fecundity

Fecundity ranged from 7 to 18 potential offspring per brood (mean: 11.5; standard deviation: 3.2).

Ecology

Apseudopsis adami has been found in sandy and muddy bottoms with the seagrasses *Zostera marina* and *Z. noltii*, and in sandy bottoms with shell fragments, at 3–7 m depth.

In O Grove inlet, salinity values were relatively low, ranging from 20 to 33‰, and the temperature of the bottom water ranged from 13.0 to 16.7°C during the sampling period (winter). Sediments were composed mainly of muddy sand (Q_{50}: 0.11–0.19 mm; S_0: 1.52–1.61), with relatively high percentages of fine and very fine sand (up to 64.6 and 47.9%, respectively) and silt/clay (up to 61.6%). Although total organic matter content was high (up to 15.5%), *A. adami* was present only in sites with values between 1.32 and 3.39%. Carbonate content was relatively low (7.58–10.46%). For detailed information on environmental variables see Esquete et al. (2010).

In Baiona inlet, *Apseudopsis adami* was found in sandy bottoms with scattered mats of *Z. marina* and in a sandy bottom with shell fragments, near the harbour of Baiona. Previous studies (Moreira et al. 2008) showed values of 89.9% of sand in the *Zostera* bed, and 84.2% of sand in the site near the harbour. Values of total organic matter content in these sites were similar to those found in O Grove (1.91 and 3.18%, respectively), and carbonate content was comparatively higher (32.39 and 72.35%, respectively).

Table 1 Relevant taxonomic characters of the North Atlantic and Mediterranean species of the genus *Apseudopsis*

	Rostrum	Pereonites with apophyses	P1 propodus ventral spines	P1 merus dorsal spine	Antennular flagella (adults)	Pereonites with hyposphenia (females)
A. adami sp. nov.	Pointed, rounded shoulders	2–6: Posterior corners	4	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 10	6
A. acutifrons (Sars 1882)	Long, acute	1, 2: Posterior corners. 3–6: Anterior and posterior corners	4	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 6–7	2, 3, 5, 6
A. annabensis (Guţu 2002)	Pointed, rounded shoulders	1–6: Posterior corners	5	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 6–7	6
A. apocryphus (Guţu 2002)	Pointed, rounded shoulders	No	3	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 8–10	3, 6
A. arguinensis (Guţu 2002)	Short, acute	2–6: Posterior corners	6	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 7–8	2, 6
A. bacescui (Guţu 2002)	Pointed, rounded shoulders	1–6: Posterior corners	4	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 6–7	2, 3, 6
A. elisae (Bacescu 1961)	Pointed, rounded shoulders	1–2: Posterior corners. 3–6: Anterior and posterior corners	5	Yes	Inner: 4 Outer: 8	2–6
A. hastifrons (Norman and Stebbing 1886)	Pointed, rounded shoulders	1: Posterior corners. 3–6: Anterior and posterior corners	6	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 7	2, 3, 5, 6
A. latreillii (Milne-Edwards 1828)	Pointed, rounded shoulders	No	3	Yes	Inner: 4 Outer: 10	2–6
A. mediterraneus (Băcescu 1961)	Pointed, rounded shoulders	1–6: Posterior corners	4	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 6–8	2, 6
A. minimus (Guţu 2002)	Pointed, rounded lobes	1–6: Posterior corners	3	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 6	n. d.
A. ostroumovi Bacescu and Carausu 1947	Pointed, rounded shoulders	1–6: Posterior corners	4	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 7–8	1–6
A. robustus (Sars 1882)	Pointed	No	4	Yes	Inner: 7–9 Outer: 15–16	1–6
A. tridens (Guţu 2002)	Long, with pointed shoulders	1–6: Posterior corners	4	No	Inner: 3 Outer: 10	3–6
A. uncidigitatus (Norman and Stebbing 1886)	Small, rounded	4, 5: Posterior corners	4	No	Inner: 5 Outer: 9	6

nd no data available

Table 2 Body lengths (mean and standard deviation, maximum and minimum) for every developmental stage of *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov.

	N	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Standard deviation
Juvenile I	79	1.46	2.59	2.24	0.2
Juvenile II	326	2.04	4.18	3.03	0.38
Preparatory female	48	3.14	4.78	4.03	0.38
Copulatory female	49	3.63	4.87	4.13	0.29
Intermediate female	33	3.09	4.7	4	0.41
Males I	47	3.01	5.16	4.14	0.57
Males II	21	4.18	5.36	4.69	0.37

Values in mm

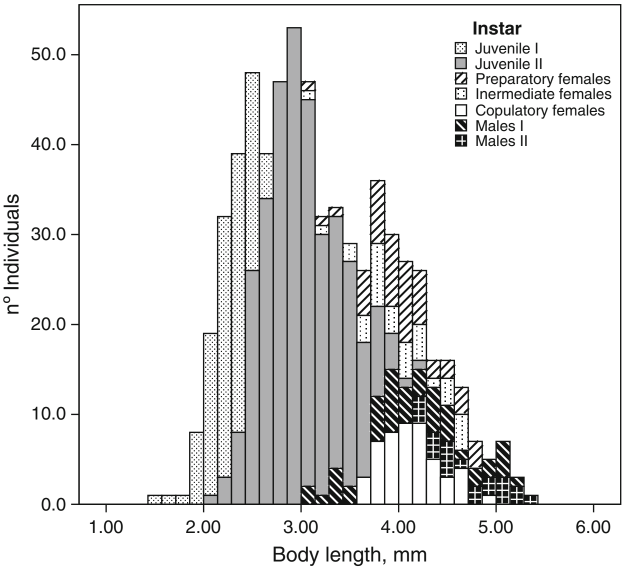


Fig. 10 Size/frequency histogram of total body length of the specimens of *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. found in one sample from O Grove

In both inlets, the new species is sympatric with the congeneric species *Apseudopsis latreillii*, and in O Grove also with the apseudomorph *Apseudes talpa* (Montagu 1808).

Discussion

Species identification

The relevance of different morphological characters in distinguishing species of the genus *Apseudopsis* has been largely discussed. Norman (1899) proposed the spination of the pereopod 1 as a stable, diagnostic character. Lang (1955) agreed on the stability of this character, but considered the shape and armature of the pereonites as highly variable within individuals of the same species, thus invalidating *A. hastifrons* and *A. ostroumovi* and synonymizing them with *A. acutifrons*.

Guţu (2002) proposed a number of characters as useful for identification of species of the genus *Apseudopsis* (as *Apseudes* Leach 1814), revalidating species synonymized with *A. acutifrons* by Lang (1955), but included characters that vary intraspecifically between instars (see above, and Esquete et al. 2011), and thus are valid solely for adults. Among the characters that remain stable throughout the life history of *A. adami* sp. nov. we have selected those that show interspecific variation, namely: the shape of the rostrum, the number and position of pereonite apophyses, and the spination of pereopod 1. These characters are stable in other species of the genus where sufficient material has been studied, e.g., *A. mediterraneus*; *A. latreilli* (pers. obs.; Esquete et al. 2012) and their combination allows the positive identification of these species, regardless of the developmental stage of the individual. Other characters considered reliable for identification in previous studies (i.e. the number of segments of the antennular main flagellum and the number and position of hyposphenia) are useful for adults and/or preparatory females (see Table 1).

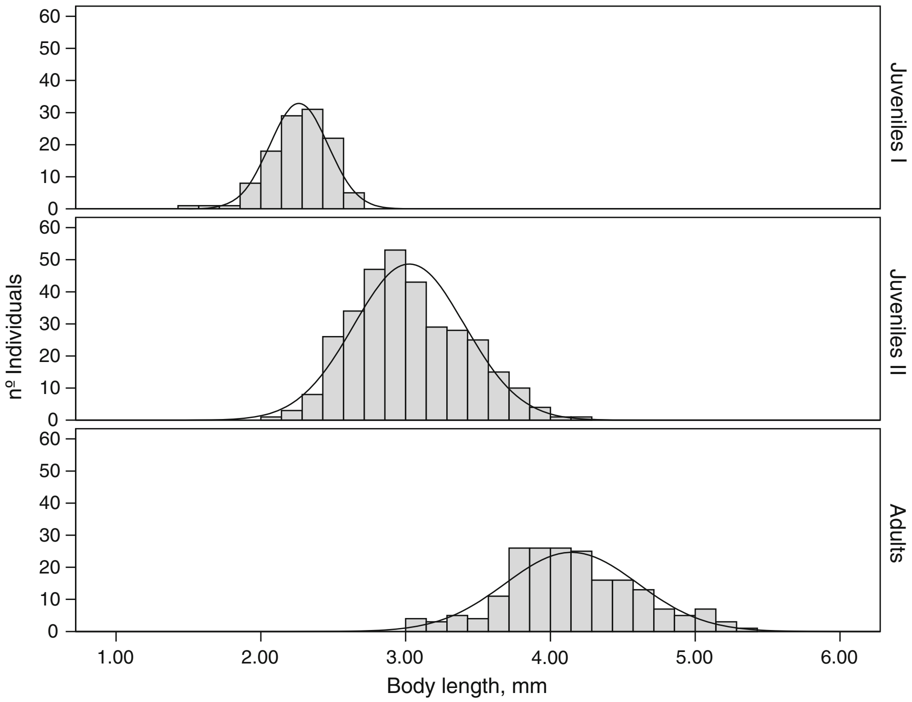
Size-frequency distribution

In Crustacea, the existence of several normal distributions in a length-frequency histogram usually indicates different age groups within the samples (Schmidt et al. 2002). The existence of three normal distributions supports the separation of the population in three developmental stages (juveniles I, juveniles II and adults) and the inclusion of the males I within the adults. On the other hand, the large size ranges suggest several moults are involved (Schmidt et al. 2002; Blazewicz-Paszkowycz 2001); in juveniles II, subsequent moults involve meristic changes (addition of segments in antennal flagella and uropodal rami), while in adult males, several moults lead to an increase in the body size, without the occurrence of significant meristic changes. In the adult females, every copulatory instar implies one moult (Lang 1953).

Life history and development

Several characters have been proposed as indicative of the developmental stage of an individual in tanaidacean species, e.g., the number of segments of the antennular and uropodal flagella (Vengayil et al. 1988), the presence of hyposphenia (Guţu 2002, 2006) and the ornamentation of the mandibular palp (Esquete et al. 2011). Although the number of segments and the type of ornamentation in each

Fig. 11 Size/frequency distribution of total body length of the developmental stages of *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. found in one sample from O Grove



stage varies from one species to another, these characters are stable within each developmental stage. Nevertheless, such characters might be different depending on the family. For instance, Messing (1983) found in *Pagurotanais largoensis* (McSweeny 1982) that most of the above-mentioned characters remained stable from the first manca stage. In *Apseudopsis adami*, the number of segments of the antennule, the ornamentation of the mandibular palp, and the presence of penial tubercle, oostegites or marsupium allow the identification of the developmental stage.

Although mancas I were found inside the marsupium of several copulatory females, no manca II appeared in the population. This absence might be due to: (1) the absence of a manca II stage; (2) seasonality in the manca release, such that mancas II appeared before or after sampling was done; (3) the moult from manca II to juveniles occurs immediately, so manca II is never found in the population. The presence of at least one postmarsupial manca stage (sensu Messing 1981) is generalized not only among tanaidaceans but in all peracaridans (see Gardiner 1975). On the other hand, the presence of females carrying eggs and mancas I in the marsupium as well as juveniles and adults of all sizes and developmental range discards reproductive seasonality as an explanation. Experimental work would be needed to solve this question definitely.

Male dimorphism is common among tanaidaceans (see for example Gardiner 1973; Sieg 1978; Messing 1983; Vengayil et al. 1988; Pereira Leite and Pereira Leite 1997; Schmidt et al. 2002; Pennafirme and Soares-Gomes 2009). Secondary males have been shown to derive from protogynous development in some cases (Lang 1958; Gardiner 1975), while in other species, they derive from males I which are simply subadults (Bamber 2010), and in other cases, all types of males are reproductive (Hamers and Franke 2000; Fonseca and D'Incao 2003). In *Apseudopsis adami* the penial tubercle is differentiated in the juvenile stage, and there is no particular reason to consider protogyny. Males I can be considered subadults on the basis of their adult-like morphology together with a penial tubercle that is rudimentary by comparison with that of the males II. This is supported by the size range of males I (Fig. 10), within the range of the adults but not reaching the size of the largest males II. Nevertheless, experimental rearing or histological analyses would be needed to demonstrate whether males I are reproductive or not and to discard protogyny.

The occurrence of intermediate females in a wide range of sizes indicates that there is a stage after every manca release in which the female is without marsupium or oostegites that may involve a moult. This sequence (preparatory-copulatory-intermediate) was proposed by Lang (1953) for the Apseudidae, and Shiino (1937), Blazewicz-Paszkowycz (2001) and Johnson and Attramadal (1982) related the intermediate instar with parental care in *Apseudes nipponicus* (Shiino 1937), *Nototanais antarcticus* (Hodgson 1902) and *Tanais dulongii* (Audouin 1826), respectively, the last through experimental research.

A proposed life history sequence for *Apseudopsis adami* based on the results obtained from this study is presented in Fig. 12. Within the general life history scheme common to the peracaridans, species of tanaidaceans present different strategies (Gardiner 1975; Hamers and Franke 2000).

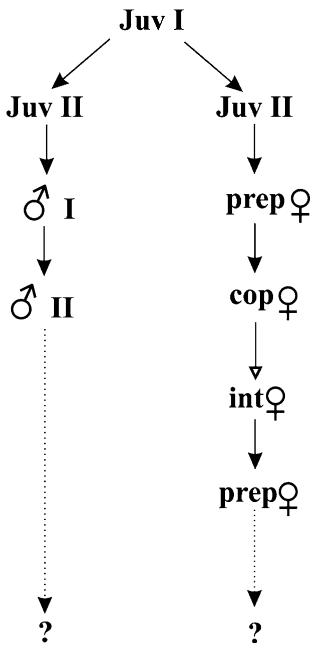


Fig. 12 Proposed life history diagram for *Apseudopsis adami* sp. nov. Juv I, Juveniles I. Juv II, Juveniles II. prep♀, preparatory females. int♀, intermediate females, cop♀, copulatory females. ♂I, males I. ♂II, males II. *White arrow* indicates no moult necessarily involved

Furthermore, experimental and field work has proved that sequence of instars in one species might vary depending on the environmental conditions (Schmidt et al. 2002), especially sex reversal (Lang 1958; Bückle-Ramírez 1965; Highsmith 1983; Blazewicz-Paszkowycz 2001). Interestingly, Stoner (1986) indicated that sex reversal, ratios and distributional patterns of two sympatric species of *Leptochelia* Dana 1849 were influenced by interspecific interactions between them. Considering that *A. adami* was found in a estuarine ecosystem where it was sympatric with *A. latreilli,* we can expect that both species influence each other depending on the changing environmental conditions of the estuary. Consequently, the scheme proposed here and the population structure of both species would experience seasonal variations within the inlet.

Acknowledgments We gratefully thank the Adaptations of Marine Animals (University of Vigo, Spain) laboratory staff for their help with sample collection at the O Grove and Baiona inlets, and our colleagues P. Quintas and F. Aneiros for their invaluable help in sorting samples from O Grove and Baiona, respectively. Measurements of the specimens were performed in the installations of the ECIMAT marine station (University of Vigo).

References

Anderson G, Bird GE (2011). *Apseudopsis* Norman, 1899. Accessed through: World register of marine species at http://www.marinespecies.org/aphia.php?p=taxdetails&id=136186 on 2012-01-19

Audouin V (1826) Explication sommaire des planches de Crustacés de l'Égypte et de la Syrie. In: Savigny JC (ed) Déscription de l'Égypte, ou Recueil de Observations et des Recherches qui ont été Faites en Égypte Pendent l'Éxpédition de l'Armée Française. Histoire Naturelle (1. Auflage). Impériale, Paris, pp 77–98

Bacescu M (1961) Contribution a la connaissance des tanaidacés de la Méditerranée Orientale - 1. Les Apseudidae et Kalliapseudidae des Cotes d'Israel. Bull Res Counc Isr 10B:137–170

Bacescu M, Carausu A (1947) *Apseudopsis ostroumovi* n. sp. dans la Mer Noire (morphologie, affinités phylogénètiques, écologie). Bulletin de la Section Scientifique, Académie Roumaine 29:366–383

Bamber RN (2010) In the footsteps of Henrik Nicolaj Krøyer: the rediscovery and redescription of *Leptochelia savignyi* (Krøyer, 1842) sensu stricto (Crustacea: Tanaidacea: Leptocheliidae). Proc Biol Soc Wash 123(4):289–311

Bamber RN (2011) The marine fauna and flora of the Isles of Scilly. Tanaidacea (Crustacea: Peracarida). J Nat Hist 45(29–30): 1801–1815

Bamber RN, Sheader M (2005) Apseudomorph Tanaidacea (Crustacea: Malacostraca: Percarida) from shallow waters off Sabah, Malaysia. Syst Biodivers 2:281–303

Bamber RN, Bird G, Błażewicz-Paszkowicz M, Galil B (2009) Tanaidaceans (Crustacea: Malacostraca: Peracarida) from soft-sediment habitats off Israel, Eastern Mediterranean. Zootaxa 2109:1–44

Blazewicz-Paszkowycz M (2001) Remarks on the population structure of two Antarctic peracarid crustaceans: *Eudorella splendida* Zimmer, 1902 (Cumacea) and *Nototanais antarcticus* (Hodgson, 1902) (Tanaidacea). Pol Polar Res 22:35–44

Bückle-Ramírez LF (1965) Untersuchungen über die Biologie von *Heterotanais oerstedi* Krøyer (Crustacea, tanaidace). Z Morphol Oekol Tiere 55:714–782

Dana JD (1849) Conspectus crustaceorum. Conspectus of the crustacea of the exploring expedition. Am J Sci Arts Ser 2 8:424–428

De-la-Ossa-Carretero JA, Del-Pilar-Ruso Y, Giménez-Casalduero F, Sánchez-Lizaso JS (2010) Sensitivity of tanaid *Apseudes latreillei* (Milne-Edwards) populations to sewage pollution. Mar Env Res 69:309–317

Esquete P, Moreira J, Troncoso JS (2010) First record of *Perioculodes aequimanus* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in the north-east Atlantic, with remarks on taxonomic characters. Mar Biodivers Rec e112:1–7

Esquete P, Moreira J, Troncoso JS (2011) Peracarid assemblages of *Zostera* meadows in an estuarine ecosystem (O Grove inlet, NW Iberian Peninsula): spatial distribution and seasonal variation. Helgol Mar Res 65:445–455

Esquete P, Bamber RN, Moreira J, Troncoso JS (2012) Redescription and postmarsupial development of *Apseudopsis latreillii* (Milne-Edwards, 1828) [Crustacea: Tanaidacea]. J Mar Biol Ass UK. doi:10.1017/S0025315411002086

Fonseca DB, D'Incao F (2003) Growth and reproductive parameters of *Kalliapseudes schubartii* in the estuarine region of Lagoa dos Patos (southern Brazil). J Mar Biol Ass UK 83:931–935

Gardiner LF (1973) New species of the genera *Synapseudes* and *Cyclopoapseudes* with notes on morphological variation, postmarsupial development, and phylogenetic relationships within the family Metapseudidae (Crustacea: Tanaidacea). Zool J Linn Soc 53(1):25–58

Gardiner LF (1975) The systematics, postmarsupial development and ecology of the deep sea family Neotanaidae (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). Smithson Contrib Zool 170(1–4):1–265

Guţu M (2002) Contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Apseudes* Leach, 1814 (Crustacea: Tanaidacea, Apseudomorpha) from the

Mediterranean basin and North African Atlantic. Trav Mus Hist Nat "Grigore Antipa" 44:19–39

Guţu M (2006) New Apseudomorph taxa (Crustacea, Tanaidacea) of the world ocean. Curtea Veche, Bucarest

Hamers C, Franke HD (2000) The postmarsupial development of *Tanais dulongii* (Audouin, 1826) (Crustacea, Tanaidacea) in laboratory culture. Sarsia 85:403–410

Highsmith RC (1983) Sex reversal and fighting behavior: coevolved phenomena in a tanaid crustacean. Ecology 64(4):719–726

Hodgson TV (1902) XI. Crustacea. In: Lankester ER (ed) Report on the collections of natural history made in the Antarctic regions during the voyage of the "Southern Cross". British Museum Trustees, London [Plates XXIX–XL], pp 228–261

Johnson SB, Attramadal YG (1982) Reproductive behavior and larval development of *Tanais cavolini* (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). Mar Biol 71:11–46

Lang K (1953) The postmarsupial development of the Tanaidacea. Ark Zool 4:409–422

Lang K (1955) Tanaidacea from tropical West Africa. Atlantide Rep 3:57–81

Lang K (1958) Protogynie bei zwei Tanaidaceen-Arten. Ark Zool 2(11):535–540

Larsen K, Froufe E (2010) Identification of polymorphic species within groups of morphologically conservative taxa: combining morphological and molecular techniques. In: Nimis PL, Vignes Lebbe R (eds) Tools for identifying biodiversity: progress and problems, Triestre, pp 301–305

Leach WE (1814) Crustaceology. In: Brewster D (ed) The Edinburgh Encyclopaedia. Edinburgh, pp 383–437

McSweeny ES (1982) A new Pagurapseudes (Crustacea: Tanaidacea) from southern Florida. Bull Mar Sci 32:455–466

Messing CG (1981) Notes on recent changes in tanaidacean terminology. Crustaceana 41(1):96–101

Messing CG (1983) Postmarsupial development and growth of *Pagurapseudes largoensis* McSweeny (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). J Crust Biol 3:380–408

Milne-Edwards MH (1828) Mémoire sur quelques Crustacés nouveaux. Annales de Sciences Naturelles, Paris 13:287–301, Pls 13–15

Montagu G (1808) Description of several animals found on the south coast of Devonshire. Trans Linn Soc Lond 9:81–114

Moreira J, Lourido A, Troncoso JS (2008) Diversity and distribution of peracarid crustaceans in shallow subtidal soft bottoms at the Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, NW Spain). Crustaceana 81(9):1069–1089

Norman AM (1899) British Isopoda Chelifera. Ann Mag Nat Hist 7(3):317–341

Norman AM, Stebbing TRR (1886) On the Crustacea Isopoda of the 'Lightning', 'Porcupine' and 'Valorous' expeditions. Trans Zool Soc Lond 12(Part IV, 1):77–141, Pls 16–27

Pennafirme S, Soares-Gomes A (2009) Population biology and reproduction of *Kalliapseudes schubartii* Mañé- Garzón, 1949 (Peracarida, Tanaidacea) in a tropical coastal lagoon, Itaipu, Southeastern Brazil. Crustaceana 82:1509–1526

Pereira Leite FP, Pereira Leite PE (1997) Desenvolvimento morfológico e dos ovários de *Kalliapseudes schubarti* Mañe- Garzón (Crustacea, Tanaidacea) do canal de São Sebastião, São Paulo. Brasil. Rev Bras Zool 14(3):675–683

Riggio S (1996) I tanaidacei dei mari italiani: quadro delle conoscence. Boll Mus Civ St Nat Verona 20:583–698

Sars GO (1882) Revision af gruppen Isopoda Chelifera med charakteristik of nye haerhen hörende arter og slaegter. Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab 1:1–54

Schmidt A, Siegel V, Brandt A (2002) Postembryonic development of *Apseudes heroae* and *Allotanais hirsutus* (Tanaidacea, Crustacea) in Magellanic and Sub-Antarctic waters. Ant Sci 14(3):201–211

Shiino SM (1937) On *Apseudes nipponicus* n. sp. (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). Annot Zool Jap 16(1):53–62

Sieg J (1978) Bemerkungen zur Möglichkeit der Bestimmung der Weibchen bei den Dikonophora and der Entwicklung der Tanaidaceen. Zool Anz 200:233–241

Stoner AW (1986) Cohabitation on algal habitat islands by two hermaphroditic Tanaidacea (Crustacea: Peracarida). J Crust Biol 6(4):718–719

Vengayil DT, Gopalan UK, Krishnankutty M (1988) Development of *Apseudes chilkensis* Chilton (Tanaidacea, Crustacea), a forage organism in estuaries. Mahasagar 21(2):95–103

III. Discusión General

1. DISCUSIÓN GENERAL

Distribución espacial y temporal de la fauna

Los resultados de este estudio muestran que las praderas de *Zostera* L. de la ensenada de O Grove albergan una fauna de peracáridos y picnogónidos abundante y diversificada, con un total de 21291 ejemplares pertenecientes a 116 taxones de peracáridos y 529 pertenecientes a 9 especies de picnogónidos identificados en el desarrollo de este estudio. Quintas (2005), utilizando la misma metodología, también obtuvo valores altos de diversidad y abundancia para poliquetos, y en menor medida para moluscos, en las mismas estaciones de muestreo; en su estudio, los poliquetos constituyeron un grupo con una riqueza específica equiparable a la obtenida aquí para los peracáridos, aunque alcanzando valores de abundancia muy superiores (ver tabla 1). Los moluscos, por el contrario, son un grupo menos diverso y abundante en la ensenada, y los picnogónidos en comparación pueden considerarse un grupo minoritario.

	nº taxones	% taxones	nº individuos	% individuos
Poliquetos*	91	32.4	36131	60.7
Moluscos*	68	24.2	7641	12.8
Peracáridos	116	40.2	15523	26.1
Picnogónidos	9	3.2	232	0.4
Total	281		59527	

Tabla 1. Número, abundancia y dominancia (%) de los cuatro taxones estudiados durante la fase cartográfica de la ensenada de O Grove. *Datos extraídos de Quintas (2005).

Estudios previos han mostrado que en el conjunto de los fondos submareales de la ría de Arousa los poliquetos son el grupo dominante seguido de los moluscos, tanto en términos de biomasa (López-Jamar, 1892) como de densidad y riqueza específica (Mora, 1980), siendo los crustáceos de menor importancia, si bien este hecho podría ser debido a diferencias en las metodologías de muestreo empleadas.

Los picnogónidos sólo habían sido citados previamente en densidades muy bajas, precisamente en las inmediaciones de la ensenada de O Grove (Mora, *opus cit.*). En cualquier caso, estas diferencias sugieren que las condiciones dentro de la ensenada son particularmente favorables a peracáridos y picnogónidos. Esto puede deberse a la presencia de fanerógamas, que proveen de recursos alimenticios a la vez que refugio a organismos de un amplio rango de grupos funcionales (Alfaro *et al.*, 2006), que pueden ser explotados y colonizados por un grupo tan diversificado taxonómica y funcionalmente como son los peracáridos. Los picnogónidos, como se ha discutido en el capítulo 2, se ven beneficiados por los recursos alimenticios adicionales asociados a la planta. En áreas protegidas de las rías de Galicia, donde prevalecen los fondos sedimentarios, el grupo más diverso de los que aquí consideramos es, de forma generalizada, la clase Polychaeta. No obstante, los peracáridos pueden ser localmente dominantes en número de especies y/o individuos, como muestran los estudios de Moreira (2003) en la ensenada de Baiona, Cacabelos (2005) en San Simón o Lourido (2009) en la ría de Aldán. En praderas de fanerógamas de latitudes medias, la diversidad y abundancia relativa de los diferentes grupos es variable (e. g. Böstrom & Bonsdorff, 1997; Çinar *et al.,* 1998; Sfriso *et al.,* 2001; Blanchet *et al.,* 2004), lo que indica la dependencia de éstas de factores oceanográficos o medioambientales tanto regionales como locales.

Los fondos sedimentarios de las rías de Galicia albergan una fauna de especies bentónicas en general, y de peracáridos en particular, que muestra valores de abundancia y/o diversidad mayores que en otras zonas del Nordeste Atlántico con condiciones similares (e. g. Moreira *et al.,* 2008a, b; Lourido *et al.,* 2008; Cacabelos *et al.,* 2010) Los valores observados en este estudio confirman este hecho (Tabla 2). Lourido *et al.* (2008) y Moreira *et al*. (2008b) sugieren que la alta diversidad de peracáridos halladas en la ría de Aldán y en la ensenada de Baiona, respectivamente, están relacionadas con la heterogeneidad de sedimentos que constituyen sus fondos, debido a la diversidad de hábitats que éstos proveen. Sin embargo, los fondos estudiados en este trabajo son relativamente homogéneos, correspondientes a fango arenoso y arena fangosa. En este caso, la diversidad de microhábitats responsable en parte de una mayor diversidad biológica es aportada por las propias fanerógamas. El elevado número de especies de peracáridos encontrados en O Grove puede ser explicado por una combinación de las particularidades propias de las rías de Galicia (i. e. elevada productividad primaria, diversidad de nichos ecológicos; Figueiras *et al.,* 2002) junto con las propiedades intrínsecas de estas fanerógamas. Estudios previos llevados a cabo en la ensenada han mostrado la importancia de la presencia de estas praderas (Quintas, 2005). Igualmente, es de destacar los efectos del cultivo de bivalvos en las características fisicoquímicas del fondo (Romero *et al.,* 1982), incrementando el aporte de recursos alimentarios para especies bentónicas, así como en la introducción y subsiguiente asentamiento de especies foráneas (Bañón *et al.,* 2008).

	Amp	Iso	Mys	Tan	Cum	Total
Ensenada de O Grove (este estudio)*	84	14	0	7	11	116
Ensenada de San Simón (Cacabelos *et al.*, 2010)*	60	9	3	7	4	83
Ensenada de Baiona (Moreira & Troncoso, 2007)*	74	11	2	3	2	92
Ría de Aldán (Lourido *et al.,* 2008)	79	20	7	5	14	125
Ría del Eo (Penedo, 1999)*	24	4	0	4	2	36
Ría de Ares-Betanzos (Garmendia *et al.*, 1998)	73	9	0	2	13	97
Canal Ovar, Ría de Aveiro (Cunha *et al.*, 1999)*	26	6	9	2	1	44
Canal Mira, Ría de Aveiro (Cunha *et al.*, 1999)*	30	9	12	2	3	56
Plataforma continental vasca (Martínez & Adarraga, 2001)	40	5	3	1	18	67
Playa Hendaya (San Vicente & Sorbe, 2001)	19	3	12	0	5	39
Exterior del Delta del Ebro (Cartes *et al.,* 2007)	31	5	10	2	10	58
Bahía de Cádiz (Drake *et al.*, 1997)	30	22	10	1	2	75
Mar Tirreno (Scipione *et al.*, 2005)	82	3	2	5	10	102
Mar Negro (Ersoy Karaçuha *et al.*, 2009)*	35	6	1	2	2	46

Tabla 2. Número de taxones de peracáridos determinadas en diferentes medios sedimentarios del Atlántico Nordeste (datos de O Grove relativos al estudio cartográfico). *Áreas con fanerógamas. Amp, Amphipoda. Iso, Isopoda. Mys, Mysida. Cum, Cumacea. Tan, Tanaidacea.

La composición específica de los peracáridos de la ensenada de O Grove es muy similar a la encontrada en otras zonas de las rías de Galicia antes mencionadas (i. e. Moreira *et al.,* 2008a, b; Lourido *et al.,* 2008; Cacabelos *et al.*, 2009, 2010), así como a la presente en otros medios estuarinos similares del Nordeste Atlántico (Cunha *et al.,* 1999; Dauvin *et al.,* 2000, 2009; Dauvin & Vallet, 2006). Estudios llevados a cabo en fondos con praderas muestran también similitudes en la composición faunística (e. g. Cunha *et al.,* 1999; Sfriso *et al.,* 2001; Ersoy Karaçuha *et al.,* 2009). Si bien es ampliamente reconocido que los valores de abundancia y diversidad de especies bentónicas en general, y peracáridos en particular, son mayores en praderas de fanerógamas que en fondos no vegetados (Sfriso et al., *opus cit.*; Whitlow & Grabowski, 2012) existen diferencias en cómo éstas influyen en la composición específica (Blanchet *et al.,* 2004). Así, por ejemplo, los atributos faunísticos en las praderas de fanerógamas se relacionan con la especie o especies de plantas que las conforman (Stoner, 1983; Scipione & Zupo, 2010). Los datos presentados por Scipione & Zupo (*opus cit.*) muestran que los lechos monoespecíficos de *Zostera marina* L. en el Adriático presentan una comunidad de anfípodos bien diferenciada con respecto a lechos de otras especies como *Cymodocea nodosa* (Ucria) y *Posidonia oceanica* (L.). Estos autores señalan como las especies más abundantes y que más contribuyen a la diferenciación de las comunidades a *Dexamine spinosa* (Montagu, 1813), *Perioculodes aequimanus* (Korssman, 1880) y *Gammarus insensibilis* Stock, 1966, las cuales se encuentran entre las numéricamente dominantes en las praderas de *Z. marina* de la ensenada de O Grove. No obstante, a pesar de que Cacabelos *et al.* (2010) encuentra en el conjunto de la ensenada de San Simón (ría de Vigo) una composición específica similar a la que encontramos en O Grove, resulta destacable que es en los puntos de muestreo situados en praderas de *Zostera* en los que la fauna de peracáridos tiene menos especies en común con este estudio. Estas diferencias pueden achacarse a que las praderas de O Grove son submareales, mientras que las de San Simón son fundamentalmente intermareales. De hecho, los resultados de Cacabelos *et al.* (*opus cit*.) muestran que la distribución de la fauna de crustáceos en dicha ensenada varía fundamentalmente en función de la profundidad, presentando las estaciones intermareales, además, una elevada similitud en cuanto a su composición faunística. Moreira *et al.* (2008b) incluyen en su estudio de la ensenada de Baiona una estación submareal con *Z. marina*, en la que la fauna de peracáridos es similar a la que encontramos en O Grove, siendo dominantes entre los crustáceos el tanaidáceo

Apseudopsis latreillii (Milne-Edwards, 1828) y los anfípodos *Gammarella fucicola* (Leach, 1814), *Photis longipes* (Della Valle, 1893) y *Microdeutopus* spp. Dicho estudio indica que los crustáceos alcanzan, como en O Grove, sus máximas densidades en otoño y que la fauna bentónica es, en general, más abundante y diversa en este punto de muestreo que en fondos adyacentes de granulometría y batimetría semejantes. Además, los valores de riqueza específica y diversidad se encuentran entre los más elevados de la ensenada. Los resultados de Penedo (1999) en un estudio llevado a cabo en las praderas de *Zostera* de la ría del Eo también muestran valores menores de diversidad y abundancia de especies bentónicas en estaciones con *Zostera noltii* Hornem. y aportes fluviales estacionales que en praderas de *Z. marina* con condiciones más estables. En el área sureste de O Grove, con fondos de *Z. noltii* y praderas mixtas, donde desembocan corrientes estacionales de agua dulce, los valores de diversidad, abundancia y riqueza específica son los menores de la ensenada. Además, abundan especies consideradas eurihalinas, (e. g. *Idotea chelipes* (Pallas, 1776)*, I. baltica* (Pallas, 1776), *Monocorophium acherusicum* (Costa, 1851)*, M. insidiosum* (Crawford, 1937), *Gammarus* spp.) confirmando la importancia en la composición de la comunidad que tienen los cambios abruptos de salinidad debidos a los aportes de agua dulce que se producen en la zona. Penedo (*opus cit.)* destaca también la influencia del ciclo vital de las fanerógamas en la densidad poblacional de las especies de peracáridos, aunque al contrario de lo que muestran otros estudios indica que éstos están mejor representados en los meses de primavera-verano.

No obstante, y a pesar de la evidente influencia de la presencia de *Zostera*, el análisis multivariante de los datos faunísticos indica que en el conjunto de las praderas de O Grove la distribución de los peracáridos se relaciona de manera significativa con la granulometría del sedimento, concretamente con la fracción más fina, i. e. arcillas y limos. Estudios llevados a cabo en otros puntos de la ría de Arousa (Mora, 1980; Penas & González, 1983) encuentran una mayor relación entre la distribución de las comunidades bentónicas con las variables granulométricas respecto a otros factores ambientales. Sus resultados muestran importantes similitudes en la composición específica de peracáridos, aunque con densidades y valores de diversidad menores.

Ciclos de vida y estructuras poblacionales

El ciclo de vida y las estrategias reproductivas de las especies pueden determinar importantes fluctuaciones en las densidades poblacionales de las especies bentónicas, resultando en variaciones estacionales en las características faunísticas de la comunidad (Dauvin *et al.,* 1994; Cunha *et al.,* 1999; Moreira *et al*., 2008a). Por todo ello, el estudio del ciclo de vida y la estructura poblacional de las especies puede ayudarnos a entender el papel que juega una especie dentro del ecosistema, su relación con otras y cómo influyen unas poblaciones en otras.

En el caso de la dinámica poblacional del picnogónido *Achelia echinata* Hodge, 1864 en la pradera de *Zostera marina* que ocupa la parte central de la ensenada de O Grove, se observa una mayor proporción de juveniles en julio. En septiembre, se produce un incremento significativo en la proporción de adultos y el número total de individuos, lo cual sugiere una alta supervivencia de juveniles durante el verano. El otoño, tiene lugar un descenso del número total de individuos, pero el reclutamiento se mantiene hasta el invierno. Sin embargo, estudios anteriores (Munilla León, 1980) mostraron resultados diferentes, indicando una dinámica estacional distinta en la población estudiada de la misma especie. Es bien sabido que las especies bentónicas que denominamos “ingenieros del ecosistema” son capaces de hacer disponibles recursos bióticos y/o abióticos para otras especies (Jones *et al.,* 1994), de manera que influyen en la supervivencia y/o desarrollo de éstas. En este caso, la fanerógama sirve tanto de sustrato para los propios individuos como para las especies de las que se alimentan, por lo que resulta muy probable que sea el factor que determine el ciclo vital y la dinámica poblacional de *A. echinata* en la pradera de *Z. marina* de O Grove.

Las dos especies estudiadas del género *Apseudopsis* Norman, 1899 comparten un ciclo de vida similar, que puede incluirse dentro de la estrategia general mostrada mayoritariamente por los peracáridos, y en particular por los tanaidáceos apseudomorfos (Gardiner, 1975; Schmidt *et al.,* 2002). No obstante, existen algunas diferencias destacables: por un lado, los individuos de *Apseudopsis latreillii* no presentan una estructura copulatoria diferenciada hasta que están morfológicamente desarrollados, mientras que en los ejemplares de *Apseudopsis adami* que todavía no han desarrollado completamente algunos apéndices (e. g. antenas, palpo mandibular) ya se aprecian estructuras diferenciadas, aunque no totalmente desarrolladas. Otro rasgo destacable es la ausencia de mancas extramarsupiales de *A. adami* en el periodo de estudio. Por otro lado, el histograma de frecuencias de tamaños también presenta algunas diferencias para las dos especies; así, no sólo *A. latreilli* alcanza tamaños mayores, sino que el rango de tamaño también es mayor que el de *A. adami.* Además, el rango de tamaños de los dos tipos de machos está perfectamente segregado en *A. adami*, mientras que en *A. latreillii* se superponen completamente. Como otros autores han sugerido para diversas especies bentónicas, los ciclos de vida y las estrategias de desarrollo pueden verse afectadas tanto por factores ambientales (Cane, 1979; Highsmith, 1983; Schmidt *et al.,* 2002; Pennafirme & Soares-Gomes, 2009) como por la presencia de otras especies próximas, permitiendo así su coexistencia (Stoner, 1986; Da Silva Castiglioni & Buckup, 2008). Estudios basados en experimentos de laboratorio han mostrado que especies congenéricas de tanaidáceos que comparten un mismo hábitat influyen unas en las otras, acomodando su estrategia de desarrollo, comportamiento o ciclo vital (Stoner, 1986). De este modo, los esquemas mostrados en los capítulos 4 y 5 de esta memoria podrían ser fruto de la influencia mutua experimentada por ambas poblaciones, y no se puede descartar que puedan presentar variaciones en otros medios o en presencia de otras especies.

Estudio taxonómico

En estudios de ecología del bentos es frecuente que el número de especies de ciertos grupos (particularmente cumáceos, tanaidáceos y picnogónidos) sea subestimado debido a dificultades taxonómicas (Cunha *et al.,* 1999). Algunos ejemplos pueden extraerse de este estudio, además del ya discutido *Perioculodes aequimanus* (ver Capítulo 3): *Cumella limicola* Sars, 1879 es considerada especie endémica del mar Mediterráneo (Izquierdo & Guerra-García, 2011), aunque ha sido citada en el oeste de África y Madagascar (Radhadevi & Kurian, 1980), y recientemente encontrada como único representante de los cumáceos en un estudio llevado a cabo en las islas Azores (Bamber & Robbins, 2009). Por su parte, este trabajo amplía el límite de distribución de *Cumella africana* Băcescu, 1972 hacia el Norte, ya que previamente sólo había sido documentada en la costa atlántica africana y en las islas Canarias (Corbera *et al.,* 2002; Bochert & Zettler, 2011). El tanaidáceo *Akanthophoreus gracilis* (Krøyer, 1842) era considerado una especie nórdica hasta la cita de Bamber (2011) en las islas de Scilly; este trabajo amplía su rango latitudinal aún más hacia el Sur. Por último, y a pesar de que la distribución de los picnogónidos de la península Ibérica ha sido estudiada por Munilla (1987, 1993, 1997), los picnogónidos *Callipallene brevirostris* (Johnston, 1837) y *C. tiberi* (Dohrn, 1881) no habían sido citados hasta el momento en costas atlánticas ibéricas más allá del estrecho de Gibraltar.

La descripción de nuevas especies en las últimas décadas ha puesto de manifiesto que la fauna bentónica de aguas someras de las costas del nordeste Atlántico y Mediterráneo dista mucho de ser completamente conocida. Por el contrario, estudios faunísticos centrados en hábitats bentónicos concretos han traído consigo la descripción de nuevas especies pertenecientes a todos los grupos zoológicos. Concretamente, en los últimos diez años se han descrito en las costas de Europa y norte de África especies nuevas de poríferos (Goodwin & Picton, 2009), platelmintos (Lanfranchi *et al.*, 2010), gastrotricos (Hummon & Kelly, 2011), oligoquetos (Parapar *et al.*, 2008), poliquetos (Moreira *et al.*, 2004; Tovar Hernández *et al.*, 2007; Palmero *et al.*, 2008), picnogónidos (Bamber & Costa, 2009a) y, en lo que se refiere a crustáceos en particular, se han descrito nuevas especies de leptostráceos (Moreira *et al.*, 2003a, b, 2007, 2009), misidáceos (Vilas-Fernández *et al.*, 2008), anfípodos (Guerra-García *et al.,* 2001, 2002; Guerra-García & Takeuchi, 2002; Myers *et al.,* 2010; Sturaro & Guerra-García, 2012; Tato *et al.*, en prensa) y tanaidáceos (Guţu, 2002; Bamber & Costa, 2009b; Bamber *et al.*, 2009), por citar algunos ejemplos.

Los tanaidáceos son un grupo cuyo desarrollo larvario ocurre fundamentalmente dentro del marsupio, siendo los reclutas liberados en forma de juveniles (postlarvas) epibentónicos. Al no existir una fase larvaria obligatoriamente dispersiva, y ser especies de pequeño tamaño que no realizan grandes desplazamientos, es un grupo proclive a la aparición de endemismos y tendencia a la especiación (Bamber, 2010; Blazewicz-Paszkowycz *et al.*, 2012). La presente memoria incluye trabajos taxonómicos centrados en el estudio de la morfología y caracteres taxonómicos de tanaidáceos del género *Apseudopsis* y anfípodos del género *Perioculodes* Sars, 1895, ambos abundantes en los fondos sedimentarios de las rías de Galicia y con especies numéricamente dominantes en la ensenada de O Grove, con el objetivo de facilitar la identificación de las especies en futuros estudios de carácter ecológico y faunístico en el nordeste atlántico.

El suborden Apseudomorpha se considera el más plesiomórfico dentro de los tanaidáceos (Blazewicz-Paszcowycz *et al.*, 2012). La relevancia de los caracteres morfológicos para discriminar taxones a nivel supraespecífico es desconocida (Blazewicz-Paszcowycz *et al.*, *opus cit*), y es objeto de constante revisión (e. g. Guţu, 2006; Larsen *et al.*, 2011). El género *Apseudopsis* fue propuesto por Norman (1899) para distinguir aquellas especies de tanaidáceos apseudomorfos cuyos lóbulos oculares están fusionados con el caparazón, diferenciándolas de las pertenecientes al género *Apseudes* Leach 1814. Guţu (2006) aportó una diagnosis completa, destacando una serie de caracteres útiles para distinguir el género: tres (raramente cuatro) segmentos en el flagelo interno de las anténulas, así como en el exopodito de los urópodos; presencia de largas setas simples en el margen dorsal de la basis de los quelípedos en ambos sexos; presencia de una protuberancia anteroproximal con algunas setas simples largas en el segundo pereópodo; y la ausencia de espina dorsodistal en el mero del primer pereópodo. De estos caracteres, los tres primeros están presentes en las especies examinadas en este estudio. No obstante, *Apseudopsis acutifrons* (Norman, 1899), la especie tipo, y *Apseudopsis latreillii*, redescrita y discutida en esta memoria, así como en la mayoría de las especies del género presentan espina dorsodistal en el mero del primer pereópodo (ver tabla 1 del capítulo 5 de esta memoria). Es necesaria, por tanto, una revisión en profundidad del género *Apseudopsis* y de la familia Apseudidae para confirmar su validez y determinar los caracteres que lo definen.

Los caracteres válidos para identificar especies del género *Apseudopsis* han sido discutidos esta memoria en los capítulos 4 y 5. Algunos de estos caracteres han sido propuestos con anterioridad para distinguir especies tanto del género *Apseudes* como

Apseudopsis por su estabilidad en las diferentes etapas del desarrollo y entre géneros. Así, Norman (1899), por ejemplo, propuso el número y distribución de espinas en el primer pereópodo, mientras que Guţu (2002) propone, entre otros, la forma de los pereonitos y, para identificar hembras adultas, el número y disposición de hiposfenias. En la misma línea, Guţu (1998, 2001) propone el estudio y el uso de microestructuras distinguibles en los pereópodos (tales como el número exacto de setas en ciertos puntos, o la morfología de ciertas espinas) para identificar las especies del suborden Apseudomorpha. En las especies de *Apseudopsis* presentes en O Grove no hemos encontrado diferencias significativas en este tipo de estructuras, que sin embargo si son más complejas en los individuos de mayor tamaño que en los juveniles, por lo que podría dar lugar a confusión. No obstante, la falta de ilustraciones detalladas en la literatura del grupo dificulta la valoración de estos y otros caracteres; un ejemplo ilustrativo de esta situación es la escasa atención que se ha prestado a las piezas bucales: a pesar de que hasta el momento los caracteres estudiados eran escasos para apseudomorfos, recientemente se ha descubierto que su morfología contiene caracteres críticos para distinguir especies y evaluar la validez de un determinado género (Larsen *et al.,* 2011).

Si bien los peracáridos son un grupo con tendencia a la especiación y escasos ejemplos de distribución cosmopolita, la variabilidad intraespecífica de los caracteres morfológicos es frecuente entre individuos o poblaciones expuestas a diferentes condiciones ambientales (Berezina, 2007). Un ejemplo lo encontramos en las diferencias halladas en los ejemplares de *Perioculodes aequimanus* de O Grove con ejemplares mediterráneos. Por otro lado, estudios cuantitativos como los desarrollados en los capítulos 4 y 5 de esta memoria muestran una variabilidad intraespecífica en dos especies de *Apseudopsis* que se sustenta con variaciones de tamaño y, por ende, estadios de desarrollo. Dada esta variabilidad, y a la vista de los resultados de este estudio, se hace patente la necesidad de estudios taxonómicos que incluyan no sólo la descripción de caracteres morfológicos identificativos, sino también datos ecológicos y biogeográficos. De este modo, las especies descritas y los caracteres estudiados podrán ser integrados tanto en el conocimiento taxonómico, la sistemática del grupo, y su biogeografía, contribuyendo, a la postre, a un mejor entendimiento de la diversidad del sistema bentónico de las costas atlánticas.

2. REFERENCIAS BIBLIOGRÁFICAS

Alfaro A.C. 2006. Benthic macro-invertebrate community composition within a mangrove/seagrass estuary in northern New Zealand. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 66: 97-110.

Bamber R.N. 2010. In the footsteps of Henrik Nicolaj Krøyer: The rediscovery and redescription of *Leptochelia savignyi* (Krøyer, 1842) *sensu stricto* (Crustacea: Tanidacea: Leptocheliidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 123: 289-231.

Bamber R.N. 2011. The marine flora and fauna of the Isles of Scilly. Tanaidacea (Crustacea, Peracarida). *Journal of Natural History* 45(29-30): 1801-1815.

Bamber R.N., Bird G., Błażewicz-Paszkowicz M., Galil B. 2009. Tanaidaceans (Crustacea: Malacostraca: Peracarida) from soft-sediment habitats off Israel, Eastern Mediterranean. *Zootaxa* 2109: 1-44.

Bamber R.N., Costa C. 2009a. The pycnogonids (Arthropoda: Pycnogonida) of São Miguel, Azores, with description of a new species of *Anoplodactylus* Wilson, 1878 (Phoxichilidiidae). *Açoreana* 6: 167-182.

Bamber R.N., Costa C. 2009b. The tanaidaceans (Arthropoda: Peracarida: Tanaidacea) of São Miguel, Azores, with description of two new species, and a new record from Tenerife. *Açoreana* 6: 183-200.

Bamber R.N., Robbins R. 2009. The soft-sediment infauna off São Miguel, Azores, and a comparison with other Azorean invertebrate habitats. *Açoreana* 6: 201-210.

Berezina N.A. 2007. Invasions of Alien amphipods (Amphipoda: Gammaridea) in aquatic ecosystems of North-Western Russia: pathways and consequences. *Hydrobiologia* 590: 15-29.

Bañón R., Rolán E., García-Tasende M. 2008. First record of the purple dye murex *Bolinus brandaris* (Gastropoda: Muricidae) and a revised list of non-native molluscs from Galician waters (Spain, NE Atlantic). *Aquatic Invasions* 3(3): 331-334.

Blanchet H., Montadouin X., Lucas A., Chardy P. 2004. Heterogeneity of macrozoobenthic assemblages within a *Zostera noltii* seagrass bed: diversity, abundance, biomass and structuring factors. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 61: 111-123.

Blazewicz-Paszkowycz M., Bamber R., Anderson G. 2012. Diversity of Tanaidacea (Crustacea: Peracarida) in the world's oceans –How far have we come? *PLoS ONE* 7(4): e33068.

Bochert R., Zettler M.L. 2011. Cumacea from the continental shelf of Angola and Namibia with descriptions of new species. *Zootaxa* 2978: 1-33.

Böstrom C., Bondsdorff E. 1997. Community structure and spatial variation of benthic invertebrates associated with *Zostera marina* (L.) beds in the northern Balthic Sea. *Journal of Sea Research* 37: 153-166.

Cacabelos E. 2005. *Cartografía bionómica de las poblaciones macrobentónicas de sustratos blandos de la Ensenada de San Simón (Galicia)*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Vigo. 614 pp.

Cacabelos E., Gestoso L., Troncoso J.S. 2009. Check-list of soft-bottom benthic macrofauna in Ensenada de San Simón (NW Spain). *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural*, *Sección Biología* 103(1-4): 103-119.

Cacabelos E., Lourido A., Troncoso J.S. 2010. Composition and distribution of subtidal and intertidal crustacean assemblages in soft-bottoms of the Ria de Vigo (NW Spain). *Scientia Marina* 74(3): 455-464.

Cane E.A. 1979. Population structures of two species of caprellid amphipods (Crustacea). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 40: 103-114.

Cartes J.C., Papiol V., Palanques A., Guillén J., Demestre M. 2007. Dynamics of Suprabenthos off the Ebro Delta (Catalan Sea: western Mediterranean): Spatial and temporal patterns and relationships with environmental factors. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 75: 501-515.

Corbera J., Brito M.C., Núñez J. 2002. Interstitial cumaceans from sandy bottoms and *Cymodocea* meadows of the Canary islands. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 43: 63-71.

Cunha M.R., Sorbe J.C., Moreira M.H. 1999. Spatial and seasonal changes of brackish peracaridan assemblages and their relation to some environmental variables in two tidal channels of Ria de Aveiro (NW Portugal). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 190: 69-87.

Çinar M.E., Ergen Z., Ozturk B., Kirkim F. 1998. Seasonal analysis of zoobenthos associated with *Zostera marina* L. bed in Gulbahce Bay (Aegean Sea, Turkey). *Marine Ecology* 19(2): 147-162.

Da Silva Castiglioni D., Bond Buckup G. 2008. Ecological traits of two sympatric species of *Hyalella* Smith, 1874 (Crustacea, Amphipoda, Dogienilotidae) from southern Brazil. *Acta Oecologica* 33(1): 36-48.

Dauvin J.C., Alizier S., Vallet C., Rueller T. 2009. Does the Port 2000 harbour construction have an effect on the Seine estuary suprabenthic community? *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 86: 42-50.

Dauvin J.C., Iglesias A., Lorgeré J.C. 1994. Circalittoral suprabenthic coarse sand community from the western English Channel. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 74: 543-562.

Dauvin J.C., Vallet C. 2006. The near-bottom layer as an ecological boundary in marine ecosystems: diversity, taxonomy, composition and community definitions. *Hydrobiologia* 555: 49-58.

Dauvin J.C, Vallet C., Mouny P., Zouhiri S. 2000. Main characteristics of the boundary layer macrofauna in the English Channel. *Hydrobiologia* 426: 139-156.

Drake P., Arias A.M., Conradi M. 1997. Aportación al conocimiento de la macrofauna supra y epibentónica de los caños mareales de la bahía de Cádiz (España). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 23: 133-141.

Ersoy Karaçuha M., Sezgin M., Dağlı. 2009. Temporal and apatial changes of crustaceans in mixed eelgrass beds, *Zostera marina* L. and *Z. noltii* Hornem., at the Sinop peninsula coast (the southern Black sea, Turkey). *Turkish Journal of Zoology* 33: 1-12.

Figueiras F.G., Labarta U., Fernández M.J. 2002. Coastal upwelling, primary production and mussel growth in the Rías Baixas of Galicia. *Hydrobiologia* 484: 121-131.

Gardiner L.F. 1975. The systematics, postmarsupial development, and ecology of the deep-sea family Neotanaidae (Crustacea: Tanaidacea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 170(1–4): 1-175.

Garmendia J.M, Sánchez-Mata A., Mora J. 1998. Inventario de la macrofauna bentónica de sustratos blandos submareales de las rías de Ares y Betanzos (NO de la Península Ibérica). *Nova Acta Científica Compostelana (Bioloxía)* 8: 209-231.

Goodwin C., Picton B.E. 2009. Demosponges of the genus *Hymedesmia* (Poecilosclerida: Hymedesmidae) from Rathlin Island, Northern Ireland, with a description of six new species. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 156(4): 896-912.

Guerra-García J.M., Sánchez-Moyano J.E., García-Gómez J.C. 2001. Two new hairy species of *Caprella* from the strait of Gibraltar, with a redescription of *Caprella grandimana*. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 21(4): 1014-1030.

Guerra-García J.M., Sánchez-Moyano J.E., García-Gómez J.C. 2002. *Caprella caulerpensis* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) a new species associated with *Caulerpa prolifera* from the Strait of Gibraltar. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 82: 843-846.

Guerra-García J.M., Takeuchi I. 2002. The Caprellidea (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from Ceuta, North Africa, with description of three species of *Caprella*, a key to the species of *Caprella*, and biogeographical discussion. *Journal of Natural History* 36: 675-713.

Guţu M. 1998. Importance of the pereopodal microstructures for the identification of some apseudomorphan species and genera (Crustacea, Tanaidacea). *Travaux du Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle “Grigore Antipa”* 43: 137-152.

Guţu M. 2001. Identification of two species of the genus *Pagurapseudopsis* Shiino, 1963 making use of the microstructures of pereiopod V (Crustacea: Tanaidacea: Apseudomorpha). *Travaux du Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle “Grigore Antipa”* 43: 73-77.

Guţu M. 2002. Contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Apseudes* Leach, 1814 (Crustacea: Tanaidacea, Apseudomorpha) from the Mediterranean basin and North African Atlantic. *Travaux du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle “Grigore Antipa”* 44: 19-39.

Guţu M. 2006. *New apseudomorph taxa (Crustacea, Tanaidacea) of the world ocean.* Curtea Veche. Bucharest. 318 pp.

Highsmith R.C. 1983. Sex reversal and fighting behaviour: coevolved phenomena in a tanaid crustacean. *Ecology* 64(4): 719-726.

Hummon W.E., Kelly J.L. 2011. *Turbanella amphiatlantica*, a new species of Gastrotricha (Macrodasyida) from eastern North America and northwest Europe. *Meiofauna Marina* 18: 61-70.

Izquierdo D., Guerra-García J.M. 2011. Distribution patterns of the peracarid crustaceans associated with the alga *Corallina elongata* along the intertidal rocky shores of the Iberian Peninsula. *Helgoland Marine Research* 65(2): 233-243.

Jones C.G., Lawton J.H., Shachak M. 1994. Organisms as ecosystem engineers. *Oikos* 69: 373-386.

Lanfranchi A., Meini G., Melai M. 2010. A new species of otoplanid (Plathelminthes: Rhabditophora: Otoplanidae) from Sicily, Italy. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 91(2): 383-386.

Larsen K., Bertocci I., Froufe E. 2011. *Apseudes talpa* revisited (Crustacea; Tanaidacea). The impact of apseudidaen systematics. *Zootaxa* 2886: 19-30.

López-Jamar E. 1982. Distribución especial de las comunidades bentónicas infaunales de la ría de Arosa. *Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 7(2): 255-268.

Lourido A. 2009. *Distribución espacial de la macrofauna bentónica de sustratos sedimentarios de la ría de Aldán (Galicia, NO de España).* Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Vigo. 483 pp.

Lourido A., Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2008. Assemblages of peracarid crustaceans in subtidal sediments from the Ría de Aldán (Galicia, NW Spain). *Helgoland Marine Research* 62: 289-301.

Martínez J., Adarraga I. 2001. Distribución batimétrica de las comunidades macrobentónicas de sustrato blando en la plataforma continental de Guipúzcoa (Golfo de Vizcaya) *Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 17: 33-48.

Mora J. 1980. *Poblaciones bentónicas de la Ría de Arosa.* Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 335 pp.

Moreira J. 2003. *La fauna bentónica de la Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, NO Península Ibérica): diversidad, análisis de las comunidades, dinámica de poblaciones y distribución vertical*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Vigo. 676 pp.

Moreira J., Cacabelos E., Domínguez M. 2003a. *Nebalia troncosoi* sp. nov., a new species of leptostracan (Crustacea: Phyllocarida: Leptostraca) from Galicia, Iberian Peninsula (north-east Atlantic) *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83: 341-350.

Moreira J., Cacabelos E., Troncoso J.S. 2004. A new species of *Sphaerodoropsis* (Polychaeta: Sphaerodoridae) from north-east Atlantic, with comments on other species of the genus. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 84: 995-1000.

Moreira J., Díaz-Agras G., Candás M., Señarís M.P., Urgorri V. 2009. Leptostracans (Crustacea: Phyllocarida) from the Ríade Ferrol (Galicia, NW Iberian Peninsula), with description of a new species of *Nebalia* Leach, 1814. *Scientia Marina* 73(2): 269-285.

Moreira J., Gestoso L., Troncoso J.S. 2003b. Two new species of *Sarsinebalia* (Crustacea, Leptostraca) from the Northeast Atlantic, with comments on the genus. *Sarsia* 88(3): 189-209.

Moreira J., Gestoso L., Troncoso J. 2008a. Diversity and temporal variation of peracarid fauna (Crustacea: Peracarida) in the shallow subtidal of a sandy beach: Playa América (Galicia, NW Spain). *Marine Ecology* 29 (Suppl. 1): 12-18.

Moreira J., Koçak C., Katagan T. 2007. *Nebalia kocatasi* sp. nov., a new species of leptostracan (Crustacea: Phyllocarida) from Izmir Bay (Aegean Sea, eastern Mediterranean). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 87: 1247-1254.

Moreira J., Lourido A., Troncoso J.S. 2008b Diversity and distribution of peracarid crustaceans in shallow subtidal soft bottoms at the Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, NW Spain). *Crustaceana* 81(9): 1069-1089.

Moreira J., Troncoso J.S. 2007. Inventario de la macrofauna bentónica de sedimentos submareales de la Ensenada de Baiona (Galicia, NO Península Ibérica). *Nova Acta Científica Compostelana* 16: 101-128.

Munilla León T. 1980. Desarrollo anual y reproducción de *Achelia echinata* Hodge, 1864 (Pycnogonida). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 21: 115-121.

Munilla T. 1987. Picnogónidos costeros de Norte de España. *Miscelanea Zoologica* 11: 369-373.

Munilla T. 1993. Pycnogonids from southern Spain: Fauna I Project. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 73: 543-553.

Munilla T. 1997. Picnogónidos capturados en las campañas Fauna I y Fauna II. *Orsis* 12: 65-70.

Myers A.A., De-la-Ossa-Carretero J.A., Dauvin J.-C. 2010. A new species of *Medicorophium* Bousfield, *M. longisetosum* n. sp. from the western Mediterranean, coast of Spain. *Zootaxa* 2450: 53-60.

Norman A.M. 1899. British Isopoda Chelifera. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 7(3): 317-314.

Palmero A.M., Martínez A., Brito M.C., Núñez J. 2008. Acoetidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from the Iberian Peninsula, Madeira and Canary islands, with description of a new species. *Arquipélago*, *Life and Marine Sciences* 25: 49-62.

Parapar J., Martínez-Ansemil E., Caramelo C., Collado R., Schmelz R. 2008. Polychaetes and oligochaetes associated with intertidal rocky shores in a semi-enclosed industrial and urban embayment, with the description of two new species. *Helgoland Marine Research* 63(4): 293-308.

Penas E., González G. 1983. Relationships between benthic infauna and environmental factors in three beaches of the Ria de Arosa embayment (Spain) using canonical correlation analysis. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 68: 245-256.

Penedo A. 1999. *Seguimiento de la macrofauna bentónica en praderas de* Zostera *spp. de la ría del Eo.* Tesis de Licenciatura. Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. 142 pp.

Pennafirme S., Soares-Gomes A. 2009. Population biology and reproduction of *Kalliapseudes Schubartii* Mañé-Garzón, 1949 (Peracarida, Tanaidacea) in a Tropical coastal lagoon, itaipu, southeastern Brazil. *Crustaceana* 82(12): 1509-1526.

Quintas P. 2005. *Distribución espacial y temporal de los moluscos y anélidos poliquetos de las praderas de* Zostera marina *L. y* Zostera noltii *Hornem*. *en la ensenada de O Grove (Galicia, España).* Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Vigo. 488 pp.

Radhadevi A., Kurian C.V. 1980. Report on the international Indian Ocean expedition collections of Cumacea in the Smithsonian institution, Washington. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India* 22(1-2): 110-122.

Romero P., González-Gurriarán E., Penas E. 1982. Influence of mussel rafts on spatial and seasonal abundance of crabs in the Ria de Arousa, North-West Spain. *Marine Biology* 72: 201-210.

San Vicente C., Sorbe J.C. 2001. Temporal changes in the structure of the suprabenthic community from Hendaya beach (southern Bay of Biscay): a comparison with a northwestern Mediterranean beach community. *Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 17: 107-120.

Schmidt A., Siegel V., Brandt A. 2002. Postembrionic development of *Apseudes heroae* and *Allotanais hirsutus* (Tanaidacea, Crustacea) in Magellanic and Sub Antarctic waters. *Antarctic Science* 14(3): 201-211.

Scipione M.B., Lattanzi L., Tomasetti P., Chimenz Gusso C., Maggiiore F., Mariniello L., Cironi R., Taramelli E. 2005. Biodiversity and zonation patterns of crustacean peracarids and decapods of coastal soft-bottom assemblages (central Tyrrhenian sea, Italy). *Vie et Milieu* 55(2): 143-161.

Scipione M.B., Zupo V. 2010. Crustacean amphipods from the seagrasses *Zostera marina, Cymodocea nodosa* and *Posidonia oceanica* in the Adriatic Sea (Italy): a first comparison. *Zoologica Baetica* 21: 15-32.

Sfriso A., Birkemeyer T., Ghetti P.F. 2001. Benthic macrofauna changes in areas of Venice lagoon populated by seagrasses or seaweeds. *Marine Environmental Research* 52: 323-349.

Stoner A.W. 1983. Distributional ecology of amphipods and tanaidaceans associated with three sea grass species. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 3(4): 505-518.

Stoner A.W. 1986. Cohabitation on algal habitat islands by two hermaphroditic Tanaidacea (Crustacea: Peracarida). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 6(4): 719-728.

Sturaro N., Guerra-García J.M. 2012. A new species of *Caprella* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from the Mediterranean Sea. *Helgoland Marine Research* 66(1): 33-42.

Tato R., Esquete P., Moreira J. En prensa. A new species of *Ampelisca* (Crustacea, Amphipoda) from NW Iberian Peninsula: *Ampelisca troncosoi* sp. nov. *Helgoland Marine Research.* DOI 10.1007/s10152-011-0273-0.

Tovar-Hernández M., Licciano M., Giangrande A. 2007. Revision of *Chone* Krøyer, 1856 (Polychaeta: Sabellidae) from the eastern central Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea with descriptions of two new species. *Scientia Marina* 71(2): 315-338.

Vilas-Fernández C., Drake P., Sorbe J.C. 2008. *Rhopalophthalmus tartessicus* sp. nov. (Crustacea: Mysidacea), a new mysid species from the Guadalquivir estuary (SW Spain). *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 7: 292e1–292e13.

Whitlow W.L., Grabowski J.H. 2012. Examining how landscapes influence benthic community assemblages in seagrass and mudflat habitats in southern Maine. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 411: 1-6.

IV. Conclusiones generales

General conclusions

SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION AND TEMPORAL DYNAMICS:

- **The *Zostera* meadows in O Grove inlet host a much diversified peracarid faunas**, reaching levels of diversity and abundance that are greater than in other similar environments of the Northeast Atlantic.

- **The Pycnogonid taxocoenosis is highly diversified** by comparison with other sedimentary bottoms in the Galician rias.

- **The Peracarid biocoenosis in O Grove seagrass meadows presents a definite spatial distribution.** The assemblage located in the *Zostera marina* L. meadows of the centre of the inlet constitute a definite group, and differ significantly from those meadows located on the south-east, composed by *Z. noltii* Hornem. or both species, where frequent salinity and temperature fluctuations due to freshwater discharge take place.

- **The main factor determining the spatial distribution and temporal variation of the peracarid assemblages is the sediment granulometry.** Nevertheless, the presence of the seagrasses should influence in a major way the hydrodynamic and sedimentary features of the habitat, and utterly the spatial and temporal patterns observed.

- **Seasonal variations of both Peracarida and Pycnogonida are coupled with the *Z. marina* life cycle.** Thus, while most of the species show the highest abundances in September, after the enlargement of the leaves and summer bloom of epiphytes, others reach the highest values in late autumn, probably because of benefiting from the detritus due to leave decay and decomposition.

TAXONOMY AND BIOGEOGRAPHY:

- **The oedicerotid amphipod *Perioculodes aequimanus* (Kossmann, 1880) is present in Atlantic waters, and is a well-established species in O Grove.**

- ***P. aequimanus* can be distinguished from the sympatric *P. longimanus* (Bate & Westwood, 1868) mainly for the oval shape of the first gnathopod propodus.** Other diagnostic features are: the length of the segments of the antennal peduncle, the first coxa and the seventh pereopod basis frontal anterior margin.

- **The species of the apseudomorph tanaidacean genus *Apseudopsis* Norman, 1899 can be diagnosed, regardless the developmental stage of the specimen, by a combination of the following characters:** the shape of the rostrum, the presence/absence of apophyses on pereonites and the spination of the first pereopod.

- ***Apseudopsis latreillii* (Milne-Edwards, 1828) can be identified from the following combination of morphological characters:** pointed and downturned rostrum, pereonites without apophyses, three ventral spines on the pereopod 1 propodus, and one dorsodistal spine on the merus.

- ***Apseudopsis adami* Esquete & Bamber, sp. nov. is described and differs from other species of the genus in the following combination of morphological characters:** pointed and downturned rostrum, posterolateral apophyses on pereonites 2-6, four ventral spines on the propodus and no dorsodistal spine on the merus.

- **The developmental stage of a specimen of *Apseudopsis* can be determined observing the following characters:** the number of segments on the antennal and antennular flagella, the ornamentation of the mandibular palp and the presence of hyposphenians.

V. Anexos

Anexo 1. Relación sistemática de los taxones encontrados en las praderas de fanerógamas de la ensenada de O Grove durante la realización de este estudio.

Filo **ARTHROPODA**
Subfilo CRUSTACEA
- Clase **MALACOSTRACA**
- Subclase EUMALACOSTRACA
  - Superorden PERACARIDA
  - Orden **AMPHIPODA**
  - Amphipoda indet.
  - Suborden GAMMARIDEA
    - Familia **Lysianassidae** Dana, 1849
      - *Lysianassa ceratina* (Walker, 1889)
      - *Tryphosites longipes* (Bate & Westwood, 1861)
    - Familia **Ampeliscidae** Costa, 1857
      - *Ampelisca* spp.
      - *Ampelisca brevicornis* (Costa, 1853)
      - *Ampelisca gibba* Sars, 1882
      - *Ampelisca serraticaudata* Chevreux, 1888
      - *Ampelisca spinifer* Reid, 1951
      - *Ampelisca spinipes* Boeck, 1861
      - *Ampelisca tenuicornis* Lilljeborg, 1855
      - *Ampelisca typica* (Bate, 1856)
    - Familia **Ampilochidae** Boeck, 1871
      - *Amphilochus spencebatei* (Stebbing, 1876)
    - Familia **Cyproideidae** Barnard, 1974
      - *Peltocoxa marioni* Catta, 1875
    - Familia **Leucothoidae** Dana, 1852
      - *Leucothoe incisa* Robertson, 1892
      - *Leucothoe lilljeborgi* Boeck, 1861
      - *Leucothoe spinicarpa* (Abildgaard, 1879)
    - Familia **Stenothoidae** Boeck, 1871
      - *Stenothoe monoculoides* (Montagu, 1815)
    - Familia **Gammaridae** Leach, 1814
      - Gammaridae indet.
      - *Gammarus* spp.
      - *Gammarus crinicornis* Stock, 1966
      - *Gammarus insensibilis* Stock, 1966
      - *Gammarus tigrinus* Sexton, 1939
    - Familia **Melitidae** Bousfield, 1973
      - *Gammarella fucicola* (Leach, 1814)
      - *Abludomelita gladiosa* (Bate, 1862)
      - *Melita dentata* (Kroyer, 1842)
      - *Melita hergensis* Reid, 1939

Melita palmata (Montagu, 1804)
Familia **Urothoidae** Bousfield, 1978
Urothoe elegans (Bate, 1857)
Urothoe grimaldii Chevreux, 1895
Urothoe pulchella (Costa, 1853)
Familia **Oedicerotidae** Lilljeborg, 1865
Perioculodes aequimanus (Kossmann, 1880)
Perioculodes longimanus (Bate & Westwood, 1868)
Familia **Phoxocephalidae** Sars, 1895
Harpinia spp.
Harpinia antennaria Meinert, 1890
Harpinia crenulata (Boeck, 1871)
Harpinia delavallei Chevreux, 1910
Harpinia laevis Sars, 1891
Harpinia pectinata Sars, 1891
Familia **Calliopiidae** Sars, 1895
Apherusa bispinosa (Bate, 1856)
Apherusa henneguyi Chevreux & Fage, 1925
Apherusa jurinei (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
Familia **Dexaminidae** Leach, 1814
Dexamine spinosa (Montagu, 1813)
Familia **Ampithoidae** Stebbing, 1899
Ampithoe spp.
Ampithoe gammaroides (Bate, 1856)
Ampithoe helleri Karaman, 1975
Ampithoe ramondi Audouin, 1826
Ampithoe rubricata (Montagu, 1808)
Sunamphitoe pelagica (Milne-Edwards, 1830)
Familia **Aoridae** Stebbing, 1899
Aoridae indet.
Lembos spp.
Lembos websteri Bate, 1857
Leptocheirus pilosus Zaddach, 1844
Microdeutopus spp.
Microdeutopus anomalus (Rathke, 1843)
*Microdeutopus chelife*r (Bate, 1862)
Microdeutopus damnoniensis (Bate, 1856)
Microdeutopus gryllotalpa Costa, 1853
Microdeutopus stationis Della Vale, 1893
Microdeutopus versiculatus (Bate, 1856)
Familia **Microprotopidae** Myers & Lowry, 2003
Microprotopus maculatus Norman, 1867
Familia **Colomastigidae** Stebbing, 1899
Colomastix pusilla Grube, 1861
Suborden COROPHIIDEA
Familia **Photidae** Boeck, 1871
Gammaropsis maculata (Johnston, 1827)

- *Gammaropsis sophiae* (Boeck, 1861)
- *Gammaropsis palmata* (Stebbing & Robertson, 1891)
- *Photis longipes* (Della Valle, 1893)

Familia **Corophiidae** Leach, 1814

- *Monocorophium spp.*
- *Monocorophium acherusicum* (Costa, 1851)
- *Monocorophium insidiosum* (Crawford, 1937)
- *Monocorophium sextonae* (Crawford, 1937)

Familia **Ischyroceridae** Stebbing, 1899

- *Ischyrocerus anguipes* Krøyer, 1838
- *Siphonoecetes kroyeranus* Bate, 1856
- *Siphonoecetes striatus* Myers & McGrath, 1979
- *Siphonoecetes sabatieri* de Rouville, 1894
- *Ericthonius punctatus* (Bate, 1857)
- *Jassa falcata* (Montagu, 1808)

Familia **Caprellidae** Leach, 1814

- Caprellidae indet.
- *Caprella* sp.1
- *Caprella* sp.2
- *Caprella acanthifera* Leach, 1814
- *Caprella equilibra* Say, 1818
- *Caprella penantis* Leach, 1814
- *Pariambus typicus* (Krøyer, 1884)
- *Phtisica marina* Slabber, 1769
- *Pseudoprotella phasma* Montagu, 1804

Orden **ISOPODA**

Suborden VALVIFERA

Familia **Idoteidae** Milne-Edwards, 1840

- *Idotea* spp.
- *Idotea baltica* (Pallas, 1772)
- *Idotea chelipes* (Pallas, 1776)
- *Idotea granulosa* Rathke, 1843
- *Idotea neglecta* Sars, 1897

Familia **Arcturidae** Sars, 1899

- Arcturidae indet.
- *Astacilla* sp.
- *Astacilla longicornis* (Sowerby, 1806)

Suborden CYMOTHOIDA

Familia **Anthuridae** Leach, 1814

- *Cyathura carinata* (Krøyer, 1847)

Suborden ASELLOTA

Familia **Janiridae** Sars, 1897

- *Jaera albifrons* Leach, 1814
- *Janira maculosa* Leach, 1814
- *Janiropsis* sp.

Familia **Munnidae** Sars, 1897

- *Munna* spp.

Uromunna spp.
Suborden SPHAEROMATIDEA
Familia **Sphaeromatidae** Latreille, 1825
Lekanesphaera levii (Argano & Ponticelli, 1981)
Orden **CUMACEA**
Familia **Bodotriidae** Scott, 1901
Bodotria pulchella (Sars, 1879)
Iphinoe tenella Sars, 1878
Iphinoe trispinosa (Goodsir, 1843)
Familia **Nannastacidae** Bate, 1866
Nannastacus spp.
Cumella limicola Sars, 1879
Cumella africana Băcescu, 1972
Cumella pygmaea Sars, 1865
Pseudocuma longicorne (Bate, 1858)
Pseudocuma simile G.O. Sars, 1900
Orden **TANAIDACEA**
Suborden APSEUDOMORPHA
Familia **Apseudidae** Leach, 1814
Apseudes talpa (Montagu, 1808)
Apseudopsis latreillii (Milne-Edwards, 1828)
Apseudopsis adami Esquete & Bamber, sp. nov.
Suborden TANAIDOMORPHA
Familia **Tanaidae** Dana, 1849
Tanais dulongii (Audouin, 1826)
Zeuxo holdichi Bamber, 1990
Familia **Leptocheliidae** Lang, 1973
Leptochelia savignyi (Krøyer, 1842)
Familia **Akanthophoreidae** Sieg, 1986
Akanthophoreus gracilis (Krøyer, 1842)
Subfilo CHELICERATA
Clase **PYCNOGONIDA**
Orden **Pantopoda**
Familia **Ammotheidae** Dohrn, 1881
Achelia echinata Hodge, 1864
Familia **Nymphonidae** Wilson, 1878
Nymphon gracile Leach, 1814
Familia **Callipallenidae** Hilton, 1942
Callipallene brevirostris (Johnston, 1837)
Callipallene emaciata (Dohrn, 1881)
Callipallene spectrum (Dohrn, 1881)
Callipallene tiberi (Dohrn, 1881)
Familia **Phoxichilidiidae** Sars, 1891
Anoplodactylus petiolatus (Hodge, 1864)
Anoplodactylus pygmaeus (Hodge, 1864)
Familia **Endeidae** Norman, 1908
Endeis spinosa (Montagu, 1808)

Anexo 2. Abundancias (individuos/0.28 m^2) de los taxones encontrados en las estaciones de muestreo en el estudio de variabilidad espacial.

	D24	D26	D27	D31	D34	D35	D37	D38	D39	D40	TOTAL
Amphipoda indet.	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
Abludomelita gladiosa	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ampelisca spp.	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Ampelisca brevicornis	6	6	3	0	0	6	0	4	3	0	28
Ampelisca gibba	0	0	13	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Ampelisca serraticaudata	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ampelisca spinifer	3	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	21
Ampelisca spinipes	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ampelisca tenuicornis	3	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Ampelisca typica	0	2	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	5
Ampilochus spencebatei	4	24	6	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	40
Ampithoe spp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4
Ampithoe gammaroides	0	1	0	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	7
Ampithoe helleri	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	8
Ampithoe neglecta	0	0	0	1	2	11	0	0	2	0	16
Ampithoe ramondi	3	8	2	0	0	1	0	2	4	0	20
Ampithoe rubricata	10	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	14
Aoridae indet.	0	1	0	1	12	0	0	246	16	4	280
Apherusa bispinosa	2	1	2	3	0	1	0	2	2	0	13
Apherusa henneguyi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Apherusa jurinei	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	50
Colomastix pusilla	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	17
Dexamine spinosa	25	5	28	12	0	0	0	74	34	0	178
Ericthonius punctatus	11	44	1	7	6	3	0	2	7	0	81
Gammaridae indet.	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
Gammarella fucicola	17	22	516	18	0	1	2	170	69	5	820
Gammaropsis maculata	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	6
Gammaropsis sophiae	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Gammaropsis palmata	3	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	10
Gammarus spp.	0	0	0	0	110	0	0	1	0	0	111
Gammarus crinicornis	0	0	1	0	60	0	1	0	2	1	65
Gammarus insensibilis	0	0	1	0	56	0	1	1	0	4	63
Gammarus tigrinus	0	1	1	0	213	0	1	10	0	1	227
Harpinia spp.	6	1	50	4	0	0	0	34	24	0	119
Harpinia antennaria	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	24	22	0	54
Harpinia crenulata	0	4	6	0	0	0	0	32	16	1	59
Harpinia delavallei	0	4	11	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	17
Harpinia laevis	2	0	10	1	0	0	0	0	7	0	20
Harpinia pectinata	12	55	78	16	0	11	0	33	39	0	244
Jassa falcata	0	0	0	26	0	11	0	1	0	0	38
Lembos spp.	0	1	2	0	9	0	1	79	24	3	119
Lembos websteri	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	55	4	0	63
Leptocheirus pilosus	4	70	1	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	81
Leucothoe incisa	16	27	14	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	67
Leucothoe lilljeborgi	9	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Leucothoe spinicarpa	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Lysianassa ceratina	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Melita dentata	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
Melita hergensis	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	5

	D24	**D26**	**D27**	**D31**	**D34**	**D35**	**D37**	**D38**	**D39**	**D40**	**TOTAL**
Melita palmata	0	0	1	0	0	6	6	0	0	157	170
Microdeutopus spp.	13	9	17	30	60	6	3	166	81	27	412
Microdeutopus anomalus	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	54	7	0	63
Microdeutopus chelifer	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	4	7
Microdeutopus damnoniensis	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	7	2	5	16
Microdeutopus gryllotalpa	0	4	3	3	52	7	0	16	7	6	98
Microdeutopus stationis	2	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	9
Microdeutopus versiculatus	2	64	1	0	96	0	1	0	1	0	165
Microprotopus maculatus	59	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Monocorophium spp.	4	1	2	0	4	0	0	2	2	0	15
Monocorophium acherusicum	1	0	3	0	14	1	6	7	5	0	37
Monocorophium insidiosum	2	0	0	0	101	3	31	2	3	6	148
Monocorophium sextonae	5	1	13	2	18	7	13	12	6	11	88
Peltocoxa marioni	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Perioculodes aequimanus	28	5	7	8	1	11	0	55	105	68	288
Perioculodes longimanus	45	3	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	59
Photis longipes	40	25	1	2	0	6	1	0	2	0	77
Siphonoecetes kroyeranus	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	6
Siphonoecetes striatus	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Siphonoecetes sabatieri	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	149	0	156
Stenothoe monoculoides	21	9	6	3	23	3	0	10	4	87	166
Sunampithoe pelagica	5	8	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	18
Tryphosites longipes	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Urothoe elegans	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Urothoe grimaldii	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	24
Urothoe pulchella	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Caprellidae indet.	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Caprella sp.1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Caprella sp.2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Caprella acanthifera	27	43	16	23	0	2	0	6	8	0	125
Caprella equilibra	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Caprella penantis	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Pariambus typicus	22	17	178	25	0	0	0	0	1	0	243
Phtisica marina	12	3	8	18	0	0	0	1	2	0	44
Pseudoprotella phasma	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
Arcturidae indet.	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Astacilla longicornis	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Cyathura carinata	0	74	2	0	1	6	3	15	6	68	175
Idotea spp.	0	0	0	0	2	2	94	0	0	44	142
Idotea baltica	0	0	0	0	27	0	94	2	0	9	132
Idotea chelipes	0	0	0	0	13	0	84	2	0	51	150
Idotea granulosa	0	0	0	0	5	0	18	0	0	1	24
Idotea neglecta	0	0	0	0	4	0	19	0	0	15	38
Jaera albifrons	0	0	0	0	0	0	137	0	0	2	139
Janira maculosa	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59
Janiropsis sp.	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Munna sp.	0	0	14	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	18
Uromunna sp.	12	0	10	57	2	16	0	180	87	4	368
Lekanesphaera levii	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	4
Bodotria pulchella	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Cumella limicola	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	4	0	6
Cumella africana	0	0	2	7	0	11	0	19	26	0	65
Iphinoe tenella	21	7	61	10	0	5	0	22	20	0	146

	D24	D26	D27	D31	D34	D35	D37	D38	D39	D40	TOTAL
Iphinoe trispinosa	173	2	30	8	0	5	0	9	10	3	240
Nannastacidae indet.	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	5		0	8
Nannastacus spp.	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	3
Pseudocuma longicorne	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
Pseudocuma simile	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Apseudes talpa	0	530	0	0	0	15	0	61	117	3	726
Apseudopsis latreillii	226	141	2699	637	0	12	0	30	24	0	3769
Apseudopsis adami	928	570	0	576	0	25	0	0	104	0	2203
Akanthophoreus gracilis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	33
Leptochelia savignyi	0	0	0	1	0	12	0	400	51	1	465
Tanais dulongii	3	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	36
Zeuxo holdichi	59	70	6	173	0	194	0	171	23	4	700
Achelia echinata	6	0	73	11	0	3	7	2	6	0	72
Anoplodactylus petiolatus	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Anoplodactylus pygmaeus	5	0	7	6	5	22	2	2	7	0	57
Callipallene brevirostris	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Callipallene emaciata	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	3	9
Callipallene spectrum	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	4
Callipallene tiberi	0	0	10	2	40	1	0	14	10	8	85
Endeis spinosa	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Nymphon gracile	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Anexo 3. Abundancia (individuos/0.0625 m^2) de los taxones encontrados en los meses de muestreo en el estudio de variación estacional.

	May 98	Jul 98	Sep 98	Nov 98	Ene 99	Mar 99	Total
Ampelisca spp.	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Amphilochus spencebatei	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
Ampithoe gammaroides	0	0	13	0	0	0	13
Ampithoe neglecta	1	3	5	9	0	0	18
Ampithoe ramondi	0	0	9	29	6	3	47
Ampithoe rubricata	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Aora typica	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
Aoridae indet.	5	46	27	0	0	0	78
Apherusa bispinosa	0	1	0	2	0	2	5
Apherusa clevei	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Apherusa henneguyi	0	1	0	0	0	1	2
Colomastix pusilla	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Monocorophium spp.	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Monocorophium acherusicum	11	3	3	0	0	0	17
Monocorophium insidiosum	1	0	0	1	1	0	3
Monocorohium sextonae	11	14	4	5	3	0	37
Dexamine spinosa	19	36	73	38	3	6	175
Elasmopus rapax	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Erichtonius punctatus	0	4	8	41	15	3	71
Gammarella fucicola	208	19	706	298	49	82	1362
Gammaropsis maculata	5	0	2	0	0	0	7
Gammaropsis nitida	1	2	0	0	0	0	3
Gammaropsis palmata	1	10	0	3	7	11	32
Gammarus crinicornis	1	1	35	0	0	0	37
Gammarus insensibilis	0	0	2	0	0	1	3
Gammarus tigrinus	1	2	20	2	0	0	25
Harpinia spp.	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Harpinia crenulata	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Harpinia laevis	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Harpinia pectinata	0	0	0	12	0	0	12
Ischyrocerus anguipes	0	0	3	3	0	0	6
Jassa falcata	0	4	2	0	0	1	7
Lembos spp.	11	3	10	4	1	1	30
Lembos denticarpus	0	0	0	0	2	1	3
Lembos websteri	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
Leptocheirus pilosus	0	0	0	0	3	1	4
Leptochelia savignyi	5	1	0	1	0	3	10
Leucothoe spinicarpa	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Melita hergensis	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Leucothoe incisa	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Melita palmata	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Microdeutopus spp.	38	41	78	24	19	9	209
Microdeutopus anomalus	11	11	16	5	1	1	45
Microdeutopus chelifer	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Microdeutopus damnoniensis	3	1	3	2	0	0	9
Microdeutopus gryllotalpa	18	16	11	0	0	0	45
Microdeutopus stationis	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Microdeutopus versiculatus	4	3	1	3	14	3	28

	May 98	Jul 98	Sep 98	Nov 98	Ene 99	Mar 99	Total
Microprotopus maculatus	52	9	1	0	0	0	62
Peltocoxa marioni	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
Photis longipes	4	0	3	0	0	0	7
Stenothoe monoculoides	72	70	82	93	61	59	437
Caprellidae indet.	0	0	8	0	0	0	8
Caprella acanthifera	0	0	63	3	0	0	66
Caprella sp.1	0	0	4	0	0	0	4
Caprella sp.2	7	0	13	21	12	3	100
Pariambus typicus	4	5	1	2	2	0	14
Phtisica marina	10	91	632	128	88	7	956
Pseudoprotella phasma	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
Cumella spp.	12	0	0	1	3	5	21
Cumella pygmaea	0	1	0	0	1	0	2
Iphinoe tenella	2	3	0	0	2	10	17
Iphinoe trispinnosa	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
Nannastacidae indet.	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
Astacilla sp.	0	0	0	1	7	8	17
Astacilla longicornis	0	0	3	0	0	1	4
Cyathura carinata	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Idotea spp.	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Idotea chelipes	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Jaera albifrons	2	4	0	0	0	1	7
Janira maculosa	4	0	1	0	0	0	5
Munna spp.	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
Uromunna spp.	283	69	7	41	9	12	421
Apseudes talpa	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
Apseudopsis latreillii	19	15	1	4	43	86	168
Zeuxo holdichi	87	653	55	79	124	78	1076
Achelia echinata	14	36	63	42	34	25	214
Anoplodactylus pygmaeus	6	0	13	7	11	2	39
Callipallene emaciata	0	0	3	1	5	0	9
Callipallene spectrum	0	0	3	4	0	0	7
Callipallene tiberi	4	1	2	1	0	3	11
Endeis spinosa	0	1	2	1	1	0	5

Anexo 4. Parámetros faunísticos obtenidos en el estudio de variabilidad espacial (A) y en el estudio de variabilidad estacional (B). S, número de especies. N, número de individuos. H’, índice de diversidad de Shannon-Wiener. J’, equidad de Pielou.

A

	S	N	J'	H'($\log_2$)
D24	51	2103	0,42	2,38
D26	53	2017	0,54	3,07
D27	60	3971	0,35	2,05
D31	42	1777	0,38	2,04
D34	35	913	0,72	3,72
D35	42	436	0,67	3,62
D37	20	517	0,68	2,94
D38	46	2035	0,74	4,07
D39	52	1083	0,78	4,48
D40	34	671	0,73	3,74

B

	S	N	J'	H'($\log_2$)
Mayo	40	925	0,64	3,39
Julio	33	1146	0,52	2,63
Septiembre	42	1911	0,52	2,82
Noviembre	38	876	0,64	3,37
Enero	35	499	0,70	3,59
Marzo	33	411	0,68	3,41

Anexo 5. Criterios de calidad de las publicaciones incluidas en la presente memoria.

- **Helgoland Marine Research** (ISSN: 1438-387X) es una revista de prestigio internacional, que emplea un proceso de revisión por medio de revisores externos. Se encuentra indexada en bases de datos electrónicas como Science Citation Index, Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch), SCOPUS, Astrophysics Data System (ADS), CSA, CAB International, Academic OneFile, ASFA, Biological Abstracts, BIOSIS, BIOSIS Previews, CAB Abstracts, Current Abstracts, Current Contents-Agriculture, Biology & Environmental Sciences, EBSCO, EMBiology, Gale, Geobase, Global Health, Journal Citation Reports/Science Edition, OCLC, SCImago, Summon by Serial Solutions, y Zoological Record. Factor de impacto (2010): 1.671
- **Journal of the Marine Biological Society of the United Kingdom** (ISSN: 0025-3154) es una revista de prestigio internacional, publicada por The Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, que emplea un proceso de revisión por medio de revisores externos. Se encuentra indexada en bases de datos electrónicas como Science Citation Index, Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch), Current Contents-Agriculture, Biology & Environmental Sciences, EBSCO, BIOSIS Previews, CSA, SCOPUS y Zoological Record. Factor de impacto (2010): 0.933
- **Marine Biodiversity Records** (EISSN: 1755-2672) es una revista de prestigio internacional, publicada *online* por The Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, que emplea un proceso de revisión por medio de revisores externos. Se encuentra indexada en bases de datos electrónicas como CSA, EBSCO y SCOPUS.
- **Thalassas-An International Journal of Marine Science** (ISSN: 0212-5919) es una revista de prestigio internacional, publicada por la Universidad de Vigo, que emplea un proceso de revisión por medio de revisores externos. Se encuentra indexada en bases de datos electrónicas como Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch), BIOSIS Previews, CSA, FAO-Fishery Information, GMBH, SCOPUS y Zoological Record. Factor de impacto (2010): 0.067